RFB NO. 315037

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
PROJECT MANUAL

DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION

PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION
1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53713

REQUEST FOR BIDS NO. 315037
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING REROOFING AND RECLADDING
HENRY VILAS ZOO
702 SOUTH RANDALL AVENUE
MADISON, WISCONSIN

Due Date / Time: **THURSDAY, MAY 19, 2016 / 2:00 P.M.**

Location: **PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE**

Performance / Payment Bond: **100% OF CONTRACT AMOUNT**

Bid Deposit: **5% OF BID AMOUNT**

FOR INFORMATION ON THIS REQUEST FOR BIDS, PLEASE CONTACT:

J. ERIC URTES, AIA - PROJECT MANAGER
TELEPHONE NO.: 608/266-4798
FAX NO.: 608/267-1533
E-MAIL: urtes.eric@countyofdane.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS (DOCUMENT INDEX) FOR RFB NO. 315037

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING REROOFING AND RECLADDING
HENRY VILAS ZOO – MADISON, WISCONSIN

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09 24 00	Portland Cement Plastering
09 29 00	Gypsum Board
09 90 00	Painting

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

26 05 00	General Electrical Requirements
26 05 11	Basic Materials & Methods
26 31 10	Photovoltaic Generating System
26 31 11	Mounting Structures for Solar Modules
26 31 12	Photovoltaic Panels

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

31 20 00	Excavating, Backfilling and Compaction

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 13 13	Concrete Paving

DRAWINGS

Plot drawings on 24” x 36” (ARCH D) paper for correct scale or size.

G100 COVER SHEET AND INDEX OF DRAWINGS
C100 SURVEY AND SITE PLAN
C400 SITE DETAILS
D100 DEMOLITION PLAN
A100 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS
A500 EXTERIOR DETAILS
E100 ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
E200 BASEMENT PLAN
E201 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
E202 ROOF PLAN
E300 DETAILS

LEGAL NOTICE

INVITATION TO BID

Dane County Public Works, Highway & Transportation Dept., 1919 Alliant Energy Center Way, Madison, WI 53713, will receive sealed Bids until:

2:00 P.M., THURSDAY, MAY 19TH, 2016

REQUEST FOR BIDS NO. 315037

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING RECLADDING AND REROOFING

HENRY VILAS ZOO

702 SOUTH RANDALL AVENUE

MADISON, WISCONSIN

Dane County is inviting Bids for reroofing and recladding at the Henry Vilas Zoo Administration Building. The existing siding consists of architectural cement and cedar accent boards. The new design is to reclad the exterior with a metal panel system with a similar look to newer buildings on the site. The existing roof on the administration building is a ballasted EPDM system; work will require replacement of tapered insulation and EPDM material. Installation of roof-mounted solar (PV) panels and some site work improvements at the entrance will be included in the project. Only firms with capabilities, experience & expertise with similar projects should obtain this Request for Bids document & submit Bids.

Request for Bids document may be obtained after **2:00 p.m. on April 29, 2016** by downloading it from countyofdane.com/pwbids. Please call Eric Urtes, AIA - Project Manager, at 608/266-4798, urtes.eric@countyofdane.com or our office at 608/266-4018, for any questions or additional information.

All Bidders must be a registered vendor with Dane County & pay an annual registration fee & must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor before award of Contract. Complete Vendor Registration Form at danepurchasing.com/registration or obtain one by calling 608/266-4131. Complete Pre-qualification Application for Contractors at countyofdane.com/pwht/BVC_Application.aspx or obtain one by calling 608/266-4029.

A pre-bid facility tour will be held May 5, 2016 at 1:00 p.m. at the zoo administration building. Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend this tour.

PUBLISH: APRIL 28TH & MAY 5TH, 2016 - WISCONSIN STATE JOURNAL

APRIL 28TH & MAY 5TH, 2016 - THE DAILY REPORTER

DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT of PUBLIC WORKS, HIGHWAY and TRANSPORTATION

County Executive
Joseph T. Parisi

1919 Alliant Energy Center Way ◆ Madison, Wisconsin 53713
Phone: (608) 266-4018 ◆ FAX: (608) 267-1533

Commissioner / Director
Gerald J. Mandli

BEST VALUE CONTRACTING APPLICATION

CONTRACTORS / LICENSURE APPLICANTS

The Dane County Department of Public Works requires all contractors to be pre-qualified as a best value contractor with the County prior to being awarded a contract. In addition, the County pre-qualifies potential contractors and sub-contractors who wish to work on County contracts. Subcontractors must become pre-qualified ten (10) days prior to commencing work under any Dane County Public Works Contract. Potential subcontractors are urged to become pre-qualified as early as possible. This document shall be completed, properly executed, along with the necessary attachments and additional information that the County requires for the protection and welfare of the public in the performance of a County contract.

Contractors or subcontractors of any tier who attain pre-qualification status will retain that status for a period of two (2) years from the date of qualification. Contractors shall notify the Dane County Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation within fifteen (15) days of any changes to its business or operations that are relevant to the pre-qualification application. Failure to do so could result in suspension, revocation of the contractor's pre-qualification, debarment from County contracts for up to three (3) years and / or other sanctions available under the law.

No contracts will be awarded for construction work performed on Dane County projects unless the contractor is currently approved as a Wisconsin Trade Trainer or has applied for approval as an Apprenticeship Trade Trainer to the Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development and agrees to an acceptable apprenticeship program. If you are not currently approved as a Wisconsin Trade Trainer, or have not applied for approval as an Apprenticeship Trade Trainer, please contact the Department of Workforce Development - Bureau of Apprenticeship Standards at 608/266-3133 or visit their web site at: dwd.wisconsin.gov/apprenticeship/.

EXEMPTIONS

- Contractors who employ less than five (5) apprenticeable trade workers are not required to pre-qualify.
- Contractors performing work that does not apply to an apprenticeable trade, as outlined in Appendix A.
- The contractor / subcontractor provides sufficient documentation to demonstrate one or more of the following:
    - apprentices are not available in a specific geographic area;
    - the applicable apprenticeship program is unsuitable or unavailable; or
    - there is a documented depression of the local construction market which prevents compliance.

SEC.	PROOF OF RESPONSIBILITY	CHECK IF APPLICABLE
1	Does your firm possesses all technical qualifications and resources, including equipment, personnel and financial resources, necessary to perform the work required for any project or obtain the same through the use of responsible, pre-qualified subcontractors?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
2	Will your firm possess all valid, effective licenses, registrations or certificates required by federal, state, county, or local law, which are necessary for the type of work to be performed including, but not limited to, those for any type of trade work or specialty work?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
3	Will your firm meet all bonding requirements as required by applicable law or contract specifications?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
4	Will your firm meet all insurance requirements as required by applicable law or specifications, including general liability insurance, workers compensation insurance and unemployment insurance requirements?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
5	Will your firm maintain a substance abuse policy for employees hired for public works contracts that comply with Wis. Stats. Sec. 103.503?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
6	Does your firm acknowledge that it must pay all craft employees on public works projects the wage rates and benefits required under Section 66.0903 of the Wisconsin Statutes?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
7	Will your firm fully abide by the equal opportunity and affirmative action requirements of all applicable laws, including County ordinances?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
8	In the past three (3) years, has your firm had control or has another corporation, partnership or other business entity operating in the construction industry controlled it? If so, please attach a statement explaining the nature of the firm relationship?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
9	In the past three (3) years, has your firm had any type of business, contracting or trade license, certification or registration revoked or suspended?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
10	In the past three (3) years, has your firm been debarred by any federal, state or local government agency?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
11	In the past three (3) years, has your firm defaulted or failed to complete any contract?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
12	In the past three (3) years, has your firm committed a willful violation of federal, state or local government safety laws as determined by a final decision of a court or government agency authority.	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
13	In the past three (3) years, has your firm been in violation of any law relating to your contracting business where the penalty for such violation resulted in the imposition of a penalty greater than $10,000?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
14	Is your firm Executive Order 108 precertified with the State of Wisconsin?	Yes: No: ☐
15	Is your firm an active Wisconsin Trade Trainer as determined by the Wisconsin Bureau of Apprenticeship Standards?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
16	Is your firm exempt from being pre-qualified with Dane County?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach reason for exemption.
17	Does your firm acknowledge that in doing work under any County Public Works Contract, it will be required to use as subcontractors only those contractors that are also pre-qualified with the County or become so ten days prior to commencing work?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
18	Contractor has been in business less than one year?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
19	Is your firm a first time Contractor requesting a one time exemption, but, intend to comply on all future contracts and are taking steps typical of a “good faith” effort?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
20	Not applicable. My firm does not intend to work on Best Value Contracts. Note: Best Value Contracting is required to bid on most Public Works Contracts (if unclear, please call Jan Neitzel Knox 608-266-4029).	Yes: ☐ No: ☐

SIGNATURE SECTION

Your firm's Officer, or the individual who would sign a bid and / or contract documents must sign this document.

I do hereby certify that all statements herein contained are true and correct to the best of my knowledge:

Signature _____ Date _____

Printed or Typed Name and Title _____

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR	
Name of Firm:	
Address:	
City, State, Zip:	
Telephone Number:	
Fax Number:	
E-mail Address:	

REMEMBER!

Return all to forms and attachments, or questions to:

JAN NEITZEL KNOX
EMAIL: NEITZEL-KNOX@COUNTYOFDANE.COM
OFFICE: (608)266-4029, FAX: (608)267-1533

DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
HGHWAY & TRANSPORTATION
1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY
MADISON, WI 53713

APPENDIX A

APPRENTICEABLE TRADES

Bricklayer
Carpenter
Cement Mason (Concrete Finisher)
Cement Mason (Heavy Highway)
Construction Craft Laborer
Data Communications Installer
Electrician
Elevator Mechanic / Technician
Environmental Systems Technician / HVAC Service Technician / HVAC Install & Service
Glazier
Heavy Equipment Operator / Operating Engineer
Insulation Worker (Heat & Frost)
Iron Worker (Assembler, Metal Buildings)
Painter / Decorator
Plasterer
Plumber
Roofer / Waterproofer
Sheet Metal Worker
Sprinkler Fitter
Steamfitter (Service & Refrigeration)
Taper & Finisher
Telecommunications (Voice, Data & Video) Installer / Technician
Tile Setter

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL

A. Before submitting Bid, bidder shall thoroughly examine all Construction Documents. Successful Bidder shall be required to provide all the Work that is shown on Drawings, set forth in Specifications, or reasonably implied as necessary to complete Contract for this project.

B. Bidder shall visit site to become acquainted with adjacent areas, means of approach to site, conditions of actual site and facilities for delivering, storing, placing, and handling of materials and equipment.

C. Pre-bid meeting is scheduled on May 5, 2016 at 1:00 p.m. at the Henry Vilas Zoo Administration Building, 702 South Randall Avenue, Madison, Wisconsin. Attendance by all bidders is optional, however bidders and subcontractors are strongly encouraged to attend.

D. Failure to visit site or failure to examine any and all Construction Documents will in no way relieve successful Bidder from necessity of furnishing any necessary materials or equipment, or performing any work, that may be required to complete the Work in accordance with Drawings and Specifications. Neglect of above requirements will not be accepted as reason for delay in the Work or additional compensation.

2. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Drawings and Specifications that form part of this Contract, as stated in Article 1 of General Conditions of Contact, are enumerated in Document Index of these Construction Documents.

B. Complete sets of Drawings and Specifications for all trades will be available to all Bidders, irrespective of category of work to be bid on, in order that all Bidders may be familiar with work of other trades as they affect their bid. All Drawings and Specifications are available for download on the Dane County Wisconsin website.

3. INTERPRETATION

A. No verbal explanation or instructions will be given in regard to meaning of Drawings or Specifications before Bid Due Date. Bidders shall bring inadequacies, omissions or conflicts to Owner or Architect / Engineer's attention at least ten (10) calendar days before Bid Due Date. Prompt clarification will be available to all bidders by Addendum.

B. Failure to so request clarification or interpretation of Drawings and Specifications will not relieve successful Bidder of responsibility. Signing of Contract will be considered as implicitly denoting that Contractor has thorough understanding of scope of the Work and comprehension of Construction Documents.

C. Owner or Architect / Engineer will not be responsible for verbal instructions.

4. QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDER (CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR)

A. Before award of Contract can be approved, Owner shall be satisfied that Bidder involved meets following requirements:

1. Has completed at least one (1) project of at least fifty percent (50%) of size or value of Division of work being bid and type of work completed is similar to that being bid. If greater magnitude of experience is deemed necessary, other than size or value of work, such requirements will be described in appropriate section of Specifications.

2. Maintains permanent place of business.

3. Can be bonded for terms of proposed Contract.

4. Has record of satisfactorily completing past projects and supplies list of no more than three (3) most recent, similar projects, with architect or engineer's and owner's names, addresses and telephone numbers for each project. Submit to Public Works Project Manager within three (3) business days after Bid Due Date. Criteria which will be considered in determining satisfactory completion of projects by bidder will include:

    a. Completed contracts in accordance with drawings and specifications.
    b. Diligently pursued execution of work and completed contracts according to established time schedule unless Owner grants extensions.
    c. Fulfilled guarantee requirements of construction documents.
    d. Is not presently on ineligible list maintained by County's Department of Administration for noncompliance with equal employment opportunities and affirmative action requirements.
    e. Authorized to conduct business in Wisconsin. By submitting Bid, bidder warrants that it has: complied with all necessary requirements to do business in State of Wisconsin; that persons executing contract on its behalf are authorized to do so; and, if corporation, that name and address of bidder's registered agent are as set forth in Contract. Bidder shall notify Owner immediately, in writing, of any change in its registered agent, their address, and bidder's legal status. For partnership, term "registered agent" shall mean general partner.

B. County's Public Works Project Manager will make such investigations as are deemed necessary to determine ability of bidder to perform the Work, and bidder shall furnish to County's Public Works Project Manager or designee all such information and data for this purpose as County's Public Works Project Manager may request. Owner reserves right to reject Bid if evidence submitted by, or investigation of, bidder fails to satisfy Owner that bidder is responsible and qualified to carry out obligations of Contract and to complete the Work contemplated therein.

5. BID GUARANTEE

A. Bank certified check, cashier's check or Bid Bond, payable to County in amount not less than five percent (5%) of maximum bid, shall accompany each Bid as guarantee that if Bid is accepted, Bidder will execute and return proposed Contract and Performance and Payment Bonds within ten (10) business days after being notified of acceptance of Bid. Company issuing bonds must be licensed to do business in Wisconsin.

B. Any bid, which is not accompanied by bid guarantee, will be considered "No Bid" and will not be read at Bid Due Date.

C. If successful Bidder so delivers Contract, Certificate of Insurance, and Performance and Payment Bonds, check will be returned to Bidder. In case Bidder fails to deliver such Contract, insurance, and bond, amount of bid guarantee will be forfeited to County as liquidated damages.

D. All checks tendered as bid guarantee, except those of three (3) lowest qualified, responsible bidders, will be returned to their makers within three (3) business days after Bid Due Date. All such retained checks will be returned immediately upon signing of Contract and Performance and Payment Bonds by successful Bidder.

6. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

A. Bids may be withdrawn by written request received from bidder or authorized representative thereof prior to time fixed for Bid Due Date, without prejudice to right of bidder to file new Bid. Withdrawn Bids will be returned unopened. Negligence on part of bidder in preparing their Bid confers no right for withdrawal of Bid after it has been opened.

B. No Bid may be withdrawn for period of sixty (60) calendar days after Bid Due Date.

C. If Bid contains error, omission or mistake, bidder may limit liability to amount of bidder's guarantee by giving written Notice of Intent not to execute Contract to Owner within seventy-two (72) hours of Bid Due Date.

7. CONTRACT FORM

A. Sample copy of contract that successful Bidder will be required to enter into is included in these Construction Documents and bidders are required to familiarize themselves with all conditions contained therein.

8. CONTRACT INTERESTS BY COUNTY PUBLIC OFFICIALS

A. In accordance with Wisconsin Statute 946.13, county official may not bid for or enter into any contract involving receipts or disbursements of more than $15,000.00 in a year, in which they have private pecuniary interest, direct or indirect if at same time they are authorized to take official action with respect to making of this Contract. Any contract entered into in violation of this Statute is void and County incurs no liability thereon. This subsection does

not affect application and enforcement of Wisconsin Statute 946.13 by state prosecutors in criminal courts of this state.

9. EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS PROVISIONS

A. **Emerging Small Business Definition.** For purposes of this provision, ESB is defined as:

1. Independent business concern that has been in business minimum of one year;

2. Business located in State of Wisconsin;

3. Business comprised of less than twenty-five (25) employees;

4. Business must not have gross sales in excess of three million dollars ($3,000,000.00) over past three years; and

5. Business does not have history of failing to complete projects.

B. **Emerging Small Business (ESB) Involvement.** Bidder shall make good faith effort to award minimum of ten percent (10%) of the Work to ESBs. Bidder shall submit report to Dane County Contract Compliance Officer within ten (10) business days of Bid Due Date demonstrating such efforts. Good faith efforts means significant contact with ESBs for purposes of soliciting bids from them. Failure to make or demonstrate good faith efforts will be grounds for disqualification.

C. **Emerging Small Business Report.** Emerging Small Business Enterprise Report is to be submitted by Bidder in separate envelope marked "Emerging Small Business Report". This report is due by 2:00 p.m. following specified ten (10) business days after Bid Due Date. Bidder who fails to submit Emerging Small Business Report shall be deemed not responsive.

D. **ESB Goal.** Goal of this project is ten percent (10%) ESB participation. ESB utilizations are shown as percentage of total Bid. If Bidder meets or exceeds specified goal, Bidder is only required to submit Form A - Certification, and Form B - Involvement. Goal shall be met if Bidder qualifies as ESB.

E. **Report Contents.** Following award of Contract, Bidder shall submit copies of executed contracts for all Emerging Small Businesses. Emerging Small Business Report shall consist of these:

1. Form A - Certification;

2. Form B - Involvement;

3. Form C - Contacts;

4. Form D - Certification Statement (if appropriate); and

5. Supportive documentation (i.e., copies of correspondence, telephone logs, copies of advertisements).

F. ESB Listing. Bidders may solicit bids from this ESB listing: pdf.countyofdane.com/commissions/2013-2015_Targeted_Business_Directory.pdf.

G. **ESB Certification.** All contractors, subcontractors and suppliers seeking ESB certification must complete and submit Emerging Small Business Report to Dane County Contract Compliance Program.

H. **Certification Statement.** If ESB firm has not been certified by County as ESB prior to submittal of this Bid, ESB Report cannot be used to fulfill ESB goal for this project unless firm provides "Form D - Certification Statement". Certification statement must be completed and signed by ESB firm.

I. **Questions.** Questions concerning Emerging Small Business provisions shall be directed to:

Dane County Contract Compliance Officer
City-County Building, Room 421
210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd.
Madison, WI 53703
608/266-5623

J. **Substituting ESBs.** In event of any significant changes in subcontract arrangements or if need arises to substitute ESBs, Bidder shall report such proposed changes to Contract Compliance Officer to making any official changes and request authorization to substitute ESB firm. Bidder further agrees to make every possible effort to replace ESB firm with another qualified ESB firm.

K. **Good Faith Efforts.** Good faith efforts can be demonstrated by meeting all of these obligations:

1. Selecting portions of the Work to be performed by ESBs in order to increase likelihood of meeting ESB goal including, where appropriate, breaking down Contract into smaller units to facilitate ESB participation.

2. Advertising in general circulation, trade associations and women / minority focus media concerning subcontracting opportunities.

3. Providing written notices to reasonable number of specific ESBs that their interest in Contract was being solicited in sufficient time to allow ESBs to participate effectively.

4. Following up on initial solicitations of interest by contacting ESBs within five (5) business days prior to Bid Due Date to determine with certainty whether ESB were interested, to allow ESBs to prepare bids.

5. Providing interested ESB with adequate information about Drawings, Specifications and requirements of Contract.

6. Using services of available minority, women and small business organizations and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment of MBEs / WBEs / ESBs.

7. Negotiating in good faith with interested ESBs, not rejecting ESBs as unqualified without sound reason based on thorough investigation of their capabilities.

8. Submitting required project reports and accompanying documents to County's Contract Compliance Officer within twenty-four (24) hours after Bid Due Date.

L. **Appeals Disqualification of Bid.** Bidder who is disqualified may appeal to Public Works & Transportation Committee and Equal Opportunity Commission.

10. METHOD OF AWARD - RESERVATIONS

A. Following will be basis of award of Contract, providing cost does not exceed amount of funds then estimated by County as available to finance Contract(s):

1. Lowest dollar amount submitted by qualified responsible bidder on Base Bid for all work comprising project, combined with such additive Owner accepted alternates.

2. Owner reserves right to reject all bids or any bid, to waive any informality in any bid, and to accept any bid that will best serve interests of County.

3. Unit Prices and Informational Bids will not be considered in establishing low bidder.

11. SECURITY FOR PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENTS

A. Simultaneous with delivery of signed Contract, Bidder shall be required to furnish Performance and Payment Bonds as specified in Article 29 of General Conditions of Contract, "Contract Security". Surety Company shall be licensed to do business in Wisconsin. Performance and Payment Bonds must be dated same date or subsequent to date of Contract. Performance and Payment Bonds must emulate information in Sample Performance and Payment Bonds in Construction Documents.

B. Provide certified copy of power of attorney from Surety Company showing that agent who signs Bond has power of attorney to sign for Surety Company. Secretary or Assistant Secretary of company must sign this certification, not attorney-in-fact. Certification must bear same or later date as Bond. Power of Attorney must emulate model power of attorney information detailed in Sample Performance and Payment Bonds.

C. If Bidder is partnership or joint venture, State certified list, providing names of individuals constituting partnership or joint venture must be furnished. Contract itself may be signed by one partner of partnership, or one partner of each firm comprising joint venture, but Performance and Payment Bonds must be signed by all partners.

D. If Bidder is a corporation, it is necessary that current certified copy of resolution or other official act of directors of corporation be submitted showing that person who signs Contract is authorized to sign contracts for corporation. It is also necessary that corporate seal be affixed to resolution, contract, and performance and payment bonds. If your corporation has no seal, it is required that above documents include statement or notation to effect that corporation has no seal.

12. TAXES

A. Wisconsin Statute 77.54 (9m) allows building materials that become part of local unit government facilities to be exempt from sales & use tax. Vendors & materials suppliers may not charge Bidders sales & use tax on these purchases. This does not include highways, streets or roads. Any other Sales, Consumer, Use & other similar taxes or fees required by law shall be included in Bid.

B. In accordance with Wisconsin Statute 71.80(16)(a), successful nonresident bidder, whether incorporated or not, and not otherwise regularly engaged in business in this state, shall file surety bond with State of Wisconsin Department of Revenue payable to Department of Revenue, to guarantee payment of income taxes, required unemployment compensation contributions, sales and use taxes and income taxes withheld from wages of employees, together with any penalties and interest thereon. Amount of bond shall be three percent (3%) of Contract or subcontract price on all contracts of $50,000 or more.

13. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

A. All Bids shall be submitted on standard Bid Form bound herein and only Bids that are made on this Bid Form will be considered. Entire Bid Form and other supporting documents, if

any, shall be removed or copied from Construction Documents, filled out, and submitted in manner specified hereinafter. Submit completed Bid Bond with Bid as well.

B. No bids for any subdivision or any sub-classification of this Work, except as indicated, will be accepted. Any conditional Bid, amendment to Bid Form or appended item thereto, or inclusion of any correspondence, written or printed matter, or details of any nature other than that specifically called for, which would alter any essential provision of Construction Documents, or require consideration of unsolicited material or data in determining award of Contract, will disqualify Bid. Telecommunication alterations to Bid will not be accepted.

C. Bidders must submit single Bid for all the Work.

D. Bid amounts shall be inserted in words and in figures in spaces provided on Bid Form; in case of conflict, written word amounts will govern.

E. Addenda issued after Bid Letting shall become part of Construction Documents. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of such addenda in appropriate space provided on Bid Form. Bid may be rejected if receipt of any particular addendum applicable to award of Contract has not been acknowledged on Bid Form.

F. Bids shall be signed, placed in envelope, sealed and delivered before due time to place designated in Invitation to Bid, and identified with project name, bid number, location, category of work being bid upon, Bid Due Date, name and address of bidder.

G. Bidder shall be responsible for sealed Bid being delivered to place designated for Bid Due Date on or before date and time specified. Bids received after time of closing will be rejected and returned to bidder unopened.

H. Bid will be considered invalid and will be rejected if bidder has not signed it.

I. Faxed or emailed Bids will not be accepted.

J. Bidder's organization shall submit completed with Bid, Fair Labor Practices Certification form, included in these Construction Documents.

14. SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

A. Bidders shall be required to submit list of major subcontractors for General Construction, Plumbing, HVAC, and Electrical work proposed for this project to include committed prices for each subcontractor. List shall be placed in separate sealed envelope that must be clearly identified as "Major Subcontractor List", for named project and name of Bidder submitting it. County must receive envelope no later than date by which successful Bidder is required to submit his or her signed Contract, as established in Construction Documents.

15. ALTERNATE BIDS

A. Bidder shall carefully read requests for Alternate Bids, and thoroughly examine Drawings and Specifications to determine extent various changes and conditions will affect Bid.

B. Space is provided in Bid Form for requested Alternate Bids. Failure to submit bid for any requested Alternate Bids may result in rejection of entire Bid.

C. Bidder shall state amount to be added / subtracted to Base Bid for providing alternates, including all incidentals, omissions, additions, and adjustments as may be necessary or required by such changes. If there is no difference in price, Bidder shall state, "No Change".

D. Descriptions of requested Alternate Bids are as set forth in Construction Documents.

16. INFORMATIONAL BIDS

A. Bidder shall state amount that is included in Base Bid for all equipment, materials and labor required to complete the Work described. Informational bids are amounts requested for accounting purposes and for allocation of funds only. It is not intended to omit any of the Work described or related items from this project.

B. Description of requested Informational Bids, if any, is as set forth in Construction Documents.

17. UNIT PRICES

A. Provide unit prices where requested on Bid Form. Unit prices will include all costs for materials, labor, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit necessary to perform specified work. Estimated quantities are approximate only. Payment will be based upon actual quantities placed, provided or installed. Failure to provide requested unit prices may result in rejection of entire Bid.

B. Owner reserves right to accept or reject any unit prices as given in Bid.

C. Bidder shall refer to Bid Form and applicable specification section to determine basis of unit measure and detailed information related to each unit price item requested.

18. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION

A. Successful Bidder shall commence work when schedule and weather permit, but no later than stated in Bid Form. Contractor shall pursue the Work regularly and continuously at reasonable rate to insure completion of the Work within time stated in Bid.

B. Should it be found impossible to complete the Work on or before time specified for completion, written request may be submitted for extension of time setting forth reasons believed to justify granting of such request. Refer to Article 20 of General Conditions of Contract, titled “Time for Completion”.

19. WORK BY OWNER

A. Not Applicable.

20. SPECIAL HAZARDS COVERAGE

A. Not Applicable.

FORM A

DANE COUNTY
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CERTIFICATION

In accordance with General Conditions of Contract, submit this Emerging Small Business Report within ten (10) days after Bid Due Date.

PROJECT NAME: _____

_____

BID NO.: _____ BID DUE DATE: _____

BIDDER INFORMATION

COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

TELEPHONE NO.: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

FORM B

DANE COUNTY (Copy this Form as necessary to provide complete information)
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - INVOLVEMENT

COMPANY NAME: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

BID NO.: _____ BID DUE DATE: _____

ESB NAME: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

PHONE NO & EMAIL.: _____

_____

Indicate percentage of financial commitment to this ESB: _____% Amount: $_____

ESB NAME: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

PHONE NO & EMAIL.: _____

_____

Indicate percentage of financial commitment to this ESB: _____% Amount: $_____

FORM C

DANE COUNTY (Copy this Form as necessary to provide complete information)
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CONTACTS

COMPANY NAME: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

BID NO.: _____ BID DUE DATE: _____

	ESB FIRM NAME CONTACTED	DATE	PERSON CONTACTED	DID ESB BID?	ACC-EPT BID?	REASON FOR REJECTION
1)						
2)						
3)						
4)						
5)						
6)						
7)						
8)						

FORM D

DANE COUNTY
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I, _____ , _____ of
Name Title

_____ certify to best of my knowledge and
Company

belief that this business meets Emerging Small Business definition as indicated in Article 9 and that information contained in this Emerging Small Business Report is true and correct.

_____ _____
Bidder's Signature Date

Name of Bidding Firm: _____

BID FORM

BID NO. 315037
PROJECT: ADMINISTRATION BUILDING REROOFING AND RECLADDING HENRY VILAS ZOO

TO: DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, HIGHWAY & TRANSPORTATION PROJECT MANAGER
1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53713

NOTE: WISCONSIN STATUTE 77.54 (9M) ALLOWS FOR NO SALES & USE TAX ON THE PURCHASE OF MATERIALS FOR COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS.

BASE BID - LUMP SUM:
Dane County is inviting Bids for reroofing and recladding at the Henry Vilas Zoo administration building (including provision of a Solar PV system). The undersigned, having examined the site where the Work is to be executed and having become familiar with local conditions affecting the cost of the Work and having carefully examined the Drawings and Specifications, all other Construction Documents and Addenda thereto prepared by Dane County Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation hereby agrees to provide all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary for the complete and satisfactory execution of the entire Work, as specified in the Construction Documents, for the Base Bid stipulated sum of:

_____ and _____ /100 Dollars
Written Price

$_____
Numeric Price

INFORMATIONAL BID 1 - SOLAR (PV) SYSTEM
For book keeping purposes the County needs to identify the cost of all Work associated with providing and installing the roof-mounted Solar PV Panels and the associated control systems that is included in the Base Bid.

_____ and _____ /100 Dollars
Written Price

$_____
Numeric Price

Receipt of the following addenda and inclusion of their provisions in this Bid is hereby acknowledged:

Addendum No(s). _____ through _____

Dated _____

Dane County Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation must have this project completed by December 31, 2016 (if work extends into August work shall be suspended between August 5 through August 21) Assuming this Work can be started by June 28, 2016, what dates can you commence and complete this job?

Commencement Date: _____ Completion Date: _____
(final, not substantial)

I hereby certify that all statements herein are made on behalf of:

_____
(Name of Corporation, Partnership or Person submitting Bid)

Select one of the following:
1. A corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, or

2. A partnership consisting of _____, or

3. A person conducting business as _____;

Of the City, Village, or Town of _____ of the State of _____.

I have examined and carefully prepared this Bid from the associated Construction Documents and have checked the same in detail before submitting this Bid; that I have full authority to make such statements and submit this Bid in (its) (their) (my) behalf; and that the said statements are true and correct. In signing this Bid, we also certify that we have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement or participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competition; that no attempt has been made to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a Bid; that this Bid has been independently arrived at without collusion with any other bidder, competitor, or potential competitor; that this Bid has not been knowingly disclosed prior to the Bids Due Date to another bidder or competitor; that the above statement is accurate under penalty of perjury.

The undersigned further agrees to honor the Base Bid and the Alternate Bid(s) for sixty (60) calendar days from date of Award of Contract.

SIGNATURE: _____
(Bid is invalid without signature)

Print Name: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

Email Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

THIS PAGE IS FOR BIDDERS' REFERENCE AND NEED NOT BE SUBMITTED WITH BID FORM.

BID CHECK LIST:
These items **must** be included with Bid:
☐ Bid Form ☐ Bid Bond ☐ Fair Labor Practices Certification

BIDDERS SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE FOLLOWING:

DANE COUNTY VENDOR REGISTRATION PROGRAM

Any person bidding on any County contract must be registered with the Dane County Purchasing Division & pay an annual registration fee. A contract will not be awarded to an unregistered vendor. Obtain a *Vendor Registration Form* by calling 608/266-4131 or complete a new form or renewal online at:
www.danepurchasing.com/registration

DANE COUNTY BEST VALUE CONTRACTING PRE-QUALIFICATION

Contractors must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor with the Dane County Public Works Engineering Division before the award of contract. Obtain a *Best Value Contracting Application* by calling 608/266-4018 or complete one online at:
www.countyofdane.com/pwht/BVC_Application.aspx

EQUAL BENEFITS REQUIREMENT

By submitting a Bid, the contractor acknowledges that a condition of this contract is to provide equal benefits as required by Dane County Code of Ordinances Chapter 25.016. Contractor shall provide equal benefits as required by that Ordinance to all required employees during the term of the contract. Equal Benefits Compliance Payment Certification shall be submitted with final pay request. For more information:
www.danepurchasing.com/partner_benefit.aspx

FAIR LABOR PRACTICES CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, for and on behalf of the BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER named herein, certifies as follows:

A. That he or she is an officer or duly authorized agent of the above-referenced BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER, which has a submitted a bid, application or proposal for a contract or agreement with the county of Dane.

B. That BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER has (check one):

_____ not been found by the National Labor Relations Board ("NLRB") or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission ("WERC") to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations in the seven years prior to the signature date of this Certification.

_____ been found by the National Labor Relations Board ("NLRB") or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission ("WERC") to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations in the seven years prior to the signature date of this Certification.

_____ _____
Officer or Authorized Agent Signature Date

_____
Printed or Typed Name and Title

_____
Printed or Typed Business Name

NOTE: You can find information regarding the violations described above at: www.nlrb.gov and werc.wi.gov.

For reference, Dane County Ordinance 25.11(28)(a) is as follows:

(28) BIDDER RESPONSIBILITY. (a) Any bid, application or proposal for any contract with the county, including public works contracts regulated under chapter 40, shall include a certification indicating whether the bidder has been found by the National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Committee (WERC) to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations within the last seven years. The purchasing manager shall investigate any such finding and make a recommendation to the committee, which shall determine whether the conduct resulting in the finding affects the bidder's responsibility to perform the contract.

If you indicated that the NLRB or WERC have found you to have such a violation, you must include copies of any relevant information regarding such violation with your proposal, bid or application.

Include this completed Certification with your bid, application or proposal.

COUNTY OF DANE

PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Contract No. _____ Bid No. 315037

Authority: 2016 RES -_____

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into as of the date by which authorized representatives of both parties have affixed their signatures, by and between the County of Dane (hereafter referred to as "COUNTY") and _____ (hereafter, "CONTRACTOR"), and

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, COUNTY, whose address is c/o Assistant Public Works Director, 1919 Alliant Energy Center Way, Madison, WI 53713, desires to have CONTRACTOR provide Administration Building Reroofing and Recladding at the Henry Vilas Zoo in accordance with Request for Bid (RFB No. 315037) Construction Documents. ("the Project"); and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR, whose address is _____ _____ is able and willing to construct the Project, in accordance with the Construction Documents;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises and the mutual covenants of the parties hereinafter set forth, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by each party for itself, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR do agree as follows:

1. CONTRACTOR agrees to construct, for the price of $_____ the Project and at the CONTRACTOR'S own proper cost and expense to furnish all materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the Project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Bid Form, General Conditions of Contract, the drawings which include all maps, plats, plans, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof, and the specifications therefore as prepared by _____ (hereinafter referred to as "the Architect / Engineer"), and as enumerated in the Project Manual Table of Contents, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the Contract.

2. COUNTY agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the Contract subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of Contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Article entitled, "Payments to Contractor" of the General Conditions of Contract.

3. During the term of this Contract, CONTRACTOR agrees to take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunities. The CONTRACTOR agrees in accordance with Wisconsin Statute 111.321 and Chapter 19 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances not to discriminate on the basis of age, race, ethnicity, religion, color, gender, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, national origin, cultural differences, ancestry, physical appearance, arrest record or conviction record, military participation or membership in the national guard, state defense force or any other reserve component of the military forces of the United States, or political beliefs.

Such equal opportunity shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff, termination, training, rates of pay, and any other form of compensation. CONTRACTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this paragraph.

4. CONTRACTOR shall file an Affirmative Action Plan with the Dane County Contract Compliance Officer in accord with Chapter 19 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances. CONTRACTOR must file such plan within fifteen (15) days of the effective date of this Contract. During the term of this Contract CONTRACTOR shall also provide copies of all announcements of employment opportunities to COUNTY'S Contract Compliance Office, and shall report annually the number of persons, by race, ethnicity, gender, and disability status, which apply for employment and, similarly classified, the number hired and number rejected.

5. During the term of this Contract, all solicitations for employment placed on CONTRACTOR'S behalf shall include a statement to the effect that CONTRACTOR is an "Equal Opportunity Employer."

6. CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with provisions of Chapter 25.016 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances, which pertains to domestic partnership benefits.

7. CONTRACTOR agrees to furnish all information and reports required by COUNTY'S Contract Compliance Officer as the same relate to affirmative action and nondiscrimination, which may include any books, records, or accounts deemed appropriate to determine compliance with Chapter 19, Dane County Code of Ordinances, and the provisions of this Contract.

8. CONTRACTOR agrees that all persons employed by CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor shall be paid no less than the minimum wage established under Chapter 40, Subchapter II, Dane County Code of Ordinances. CONTRACTOR agrees to abide by and comply with the provisions of Chapter 40, Subchapter II of the Dane County Code of Ordinances, and said Subchapter is fully incorporated herein by reference.

9. This Contract is intended to be a Contract solely between the parties hereto and for their benefit only. No part of this Contract shall be construed to add to, supplement, amend, abridge or repeal existing rights, benefits or privileges of any third party or parties including, but not limited to, employees of either of the parties.

10. The entire agreement of the parties is contained herein and this Contract supersedes any and all oral agreements and negotiations between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. The parties expressly agree that the express terms of this Contract shall not be amended in any fashion except in writing, executed by both parties.

11. CONTRACTOR must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor with Dane County Public Works Engineering Division before award of Contract. Subcontractors must be pre-qualified ten (10) days prior to commencing Work under this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR, by their respective authorized agents, have caused this Contract and its Schedules to be executed, effective as of the date by which all parties hereto have affixed their respective signatures, as indicated below.

* * * * * * *

FOR CONTRACTOR:

Signature Date

Printed or Typed Name and Title

Signature Date

Printed or Typed Name and Title

NOTE: If CONTRACTOR is a corporation, Secretary should attest. In accordance with IRS Regulations, unincorporated entities are required to provide either their Social Security or Employer Number in order to receive payment for services rendered.

* * * * * * *

This Contract is not valid or effectual for any purpose until approved by the appropriate authority designated below, and no work is authorized until the CONTRACTOR has been given notice to proceed by COUNTY'S Assistant Public Works Director.

FOR COUNTY:

Joseph T. Parisi, County Executive Date

Scott McDonell, County Clerk Date

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A310

Bid Bond

Bond No.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we

(Here insert full name and address or legal title of Contractor)

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and

(Here insert full name and address or legal title of Surety)

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of WI as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

(Here insert full name and address or legal title of Owner)

as Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of ( ) Percent of total amount bid

Dollars ($ Percent of attached bid).

For the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for Project No.:

(Here insert full name, address, and description of project)

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this day of , 20 .

(Principal) (Seal)

(Witness)

(Title)

(Surety) (Seal)

(Witness)

ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

Bond No.

AIA Document A312

Performance Bond

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):

OWNER (Name and Address):

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Date:
Amount: **$**
Description (Name and Location):

BOND
Date (Not earlier than Construction Contract Date):
Amount: **$**
Modifications to this Bond: [ ] None [ ] See Page 3

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
COMPANY: (Corporate Seal)

SURETY COMPANY: (Corporate Seal)

Signature: _____
Name and Title:

Signature: _____
Name and Title:
Attorney-in-Fact

(Any additional signatures appear on page 3)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY-Name, Address and Telephone
AGENT OR BROKER:

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (Architect, Engineer or other party):

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Subparagraph 3.1.

3. If there is no Owner Default, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner has notified the Contractor and the Surety at its address described in Paragraph 10 below that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with the Contractor and the Surety to be held not later than fifteen days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Construction Contract. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and

3.2 The Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated the Contractor's right to complete the contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than twenty days after the Contractor and the Surety have received notice as provided in Subparagraph 3.1; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to the Surety in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract in accordance with the terms of the contract with the Owner.

4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

4.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract; or

4.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or

4.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and the contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner resulting from the Contractor's default; or

4.4 Waive its rights to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to the Owner; or

2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner citing reasons therefor.

5. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond fifteen days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Subparagraph 4.4, and the Owner refuses the payment tendered or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

6. After the Owner has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Construction Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under Subparagraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. To the limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by the Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Construction Contract, the Surety is obligated without duplication for:

6.1 The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

6.2 Additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 4; and

6.3 Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

7. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.

8. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

10. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

12 DEFINITIONS

12.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

12.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

12.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Construction Contract.

12.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

MODIFICATIONS TO THIS BOND ARE AS FOLLOWS:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature: _____		Signature: _____	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address:		Address:	

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

Bond No.

AIA Document A312

Payment Bond

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):

OWNER (Name and Address):

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Date:
Amount: **$**
Description (Name and Location):

BOND
Date (Not earlier than Construction Contract Date):
Amount: **$**
Modifications to this Bond: [ ] None [ ] See Page 6

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
COMPANY: (Corporate Seal)

SURETY COMPANY:
(Corporate Seal)

Signature: _____
Name and Title:

Signature: _____
Name and Title:
Attorney-in-Fact

(Any additional signatures appear on page 6)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY-Name, Address and Telephone
AGENT OR BROKER:

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (Architect, Engineer or other party):

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. With respect to the Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor:

2.1 Promptly makes payment, directly, or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and

2.2 Defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity whose claim, demand, lien or suit is for the payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, provided the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens, or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.

3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.

4. The Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:

4.1 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have given notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim.

4.2 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor:

1. Have furnished written notice to the Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed; and

2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from the Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from the Contractor by which the Contractor has indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and

3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to the Contractor.

5. If a notice required by Paragraph 4 is given by the Owner to the Contractor or to the Surety, that is sufficient compliance.

6. When the Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

6.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.

6.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

7. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

8. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any Construction Performance Bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and the Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Subparagraph 4.1 or Clause 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, the Owner or the Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor

shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

15. DEFINITIONS

15.1 Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.

15.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

15.3 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

MODIFICATIONS TO THIS BOND ARE AS FOLLOWS:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature: _____		Signature: _____	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address:		Address:	

EQUAL BENEFITS COMPLIANCE PAYMENT CERTIFICATION

PURPOSE

25.016(8) of the Dane County Ordinance requires that each contractor receiving payment for contracted services must certify that he or she has complied fully with the requirements of Chapter 25.016 "Equal Benefits Requirement" of the Dane County Ordinances. Such certification must be submitted prior to the final payment on the contract.

This form should be included with a copy of the final contract invoice forwarded to your contract representative at Dane County.

CERTIFICATION

I, _____ certify that
Printed or Typed Name and Title

_____
Printed or Typed Name of Contractor

has complied fully with the requirements of Chapter 25.016 of the Dane County Ordinances "Equal Benefits Requirements".

Signed _____

Date _____

For questions on this form, please contact Chuck Hicklin at 608-266-4109 or your contract representative at Dane County.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

A. Construction Documents, listed in Table of Contents of this Specification volume shall form part of this Contract and provisions of Construction Documents shall be as binding upon parties as if they were fully set forth in Contract itself.

B. These shall also be considered as part of Construction Documents: Addenda, including additions and modifications incorporated in such addenda before execution of Contract; requests for information; construction bulletins; change orders; and written interpretations by Architect / Engineer or Public Works Project Manager that are made after execution of Contract.

C. Construction Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. Intent of Construction Documents is to include all labor, materials and equipment necessary for proper execution of the Work.

2. DEFINITIONS

A. These terms as used in this Contract are respectively defined as follows:
   1. All uses of term "County" in Construction Documents shall mean Dane County.
   2. All uses of term "Department" in Construction Documents shall mean Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation, which is a unit of Dane County government. Department is County agency overseeing Contract with Contractor.
   3. Public Works Project Manager is appointed by and responsible to Department. Public Works Project Manager has authority to act on behalf of Department and will sign change orders, payment requests and other administrative matters related to projects.
   4. Public Works Project Manager is responsible for supervision, administration and management of field operations involved in construction phase of this Work.
   5. Term "Work" includes all labor, equipment and materials necessary to produce project required by Construction Documents.
   6. Term "Substantial Completion" is date when project or specified area of project is certified by Architect / Engineer that construction is sufficiently completed, in accordance with Construction Documents, and as modified by any subsequent changes agreed to by parties, so that County may occupy project or specified area of project for use for which it was intended subject to permit approval for occupancy.
   7. Contractor is person, firm, or corporation with whom County makes Contract. Though multiple contracts may be involved, Construction Documents treat them throughout as if each were of singular number.

3. ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS AND DRAWINGS

A. Contractor may be furnished additional instructions and detail drawings as necessary to carry out the Work included in Contract. Additional drawings and instructions thus supplied to Contractor will coordinate with Construction Documents and will be so prepared that they can be reasonably interpreted as part thereof. Contractor shall carry out the Work in accordance with additional detail drawings and instructions.

4. SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

A. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall submit three (3) copies of all Shop Drawings for each submission, until receiving final approval. After final approval, provide five (5) additional copies for distribution and such other copies as may be required.

B. Contractor shall submit, on an on-going basis and as directed, Product Data such as brochures that shall contain catalog cuts and specifications of all furnished mechanical and electrical equipment. After Architect / Engineer's approval, one (1) copy shall remain in Architect / Engineer's file, one (1) kept at Department's office and one (1) kept at job site by Contractor for reference purposes.

C. Samples shall consist of physical examples furnished by Contractor in sufficient size and quantity to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards to compare the Work.
   1. Submit Samples in sufficient quantity (minimum of two (2)) to permit Architect / Engineer to make all necessary tests and of adequate size showing quality, type, color range, finish, and texture. Label each Sample stating material, type, color, thickness, size, project name, and Contractor's name.
   2. Submit transmittal letter requesting approval, and prepay transportation charges to Architect / Engineer's office on samples forwarded.
   3. Materials installed shall match approved Samples.

D. Contractor shall review Shop Drawings and place their dated stamp thereon to evidence their review and approval and shall submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence to cause no delay in the Work or in work of any other contractor. At time of submission, Contractor shall inform Architect / Engineer in writing of any deviation in Shop Drawings or Samples from requirements of Construction Documents. Architect / Engineer will not consider partial lists.

E. Architect / Engineer will review and approve or reject Shop Drawings with reasonable promptness to cause no delay. Architect / Engineer's approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings.

F. Contractor shall not commence any work requiring Shop Drawing, Product Data or Sample submission until Architect / Engineer has approved submission. All such work shall be in accordance with approved Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.

G. Contractor shall keep on site of the Work, approved or conformed copy of Shop Drawings and shall at all time give Department access thereto.

H. By stamping and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, Contractor thereby represents that he or she has or will determine and verify all field measurements, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data and that he or she has checked and coordinated each Shop Drawing, Product Data and Sample with requirements of the Work and of Construction Documents. Architect / Engineer shall return without examination, Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples not so noted.

I. All Shop Drawings from any one Contractor should be numbered consecutively and on cover sheet shall bear name and location of project, name of Contractor, date of submittal and date of each correction or revision and associated Specification section and page number.

5. CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.

B. Contractor shall not damage or endanger portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of County or separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by County or separate contractor except with written consent of County and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Contractor shall not withhold unreasonably from County or separate contractor, Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

6. CLEANING UP

A. Contractor shall keep premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under Contract. Contractor shall remove from and about the Work waste materials, rubbish, Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials at completion of the Work. Contractor shall maintain streets and sidewalks around the Work site in clean condition. Contractor shall remove all spillage and prevent tracking of spillage arising from performance of the Work, into, out of, and within the Work site. Contractor shall establish regular maintenance program of sweeping, vacuuming and / or hosing to minimize accumulation of dirt and dust upon such areas.

B. If Contractor fails to clean up as directed in Construction Documents, County may do so and shall charge Contractor cost thereof.

C. Contractor shall be responsible for broken windows and glass, and at completion of the Work shall replace such damaged or broken windows and glass. After replacing damaged or broken windows and glass, Contractor shall remove all labels, wash and polish both sides of all windows and glass.

D. In addition to general cleaning (sweeping, vacuuming and / or hosing, as is appropriate to work surface), Contractor shall perform following final cleaning for all trades at completion of the Work:
   1. Remove temporary protections;
   2. Remove marks, stains, fingerprints and other soil or dirt from painted, decorated and finished woodwork and wall surfaces;
   3. Remove spots, plaster, soil and paint from ceramic tile, marble and other finished materials, and wash or wipe clean;
   4. Clean fixtures, cabinet work and equipment, removing stains, paint, dirt and dust, and leave same in undamaged, new condition;
   5. Clean aluminum in accordance with recommendations of manufacturer; and
   6. Clean resilient floors thoroughly with well-rinsed mop containing only enough moisture to clean off any surface dirt or dust and buff dry by machine to bring surfaces to sheen.

7. USE OF SITE

A. Contractor shall provide County and Architect / Engineer access to the Work under all circumstances.

B. Contractor shall confine operations at site to areas permitted by County, law, ordinance, permits and Construction Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber site with materials or equipment. Contractor shall assure free, convenient, unencumbered, direct and safe access to all properties adjacent to the Work for County, its employees, invitees and guests.

8. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

A. Contractor shall perform all work and furnish all supplies and materials, machinery, equipment, facilities and means, necessary to complete the Work required by this Contract, within time specified, in accordance with provisions of Construction Documents.

B. All equipment and materials incorporated in the Work covered by this Contract are to be new; use recycled and / or recovered materials to extent that such use is technically and economically feasible. Recovered materials are products recovered from solid waste in form identical to original form for use that is same as, or similar to original use. Recycled materials are products manufactured from solid waste.

C. If requested, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to kind and quality of construction materials proposed or used. Contractor shall furnish to Architect / Engineer, for approval, manufacturer name and model, performance capacities and other pertinent information of machinery, mechanical, electrical or other types of equipment, which Contractor plans to install.

D. If not otherwise provided, materials and labor called for in this Contract shall be provided and performed in accordance with established practice and standards recognized by Architects, Engineers, Department, and construction industry.

E. Reference to "Standard" specifications of any association or manufacturer, or codes of County authorities, intends most recent printed edition or catalog in effect on date that corresponds with date of Construction Documents.

F. Whenever reference is made in Specifications that work shall be "performed", "applied", in accordance with "manufacturer's directions or instructions", Contractor to whom those instructions are directed shall furnish three (3) printed copies of such instructions to Architect / Engineer before execution of the Work.

9. CONTRACTOR'S TITLE TO MATERIALS

A. Contractor or any subcontractor shall not purchase materials or supplies for the Work subject to any chattel mortgage or under conditional sale contract or other agreement by which seller retains interest. Contractor warrants that all materials and supplies used in the Work are free from all liens, claims or encumbrances and Contractor has good title to them.

10. "OR EQUAL" CLAUSE

A. Whenever equipment or materials are identified on Drawings or in Specifications by reference to manufacturer's or vendor's name, trade name, catalog number, and other identifying information, it is intended to establish standards; and any equipment or material of other manufacturers and vendors which will perform adequately duties imposed by general design will be considered equally accepted provided equipment or material so proposed is, in opinion of Architect / Engineer, of equal substance and function. Architect / Engineer and Department shall provide written approval before Contractor may purchase or install it.

B. Equipment or materials of manufacturers, other than those named, may be used only upon following conditions:
   1. That, in opinion of Architect / Engineer and Department, proposed material or equipment item is fully equal or superior (in design, materials, construction, workmanship, performance, finish, etc.) to named item. No compromise in quality level, however small, is acceptable.
   2. That, in substituting materials or equipment, Contractor assumes responsibility for any changes in system or for modifications required in adjacent or related work to accommodate such substitution despite Architect / Engineer's and Department's approval, and all costs growing out of approval of "or equal" items shall be responsibility of Contractor. No extra costs resulting from such approval shall become responsibility of Department, Architect / Engineer or any other separate Contractor.
   3. It shall be understood that use of materials or equipment other than those specified, or approved equal by Architect / Engineer and Department, shall constitute violation of Contract, and that Architect / Engineer and Department shall have right to require removal of such materials or equipment and their replacement with specified materials or equipment at Contractor's expense.
   4. Product and manufacturer named first in Specifications or on information shown on Drawings is basis of selection of manufactured items and equipment, particularly mechanical equipment. In using other than first named products or manufacturers, including those specified as additionally approved or acceptable, Contractor assumes responsibility for any changes in system and for modifications in any work required to accommodate them. Architect / Engineer's approval of such additionally acceptable products or manufacturers, either in Specifications or in Addendum, does not relieve Contractor from obligation to coordinate such optional products with other Contractors, whose work may be affected by them, and to pay all additional costs resulting from their inclusion into the Work. Contractor's liability shall include payment of Architect / Engineer's fees for any additional services made necessary by or directly connected to such product changes. No extra costs resulting from such changes shall become responsibility of Department, Architect / Engineer or any other separate Contractor.

C. No request for approval of "or equal" materials will be entertained except from Contractor. Identify any request for substitution as substitution on Contractor's letter of transmittal and give reasons for substitution. Department may in its sole discretion allow substitutions of materials.

11. PATENTS AND ROYALTIES

A. If Contractor uses any design, device or material covered by letters, patent or copyright, it is mutually agreed and understood, that, without exception, contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the Work.

B. Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless County from any and all claims for infringement by reason of use of such patent or copyright in connection with the Work agreed to be performed under this Contract, and shall indemnify County for any cost, expense or damage which it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during prosecution of the Work or after completion of the Work.

12. SURVEYS, PERMITS, REGULATIONS AND TAXES

A. Department will furnish to Contractor all site, topography and property surveys necessary for execution of the Work.

B. Contractor shall procure all permits, licenses and approvals necessary for execution of this Contract.

C. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all State of Wisconsin, Federal and local laws, codes, rules and regulations relating to performance of the Work, protection of adjacent property, and maintenance of passageways, guard fences or other protective facilities.

D. Contractor shall pay all Sales, Consumer, Use and other similar taxes required by law.

E. Contractor shall promptly notify Architect / Engineer of any variances of Drawings or Specifications with that of any State of Wisconsin, federal or local law, code, rule or regulation. Upon such notification, Architect / Engineer will require correction of variance to comply with applicable law, code, rule or regulation at no additional cost to Contractor.

F. Work under this Contract shall comply with all applicable State of Wisconsin, Federal and local laws, codes and regulations.

G. Contractor shall pay charges for water, sewer and other utility connections made by municipalities where required by Specifications.

13. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS AND SUPERINTENDENCE

A. Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, transportation and superintendence necessary to execute, complete and deliver the Work within specified time. Contractor agrees to secure at their own expense all personnel necessary to carry out the Work. Such personnel shall not be deemed County employees nor shall they have or be deemed to have any direct contractual relationship with County.

B. Performance of any work necessary after regular working hours, on Sundays or Legal Holidays shall be without additional expense to County. Performance of any work at site at other than normal working hours must be coordinated with Public Works Project Manager.

C. Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove such temporary works as may be required.

D. Contractor shall observe, comply with, and be subject to all terms, conditions, requirements and limitations of Construction Documents.

E. At the Work site, Contractor shall give personal superintendence to the Work or shall employ construction superintendent or foreman, experienced in character of work covered by Contract, who shall have full authority to act for Contractor. Understand that such superintendent or foreman shall be acceptable to Architect / Engineer and Department.

F. Remove from project or take other corrective action upon notice from Architect / Engineer or Department for Contractor's employees whose work is considered by Architect / Engineer or Department to be unsatisfactory, careless, incompetent, unskilled or otherwise objectionable.

G. Contractor and subcontractors shall be required to conform to Labor Laws of State of Wisconsin and various acts amendatory and supplementary thereto and to other laws, ordinances and legal requirements applicable to the Work.

H. Presence and observation of the Work by Architect / Engineer or Public Works Project Manager shall not relieve Contractor of any obligations.

14. WEATHER CONDITIONS

A. In event of temporary suspension of work, or during inclement weather, or whenever Architect / Engineer shall direct, Contractor shall, and shall cause subcontractors to protect carefully all work and materials against damage or injury from weather. If, in opinion of Architect / Engineer or Department, any work or materials that have been damaged or injured due to failure on part of Contractor or any subcontractors so to protect the Work, such materials shall be removed and replaced at expense of Contractor.

15. PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

A. Contractor shall at all times safely guard County's property from injury or loss in connection with this Contract. Contractor shall at all times safely guard and protect the Work, and adjacent property, from damage. Contractor shall replace or make good any such damage, loss or injury unless such is caused directly by errors contained in Contract, or by County, or County's duly authorized representative.

B. Contractor may act diligently, without previous instructions from Architect / Engineer and / or Department, in emergency that threatens loss or injury of property, or safety of life. Contractor shall notify Architect / Engineer and / or Department immediately thereafter. Promptly submit any claim for compensation by Contractor due to such extra work to Architect / Engineer and / or Department for approval as provided for in Article 18 herein.

16. INSPECTION AND TESTING OF MATERIALS

A. Authorized representatives and agents of County government shall have access at all times to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress and Contractor shall provide facilities for such access and for inspection.

B. Should it be considered necessary or advisable at any time before final acceptance of the Work to make examination of work already completed, by removing or tearing out same, Contractor shall upon request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor and materials. If such work is found to be defective in any aspect, due to fault of Contractor or subcontractors thereof, Contractor shall assume all expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. Contractor will be reimbursed for such examination and replacement in accordance with Article 18 - A.3., of these General Conditions of Contract if such work is found to meet requirements of Contract.

C. If Specifications, Architect / Engineer's, or Public Works Project Manager's instructions require any work to be specially tested or approved, Contractor shall give Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager timely notice of its readiness for testing or inspection. Test all materials and equipment requiring testing in accordance with accepted or specified standards, as applicable. Architect / Engineer shall recommend laboratory or inspection agency and Department will select and pay for all initial laboratory inspection services. Should retesting be required, due to failure of initial testing, cost of such retesting shall be borne by Contractor.

D. Cost of any testing performed by manufacturers or Contractor for substantiating acceptability of proposed substitution of materials and equipment, or necessary conformance testing in conjunction with manufacturing processes or factory assemblage, shall be borne by Contractor or manufacturer responsible.

17. REPORTS, RECORDS AND DATA

A. Contractor shall submit to Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager such schedule of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, invoices, records and other data as either may request concerning work performed or to be performed under this Contract.

18. CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Make no changes, except in cases of emergency, in the Work covered by approved Construction Documents without having prior written approval of Department. Charges or credits for the Work covered by approved change shall be determined by one of these methods:
   1. Unit bid prices previously approved.
   2. Agreed lump sum based on actual cost of:
      a) Labor, including foremen, and all fringe benefits that are associated with their wages.
      b) Materials entering permanently into the Work.
      c) Ownership or rental cost of construction tools and equipment during time of use on extra work.
      d) Power and consumable supplies for operation of power equipment.
      e) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance.
      f) Social Security and old age and unemployment contributions.
      g) Add to cost under (2), fixed fee to be agreed upon, but not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of actual cost of work performed with their own labor force. Fee shall be compensation to cover cost of supervision, overhead, bond, profit and any other general expense.
      h) On that portion of the Work under (2) done under subcontract, Contractor may include not over seven and one-half percent (7½%) for supervision, overhead, bond, profit and any other general expense.
      i) Department may require correct amount of costs with supporting vouchers; Contractor shall keep and present in such form as directed.
   3. Cost-plus work, with not-to-exceed dollar limit, based on actual cost of:
      a) Labor, including foremen, and all fringe benefits that are associated with their wages.
      b) Materials entering permanently into the Work.
      c) Ownership or rental cost of construction tools and equipment during time of use on extra work. Rental cost cannot exceed fifty percent (50%) replacement value of rented equipment.
      d) Power and consumable supplies for operation of power equipment.
      e) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance.
      f) Social Security and old age and unemployment contributions.
      g) To cost under (3), there shall be added fixed fee to be agreed upon but not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of actual cost of work performed with their own labor force. Fee shall be compensation to cover cost of supervision, overhead, bond, profit, and any other general expense.

h) On that portion of the Work under (3) done under subcontract, Contractor may include not over seven and one-half percent (7½%) for supervision, overhead, bond, profit, and any other general expense.
i) Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as directed, correct amount of cost together with such supporting vouchers as may be required by Department.

B. If Contractor claims that by any instructions given by Architect / Engineer, Department, by drawings or otherwise, regarding performance of the Work or furnishing of material under Contract, involves extra cost, Contractor shall give Department written notice of cost thereof within two (2) weeks after receipt of such instructions and in any event before proceeding to execute work, unless delay in executing work would endanger life or property.

C. No claim for extra work or cost shall be allowed unless it was done in pursuance of written Change Order from Architect / Engineer and approved by Department, as previously mentioned, and claim presented with payment request submitted after changed or extra work is completed.

D. Negotiation of cost for change in the Work shall not be cause for Contractor to delay prosecution of the Work if Contractor has been authorized in writing by Public Works Project Manager to proceed.

19. EXTRAS

A. Without invalidating Contract, Department may order extra work or make changes by altering, adding to or deducting from the Work, contract sum being adjusted in accordance with Article 18 herein.

20. TIME FOR COMPLETION

A. Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly and diligently and complete the Work as stated in Construction Documents.

21. CORRECTION OF WORK

A. All work, all materials whether incorporated in the Work or not, and all processes of manufacture shall at all times and places be subject to inspection of Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager who shall be judge of quality and suitability of the Work, materials, and processes of manufacture for purposes for which they are used. Should they fail to meet Architect / Engineer's and Public Works Project Manager's approval they shall be reconstructed, made good, replaced or corrected, by Contractor at Contractor's expense. Immediately remove all rejected material from site.

B. If Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with Construction Documents or fails to perform any provision of Contract, Department may, after ten (10) business days' written notice to Contractor and without prejudice to any other remedy County may have, make good such deficiencies. In such case, appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from Contractor's payments then or thereafter, cost of correcting such deficiencies, including cost of Architect / Engineer's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure.

22. SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS FOUND DIFFERENT

A. If Contractor encounters subsurface or latent conditions at site materially differing from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, Contractor shall immediately give notice to Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager of such conditions before they are disturbed. Architect / Engineer will thereupon promptly investigate conditions, and if Architect / Engineer finds that they materially differ from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, Architect / Engineer will at once make such changes as necessary, any increase or decrease of cost resulting from such changes to be adjusted in manner provided in above Article 18 entitled "Changes in the Work".

23. RIGHT OF DEPARTMENT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT

A. In event that any provisions of this Contract are violated by Contractor or by any subcontractors, County may serve written notice upon Contractor and Surety of its intention to terminate Contract, such notice to contain reasons for such intention to terminate Contract, and unless within ten (10) business days after serving of such notice upon Contractor, such violation or delay shall cease and satisfactory arrangement or correction be made, Contract shall, upon expiration of said ten (10) business days, cease and terminate.

B. In event of any such termination, County shall immediately serve notice thereof upon Surety and Contractor, and Surety shall have right to take over and perform Contract subject to County's approval; provided, however, that if Surety does not commence performance thereof within ten (10) business days from date of mailing to such Surety of notice of termination, County may take over the Work and prosecute same to completion by contract, or by force account, at expense of Contractor; Contractor and Surety shall be liable to County for any excess cost occasioned County thereby, and in such event County may take possession of and utilize in completing the Work, such materials and equipment as may be on the Work site and therefore necessary.

24. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND PERIODIC ESTIMATES

A. Contractor shall be responsible for Construction Schedule and coordination. Immediately after execution and delivery of Contract and before making first payment, Contractor shall notify all subcontractors to furnish all required information to develop Construction Schedule. Contractor and all subcontractors associated with the Work shall furnish following information from each Division of Specifications:
   1. List of construction activities;
   2. Start, finish and time required for completion of each activity;
   3. Sequential relationships between activities;
   4. Identify all long lead-time items, key events, meetings or activities such as required submittals, fabrication and delivery, procurement of materials, installation and testing;
   5. Weekly definition of extent of work and areas of activity for each trade or Subcontract; and
   6. Other information as determined by Public Works Project Manager.

B. In addition to above requested items, Contractor shall request delivery dates for all County-furnished equipment, materials or labor. This shall include any work handled by Department under separate contracts such as asbestos abatement, air and water balancing, etc. Indicate on Construction Schedule these associated delivery and installation dates.

C. Progress Reporting:
   1. Contractor shall update and publish Construction Schedule on monthly basis. Revisions to Schedule shall be by Contractor and made in same detail as original Schedule and

accompanied by explanation of reasons for revision; and shall be subject to approval by Department.
2. Failure of Contractor to keep Schedule in updated format shall result in County hiring firm specializing in construction schedule development and deducting those costs associated with updating process from payments due Contractor.
3. Contractor shall submit show actual percentage of each activity completed, estimated future progress, and anticipated completion time.

D. Responsibility for timely completion requires:
1. Contractor and subcontractors understand that performance of each is interdependent upon performance of others.
2. Whenever it becomes apparent from current schedule, that phasing or progress completion dates will not be met, Contractor must take some or all following actions at no additional cost to County:
   a) Increase construction labor in such quantities and crafts as will eliminate backlog of work.
   b) Increase number of working hours per shift, shifts per working day, working days per week, amount of construction equipment, or any combination of foregoing to eliminate backlog of work.
   c) Reschedule work (yet remain in conformance with Drawings and Specifications).
3. Prior to proceeding with any of above actions, Contractor shall notify Public Works Project Manager.

E. Maintain current Construction Schedule at all times. Revise Construction Schedule in same detail as original and accompany with explanation of reasons for revision. Schedule shall be subject to approval by Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager.

25. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

A. Contractor shall provide:
1. Detailed estimate giving complete breakdown of contract price by Specification Division; and
2. Periodic itemized estimates of work done for purpose of making partial payments thereon.

B. Submit these estimates for approval first to Architect / Engineer, then to Public Works Project Manager. Costs employed in making up any of these schedules are for determining basis of partial payments and not considered as fixing basis for additions to or deductions from Contract price.

C. County will make partial payments to Contractor for value, proportionate to amount of Contract, of all labor and material incorporated in the Work during preceding calendar month upon receipt of Application and Certificate for Payment form from Architect / Engineer and approval of Department.

D. Contractor shall submit for approval first to Architect / Engineer, and then to Public Works Project Manager all Application and Certificate for Payment forms. If requested, Application and Certificate for Payment shall be supported by such additional evidence as may be required, showing Contractor's right to payment claimed.

E. Application and Certificate for Payment for preparatory work and materials delivered and suitably stored at site to be incorporated into the Work at some future period, will be given due consideration. Requesting payment for materials stored off site, may be rejected,

however, if deemed essential for reasons of job progress, protection, or other sufficient cause, requests will be considered, conditional upon submission by Contractor of bills of sale, photographs and such other procedures as will adequately protect County's interest such as storage in bonded warehouse with adequate coverage. If there is any error in payment, Contractor is obligated to notify Department immediately, but no longer than ten (10) business days from receipt of payment.

F. Payments by County will be due within forty-five (45) business days after receipt by Department of Application and Certificate for Payment.

G. County will retain five percent (5%) of each Application and Certificate for Payment until final completion and acceptance of all the Work covered by Contract. However, anytime after fifty percent (50%) of the Work has been furnished and installed at site, County will make remaining payments in full if Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager find that progress of the Work corresponds with Construction Schedule. If Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager find that progress of the Work does not correspond with Construction Schedule, County may retain up to ten percent (10%) of each Application and Certificate for Payment for the Work completed.

H. All material and work covered by partial payments made shall become sole property of County, but this provision shall not be construed as relieving Contractor from sole responsibility for care and protection of materials and work upon which payments have been made, or restoration of any damaged work, or as waiver of right of County to require fulfillment of all of terms of Contract.

I. County will make final payment within sixty (60) calendar days after final completion of the Work, and will constitute acceptance thereof. Submit Equal Benefits Compliance Payment Certification with final pay request. Payment may be denied if Certification is not included.

J. County may make payment in full, including retained percentages and less authorized deductions, upon completion and acceptance of each Division where price is stated separately in Contract.

K. Every contractor engaged in performance of any contract for Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation shall submit to this Department, as requested and with final application for payment for work under said contract, affidavit(s) as required to prove that all debts and claims against this Work are paid in full or otherwise satisfied, and give final evidence of release of all liens against the Work and County. If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is required for this Work, use "Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" and "Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" (if applicable). If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is not required for this Work, use "Dane County, Wisconsin Contractor Wage Affidavit". Forms of such affidavits are included in Supplementary Conditions.

26. WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS

A. County, after having served written notice on said Contractor, may either pay directly any unpaid bills of which Department has written notice, or withhold from Contractor's unpaid compensation sum of money deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such lawful claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished that all liabilities have been fully discharged; whereupon, payment to Contractor shall be resumed in accordance with terms of this

Contract, but in no event shall these provisions be construed to impose any obligations upon County to either Contractor or Contractor's Surety.

B. In paying any unpaid bills of Contractor, County shall be deemed agent of Contractor, and any payment so made by County, shall be considered as payment made under Contract by County to Contractor and County shall not be liable to Contractor for any such payment made in good faith.

C. Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives from all claims growing out of lawful demands of subcontractors, laborers, workers, mechanics, material men, and furnishers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, and all supplies, including commissary, incurred in performance of this Contract.

D. At Department's request, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of nature designated above have been paid, discharged or waived.

27. ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT AS RELEASE

A. Making of final payment shall constitute waiver of all claims by County except those arising from:
   1. Unsettled lien;
   2. Faulty or defective work appearing after substantial completion;
   3. Failure of the Work to comply with requirements of Construction Documents; or
   4. Terms of any special guarantees required by Construction Documents.

B. Acceptance of final payment shall constitute waiver of all claims by Contractor.

28. PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR

A. Contractor shall pay following not later than fifth (5^{th}) business day following each payment received from County:
   1. All transportation and utility services rendered;
   2. All materials, tools, and other expendable equipment that have been delivered at site of the Work to extent of ninety percent (90%) of cost thereof, and balance of cost thereof when said balance is paid to Contractor; and
   3. Each subcontractor, respective amount allowed Contractor because of work performed by subcontractor to extent of subcontractor's interest therein.

29. CONTRACT SECURITY

A. Contractor shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds in amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of Contract price as security for faithful performance of this Contract and payment of all persons performing labor on project under this Contract and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract.

B. Sample Performance and Payment Bonds that Contractor will be required to execute is bound into these Construction Documents. Before construction Contract is consummated, completed Performance and Payment Bonds must be approved by Department.

30. ASSIGNMENTS

A. Contractor shall not assign whole or any part of this Contract or any moneys due or to become due hereunder without written consent of Department. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, instrument of assignment shall contain clause substantially to effect that it is agreed that right of assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

31. MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTORS

A. If, through acts of neglect on part of Contractor or any subcontractor shall suffer loss or damage on the Work, Contractor agrees to settle with such subcontractor by agreement or arbitration if such other subcontractor will so settle. If such subcontractor shall assert any claim against County on account of any damage alleged to have been sustained, Department shall notify Contractor, who shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives against any such claim.

32. SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. Department may award other contracts for the Work and all Contractors shall fully cooperate with each other and carefully adjust their work to that provided under other contracts as may be directed by Department. No Contractor shall commit or permit any act that will interfere with performance of the Work by any other Contractor.

B. Contractor shall coordinate the Work with those of other Contractors. Cooperation will be required in arrangement for storage of materials and in detailed execution of the Work. Contractor, including subcontractors, shall keep informed of progress and detail work of others and shall notify Architect / Engineer or Department immediately of lack of progress or defective workmanship on part of others. Failure of Contractor to keep informed of the Work progressing on site and failure to give notice of lack of progress or defective workmanship by others shall be construed as acceptance by Contractor of status of the Work as being satisfactory for proper coordination with Contractor's own work.

33. SUBCONTRACTS

A. Contractor may use services of specialty subcontractors on those parts of the Work that, under normal contracting practices, are performed by specialty subcontractors.

B. Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior approval of Department. Qualifications of subcontractors shall be same as qualifications of Contractor. Request for subcontractor approval shall be submitted to Department fifteen (15) business days before start of subcontractor's work. If subcontractors are changed or added, Contractor shall notify Department in writing.

C. Contractor shall be as fully responsible to County for acts and omissions of subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for acts and omissions of persons directly employed by Contractor.

D. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind subcontractors to Contractor by terms of General Conditions of Contract and other Construction Documents insofar as applicable to work of subcontractors and to give

Contractor same power as regards terminating any subcontract that Department may exercise over Contractor under any provision of Construction Documents.

E. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and County.

F. Contractor shall insert in all subcontracts, Articles 26, 33, 43 and 45, respectively entitled: "Withholding of Payments", "Subcontracts", "Affirmative Action Provision and Minority / Women / Disadvantaged Business Enterprises", and "Minimum Wages", and shall further require all subcontractors to incorporate physically these same Articles in all subcontracts.

34. PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT MANAGER'S AUTHORITY

A. Public Works Project Manager shall:
   1. Administer and ensure compliance with Construction Documents;
   2. Provide responsible on-site observations of construction and have authority to request work and to stop work whenever necessary to insure proper enforcement of Construction Documents;
   3. Convene and chair project meetings and foreman's coordination meetings when necessary to coordinate resolution of conflicts between Contractors, Architects, Engineers, Consultants, and Department; and
   4. Check and inspect material, equipment and installation procedures of all trades for proper workmanship and for compliance with Drawings, Specifications and Shop Drawings, permit no material on project site that is not satisfactory and reject work not in compliance with Construction Documents.

35. ARCHITECT / ENGINEER'S AUTHORITY

A. Architect / Engineer is retained by, and is responsible to Department acting for County.

B. Architect / Engineer shall determine amount, quality, acceptability, and fitness of several kinds of work and materials that are provided under this Contract and shall decide all questions that may arise in relation to said work and construction thereof.

C. Architect / Engineer shall decide meaning and intent of any portion of Specifications and of any Drawings where they may be found obscure or be in dispute.

D. Architect / Engineer shall provide responsible observation of construction. Architect / Engineer has authority to stop the Work whenever such stoppage may be necessary to insure proper execution of Construction Documents.

E. Architect / Engineer shall be interpreter of conditions of Construction Documents and judge of its performance.

F. Within reasonable time, Architect / Engineer shall make decisions on all matters relating to progress of the Work or interpretation of Construction Documents.

G. Architect / Engineer's decisions are subject to review by Public Works Project Manager.

36. STATED ALLOWANCES

A. Not Applicable

.

37. ESTIMATES OF QUANTITIES

A. Whenever estimated quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under this Contract are shown in any of Construction Documents, they are given for use in comparing bids and right is especially reserved to increase or diminish them as they may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by Department to complete the Work included in this Contract, and cost for such increase or diminution shall be adjusted in manner provided for in General Conditions of Contract Article 18 entitled "Changes in the Work".

38. LANDS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

A. Prior to start of construction, County shall furnish all land and rights-of-way necessary for carrying out and completion of the Work to be performed under this Contract.

39. GENERAL GUARANTEE

A. Neither final certificate of payment nor any provision in Construction Documents nor partial or entire occupancy of premises by County shall constitute acceptance of work not done in accordance with Construction Documents or relieve Contractor of liability in respect to any expressed warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship.
   1. In no event shall making of any payment required by Contract constitute or be construed as waiver by County of any breach of covenants of Contract or waiver of any default of Contractor and making of any such payment by County while any such default or breach shall exist shall in no way impair or prejudice right of County with respect to recovery of damages or other remedy as result of such breach or default.

B. Contractor shall remedy and make good all defective workmanship and materials and pay for any damage to other work resulting there from, which appear within period of one (1) year from date of substantial completion, providing such defects are not clearly due to abuse or misuse by County. Department will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.

C. Guarantee on work executed after certified date of substantial completion will begin on date when such work is inspected and approved by Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager.

D. Where guarantees or warrantees are required in sections of Specifications for periods in excess of one (1) year, such longer terms shall apply; however, Contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds shall not apply to any guarantee or warranty period in excess of one (1) year.

40. CONFLICTING CONDITIONS

A. Any provision in any of Construction Documents which may be in conflict or inconsistent with any Articles in these General Conditions of Contract or Supplementary Conditions shall be void to extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

B. In case of ambiguity or conflict between Drawings and Specifications, Specifications shall govern.

C. Printed dimensions shall be followed in preference to measurements by scale. Large-scale drawings take precedence over small-scale drawings. Dimensions on Drawings and details are subject to field measurements of adjacent work.

41. NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF

A. Any notice to Contractor from Department relative to any part of this Contract shall be in writing and considered delivered and service thereof completed, when said notice is posted, by certified or registered mail, to Contractor at Contractor's last given address, or delivered in person to said Contractor, or Contractor's authorized representative on the Work.

42. PROTECTION OF LIVES AND HEALTH

A. In order to protect lives and health of Contractor's employees under Contract, Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of Wisconsin Administrative Code, Rules of Department of Commerce, relating to Safety and Health.

B. Contractor alone shall be responsible for safety, efficiency and adequacy of Contractor's tools, equipment and methods, and for any damage that may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance or operation.

43. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROVISION AND MINORITY / WOMEN / DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

A. Affirmative Action Provisions.
   1. During term of their Contract, Contractor agrees not to discriminate on basis of race, religion, color, sex, handicap, age, sexual preference, marital status, physical appearance, or national origin against any person, whether recipient of services (actual or potential), employee, or applicant for employment. Such equal opportunity shall include but not be limited to following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff, termination, training, rates of pay, and any other form of compensation or level of service(s). Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, these affirmative action standards so as to be visible to all employees, service recipients and applicants for this paragraph. Listing of prohibited bases for discrimination shall no be construed to amend in any fashion state or federal law setting forth additional bases and exceptions shall be permitted only to extent allowable in state or federal law.
   2. Contractor is subject to this Article only if Contractor has ten (10) or more employees and receives $10,000.00 or more in annual aggregate contracts with County. Contractor shall file and Affirmative Action Plan with Dane County Contract Compliance Officer in accord with Chapter 19 of Dane County Code of Ordinances. Such plan must be filed within fifteen (15) business days of effective date of this Contract and failure to do so by said date shall constitute ground for immediate termination of Contract by County. Contractor shall also, during term of this Contract, provide copies of all announcements of employment opportunities to County's Contract Compliance Office, and shall report annually number of persons, by race, sex and handicap status, who apply for employment, and, similarly classified, number hired and number rejected.
   3. Contact Dane County Contract Compliance Officer at Dane County Contract Compliance Office, 210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd., Room 421, Madison, WI 53703, 608/266-4114.
   4. In all solicitations for employment placed on Contractor's behalf during term of this Contract, Contractor shall include statement to affect Contractor is "Equal Opportunity Employer". Contractor agrees to furnish all information and reports required by

County's Contract Compliance Officer as same relate to affirmative action and nondiscrimination, which may include any books, records, or accounts deemed appropriate to determine compliance with Chapter 19, Dane County Code of Ordinances, and provision of this Contract.

B. Minority / Women / Disadvantaged / Emerging Small Business Enterprises.
   1. Chapter 19.508 of Dane County Code of Ordinances is official policy of Dane County regarding utilization of, to fullest extent of, Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs), Women Business Enterprises (WBEs) Disadvantage Business Enterprises (DBEs) and Emerging Small Business Enterprises (ESBEs).
   2. Contractor may utilize MBEs / WBEs / DBEs / ESBEs as subcontractors or suppliers. List of subcontractors will be required of low bidder as stated in this Contract. List shall indicate which are MBEs / WBEs / DBEs / ESBEs and percentage of subcontract awarded, shown as percentage of total dollar amount of bid.

44. COMPLIANCE WITH FAIR LABOR STANDARDS

A. During term of this Contract, Contractor shall report to County Contract Compliance Officer, within ten (10) business days, any allegations to, or findings by National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) or Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission (WERC) that Contractor has violated statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations. If investigation by Contract Compliance Officer results in final determination that matter adversely affects Contractor's responsibilities under this Contract, and which recommends termination, suspension or cancellation of this Contract, County may take such action.

B. Contractor may appeal any adverse finding by Contract Compliance Officer as set forth in Dane County Ordinance 25.015(11)(c) through (e).

C. Contractor shall post this statement in prominent place visible to employees: "As condition of receiving and maintaining contract with Dane County, this employer shall comply with federal, state and all other applicable laws prohibiting retaliation or union organizing."

45. DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP BENEFITS

A. Contractor agrees to provide same economic benefits to all of its employees with domestic partners as it does to employees with spouses, or cash equivalent if such benefit cannot reasonably be provided. Contractor agrees to make available for County inspection Contractor's payroll records relating to employees providing services on or under this Contract or subcontract. If any payroll records of Contractor contain any false, misleading or fraudulent information, or if Contractor fails to comply with provisions of Chapter 25.016, Dane County Ordinances, contract compliance officer may withhold payments on Contract; terminate, cancel or suspend Contract in whole or in part; or, after due process hearing, deny Contractor right to participate in bidding on future County contracts for period of one year after first violation is found and for period of three years after second or subsequent violation is found.

46. USE AND OCCUPANCY PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE

A. Contractor agrees to use and occupancy of portion or unit of the Work before formal acceptance by Department, provided Department:

1. Secures written consent of Contractor; except when in opinion of Public Works Project Manager, Contractor is chargeable with unwarranted delay in final cleanup of punch list items or other Contract requirements.
2. Secures endorsement from insurance carrier and consent of Surety permitting occupancy of building or use of the Work during remaining period of construction, or, secures consent of Surety.
3. Assumes all costs and maintenance of heat, electricity and water.
4. Accepts all work completed within that portion or unit of the Work to be occupied, at time of occupancy.

47. MINIMUM WAGES

A. Contractor shall post, at appropriate conspicuous point on site of project, schedule showing all determined minimum wage rates for various classes of laborers and mechanics to be engaged in the Work under this Contract and all deductions, if any, required by law to be made from unpaid wages actually earned by laborers and mechanics so engaged.

B. Supplementary Conditions section in Construction Documents lists wage determinations required by State Law.

C. If, after award of Contract, it becomes necessary to employ any person in trade or occupation not classified in wage determinations, such person shall be paid at not less than such rate as shall be determined by Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development. Such approved minimum rate shall be retroactive to time of initial employment of such person in such trade or occupation. Contractor shall notify Department of Contractor's intention to employ persons in trades or occupations not so classified in sufficient time for Department to obtain approved rates for such trades or occupations.

D. Specified wage rates are minimum rates only, and Department will not consider any claims for additional compensation made by Contractor because of payment by Contractor of any wage rate in excess of applicable rate contained in this Contract. Contractor shall adjust any disputes in regard to payment of wages in excess of those specified in this Contract.

E. Submit required affidavit(s) to Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation, as requested and with final application for payment for work under said contract. Affidavit(s) shall clearly indicate name, trade or occupation, and paid wages of every laborer, worker or mechanic employed by Contractor and all subcontractors during billing period including accurate record of number of hours worked by each employee and actual wages paid as stipulated in Wisconsin Statue 66.0903. If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is required for this Work, use "Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" and "Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" (if applicable). If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is not required for this Work, use "Dane County, Wisconsin Contractor Wage Affidavit". Forms of such affidavits are included in Supplementary Conditions.

48. CLAIMS

A. No claim may be made until Department's Assistant Public Works Director has reviewed Architect / Engineer's decision as provided for in Article 35 of General Conditions of Contract. If any claim remains unresolved after such review by Department's Assistant Public Works Director the claim may be filed under Wisconsin Statute 893.80. Work shall progress during period of any dispute or claim. Unless specifically agreed between parties, venue will be in Dane County, Wisconsin.

49. ANTITRUST AGREEMENT

A. Contractor and County recognize that in actual economic practice, overcharges resulting from antitrust violations are in fact usually borne by County. Therefore, Contractor hereby assigns to County any and all claims for such overcharges as to goods and materials purchased in connection with this Contract, except as to overcharges which result from antitrust violations commencing after price is established under this Contract and any change order thereto.

50. INSURANCE

A. Contractor Carried Insurance:
   1. Contractor shall not commence work under this Contract until Contractor has obtained all insurance required under this Article and has provided evidence of such insurance to Risk Manager, 425 City-County Building, 210 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd., Madison, WI 53703. Contractor shall not allow any subcontractor to commence work until insurance required of subcontractor has been so obtained and approved. Company providing insurance must be licensed to do business in Wisconsin.
   2. Worker's Compensation Insurance:
      a) Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during life of this Contract, Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by statute for all of Contractor's employees engaged in work at site of project under this Contract and, in case of any such work sublet, Contractor shall require subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all of latter's employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by protection afforded by Contractor's Worker's Compensation Insurance.
      b) If any claim of employees engaged in hazardous work on project under this Contract is not protected under Worker's Compensation Statute, Contractor shall provide and shall cause each subcontractor to provide adequate Employer's Liability Insurance for protection of such of Contractor's employees as are not otherwise protected.
   3. Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance:
      a) Contractor shall procure and maintain during life of this Contract, Contractor's Public Liability Insurance and Contractor's Property Damage Insurance in amount not less than $1,000,000 bodily injury, including accidental death, to any one person, and subject to same limit for each person, in amount not less than $1,000,000 on account of one accident, and Contractor's Property Damage Insurance in amount not less then $1,000,000 or combined single limit of at least $1,000,000 with excess coverage over and above general liability in amount not less than $5,000,000. Contractor shall add "Dane County" as additional insured for each project.
      b) Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance shall include Products, Completed Operation, and Contractual Liability under Insurance Contract. "Contractor shall in all instances save, defend, indemnify and hold harmless County and Architect / Engineer against all claims, demands, liabilities, damages or any other costs which may accrue in prosecution of the Work and that Contractor will save, defend, indemnify and hold harmless County and Architect / Engineer from all damages caused by or as result of Contractor's operations" and each shall be listed as additional insured on Contractor's and sub-contractors' insurance policies.
      c) Obligations of Contractor under Article 50.A.2.b) shall not extend to liability of Architect / Engineer, agents or employees thereof, arising out of:
         1) Preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications; or

2) Giving of or failure to give directions or instructions by Architect / Engineer, agents or employees thereof provided such giving or failure to give is primary cause of injury or damage.

d) Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during life of this Contract, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance covering owned, non-owned and hired automobiles for limits of not less than $1,000,000 each accident single limit, bodily injury and property damage combined with excess coverage over and above general liability in amount not less than $5,000,000.

e) Contractor shall either:

1) Require each subcontractor to procure and to maintain during life of subcontract, subcontractor's Public Liability Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance of type and in same amount specified in preceding paragraphs; or

2) Insure activities of subcontractors in Contractor's own policy.

4. Scope of Insurance and Special Hazards: Insurance required under Article 50.A.2 & 50.A.3. hereof shall provide adequate protection for Contractor and subcontractors, respectively, against damage claims which may arise from operations under this Contract, whether such operation be by insured or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by insured and also against any of special hazards which may be encountered in performance of this Contract as enumerated in Supplementary Conditions.

5. Proof of Carriage of Insurance: Contractor shall furnish Risk Manager with certificates showing type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates, dates of expiration of policies and "Dane County" listed as additional insured. Such certificates shall also contain (substantially) following statement: "Insurance covered by this certificate will not be canceled or materially altered, except after ten (10) business days written notice has been received by Risk Manager."

B. Builder's Risk:

1. County shall provide Builder's Risk insurance coverage for its insurable interests in construction or renovation projects with completed value of $500,000 or less. Therefore, if project completed value is more than $500,000, Contractor shall obtain and maintain in force, at its own expense, Builder's Risk Insurance on all risks for amount equal to full completed value of covered structure or replacement value of alterations or additions. Any deductible shall not exceed $25,000 for each loss. Policy shall include occupancy clause and list Dane County as loss payee.

C. Indemnification / Hold Harmless:

1. Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, and is caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by part indemnified hereunder.

2. In any and all claims against Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives or by any employee of Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, indemnification obligation under this Contract shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any subcontractor under worker's compensation acts, disability benefits or other employee benefit acts.

3. Obligations of Contractor under this Contract shall not extend to liability of Architect / Engineer, its agents or employees arising out of:
    a) Preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinion, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications; or
    b) Giving of or failure to give directions or instruction by Architect / Engineer, its agents or employees provided such giving or failure to give is primary cause of injury or damage.
4. Dane County shall not be liable to Contractor for damages or delays resulting from work by third parties or by injunctions or other restraining orders obtained by third parties.

51. WISCONSIN LAW CONTROLLING

A. It is expressly understood and agreed to by parties hereto that in event of any disagreement or controversy between parties, Wisconsin law shall be controlling.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1. APPLICATION & CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

A. Every contractor engaged in performance of any contract for Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation shall submit partial and final Application & Certificate for Payment for work under said contract. Form shall provide similar information as shown on AIA G702™ and G703™ forms (samples shown below). Forms shall be submitted to Public Works Project Manager for approval.

AIA Document G702™ – 1992

Application and Certificate for Payment

TO OWNER: | PROJECT: | APPLICATION NO: | Distribution to:
PERIOD TO: | OWNER ☐
CONTRACT FOR: | ARCHITECT ☐
FROM CONTRACTOR: | VIA ARCHITECT: | CONTRACT DATE: | CONTRACTOR ☐
PROJECT NOS: / / | FIELD ☐
OTHER ☐

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM ..... $
2. Net change by Change Orders ..... $
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2) ..... $
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703) ..... $
5. RETAINAGE:
   a. ____% of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703) $
   b. ____% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) $
   Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703) ..... $
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE ..... $
   (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT ..... $
   (Line 6 from prior Certificate)
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE ..... $
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE ..... $
   (Line 3 less Line 6)

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$	$
Total approved this Month	$	$
TOTALS	$	$
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:
By: _____ Date: _____
State of:
County of:
Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
Notary Public:
My Commission expires:

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED ..... $
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:
By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

AIA Document G703™ – 1992

Continuation Sheet

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO:
APPLICATION DATE:
PERIOD TO:
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED: FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	WORK COMPLETED: THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

2. PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION

A. These supplements shall modify, delete, and / or add to General Conditions of Contract. Where any article, paragraph, or subparagraph in General Conditions of Contract is supplemented by one of these paragraphs, provisions of such article, paragraph, or subparagraph shall remain in effect and supplementary provisions shall be considered as added thereto. Where any article, paragraph, or subparagraph in General Conditions of Contract is amended, voided, or superseded by any of these paragraphs, provisions of such article, paragraph, or subparagraph not so amended, voided, or superseded shall remain in effect.
   1. General Conditions of Contract Article 47, "Minimum Wages", paragraph B. Following Prevailing Wage Rate Determination No. 201601373 is added to General Conditions of Contract.

B. These State of Wisconsin forms, hereinafter set forth in this section, shall be filled out and submitted to Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation:
   1. Disclosure of Ownership (ERD-7777)
   2. Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination (ERD-5724)
   3. List of Agents and Subcontractors (Page 2 - ERD-5724)
   4. Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination (ERD-10584)
   5. List of Agents and Subcontractors (Page 2 - ERD-10584)
   6. Request To Employ Subjourneyperson (ERD-10880)

C. At a minimum, these wage rates must be displayed in a place where all workers can access them, but not inside the job trailer. If this isn't easily done based on job conditions, the State requires they be displayed at a library or other public building.

State of Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development Equal Rights Division	**DEPARTMENTAL ORDER**

ISSUE DATE: 4/22/2016

PROJECT:

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING REROOFING AND RECLADDING HENRY VILAS ZOO
MADISON CITY, DANE COUNTY, WI
Determination No. 201601373 [Owner Project No. 315037]

PROJECT OWNER:	REQUESTER:
ERIC URTES, PROJECT MANAGER DANE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY MADISON, WI 53713	ERIC URTES, PROJECT MANAGER DANE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY MADISON, WI 53713
ADDITIONAL CONTACT:	**NOTE:** The Requester must provide a copy of this Project Determination and enclosures to the Project Owner and Additional Contact.

The department received an application for prevailing wage rate determination for the above-captioned project. The department conducted a survey to determine the prevailing wage rate for the trade(s) or occupation(s) needed to complete the project. The survey's findings appear in the attached project determination.

If you believe that the wage rate for any trade or occupation does not accurately reflect the prevailing wage rate in the city, village or town where the project is located, you may ask the department to conduct an administrative review of such wage rate. You must submit this request in writing within 30 days from the date indicated above. Additionally, your request must include wage rate information from at least three similar projects in the city, village or town where the proposed project is located and on which some work has been performed by the contested trade(s) during the current survey period and was previously considered by the department in issuing the attached determination. See DWD 290.10 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code and either s. 66.0903(3)(br), Stats., or s. 103.49(3)(c), Stats., for a complete explanation of the administrative review process.

Enclosures

It is hereby ordered that the prevailing wage rates set forth in the attached project determination shall only be applicable to the above referenced project. This order is a **FINAL ORDER** of the department unless a timely request for an administrative review is filed with the department.

ISSUED BY:

Equal Rights Division
Labor Standards Bureau
Construction Wage Standards Section
P.O. Box 8928, Madison, WI 53708-8928
(608)266-6861

Web Site: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/

PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION
Issued by the State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Pursuant to s. 66.0903, Wis. Stats.
Issued On: 4/22/2016

DETERMINATION NUMBER: 201601373

EXPIRATION DATE: Prime Contracts MUST Be Awarded or Negotiated On Or Before 12/31/2016. If NOT, You MUST Reapply.

PROJECT NAME: ADMINISTRATION BUILDING REROOFING AND RECLADDING HENRY VILAS ZOO

PROJECT NO: 315037

PROJECT LOCATION: MADISON CITY, DANE COUNTY, WI

CONTRACTING AGENCY: DANE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS

CLASSIFICATION:	Contractors are responsible for correctly classifying their workers. Either call the Department of Workforce Development (DWD) with trade or classification questions or consult DWD's Dictionary of Occupational Classifications & Work Descriptions on the DWD website at: dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/Dictionary/dictionary_main.htm.
OVERTIME:	Time and one-half must be paid for all hours worked: - over 10 hours per day on prevailing wage projects - over 40 hours per calendar week - Saturday and Sunday - on all of the following holidays: January 1; the last Monday in May; July 4; the 1st Monday in September; the 4th Thursday in November; December 25; - The day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday; - The day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday. Apply the time and one-half overtime calculation to whichever is higher between the Hourly Basic Rate listed on this project determination or the employee's regular hourly rate of pay. Add any applicable Premium or DOT Premium to the Hourly Basic Rate before calculating overtime. A DOT Premium (discussed below) may supersede this time and one-half requirement.
FUTURE INCREASE:	When a specific trade or occupation requires a future increase, you MUST add the full hourly increase to the "TOTAL" on the effective date(s) indicated for the specific trade or occupation.
PREMIUM PAY:	If indicated for a specific trade or occupation, the full amount of such pay MUST be added to the "HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY" indicated for such trade or occupation, whevenever such pay is applicable.
DOT PREMIUM:	This premium only applies to highway and bridge projects owned by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation and to the project type heading "Airport Pavement or State Highway Construction." DO NOT apply the premium calculation under any other project type on this determination.
APPRENTICES:	Pay apprentices a percentage of the applicable journeyperson's hourly basic rate of pay and hourly fringe benefit contributions specified in this determination. Obtain the appropriate percentage from each apprentice's contract or indenture.
SUBJOURNEY:	Subjourney wage rates may be available for some of the trades or occupations indicated below with the exception of laborers, truck drivers and heavy equipment operators. Any employer interested in using a subjourney classification on this project MUST complete Form ERD-10880 and request the applicable wage rate from the Department of Workforce Development PRIOR to using the subjourney worker on this project.

This document **MUST BE POSTED** by the **CONTRACTING AGENCY** in at least one conspicuous and easily accessible place **on the site of the project** . A local governmental unit may post this document at the place normally used to post public notices if there is no common site on the project. This document **MUST** remain posted during the entire time any worker is employed on the project and **MUST** be physically incorporated into the specifications and all contracts and subcontracts. If you have any questions, please write to the Equal Rights Division, Labor Standards Bureau, P.O. Box 8928, Madison, Wisconsin 53708 or call (608) 266-6861.

The following statutory provisions apply to local governmental unit projects of public works and are set forth below pursuant to the requirements of s. 66.0903(8), Stats.

s. 66.0903 (1) (f) & s. 103.49 (1) (c) "PREVAILING HOURS OF LABOR" for any trade or occupation in any area means 10 hours per day and 40 hours per week and may not include any hours worked on a Saturday or Sunday or on any of the following holidays:

1. January 1.
2. The last Monday in May.
3. July 4.
4. The first Monday in September.
5. The 4th Thursday in November.
6. December 25.
7. The day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday.
8. The day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday.

s. 66.0903 (10) RECORDS; INSPECTION; ENFORCEMENT.
(a) Each contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent performing work on a project of public works that is subject to this section shall keep full and accurate records clearly indicating the name and trade or occupation of every person performing the work described in sub. (4) and an accurate record of the number of hours worked by each of those persons and the actual wages paid for the hours worked.

s. 66.0903 (11) LIABILITY AND PENALTIES.
(a) 1. Any contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent who fails to pay the prevailing wage rate determined by the department under sub. (3) or who pays less than 1.5 times the hourly basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor is liable to any affected employee in the amount of his or her unpaid wages or his or her unpaid overtime compensation and in an additional amount as liquidated damages as provided under subd. 2., 3., whichever is applicable.
2. If the department determines upon inspection under sub. (10) (b) or (c) that a contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent has failed to pay the prevailing wage rate determined by the department under sub. (3) or has paid less than 1.5 times the hourly basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor, the department shall order the contractor to pay to any affected employee the amount of his or her unpaid wages or his or her unpaid overtime compensation and an additional amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of those unpaid wages or that unpaid overtime compensation as liquidated damages within a period specified by the department in the order.
3. In addition to or in lieu of recovering the liability specified in subd. 1. as provided in subd. 2., any employee for and in behalf of that employee and other employees similarly situated may commence an action to recover that liability in any court of competent jurisdiction. If the court finds that a contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent has failed to pay the prevailing wage rate determined by the department under sub. (3) or has paid less than 1.5 times the hourly basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor, the court shall order the contractor, subcontractor, or agent to pay to any affected employee the amount of his or her unpaid wages or his or her unpaid overtime compensation and an additional amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of those unpaid wages or that unpaid overtime compensation as liquidated damages.
5. No employee may be a party plaintiff to an action under subd. 3. unless the employee consents in writing to become a party and the consent is filed in the court in which the action is brought. Notwithstanding s. 814.04 (1), the court shall, in addition to any judgment awarded to the plaintiff, allow reasonable attorney fees and costs to be paid by the defendant.

BUILDING OR HEAVY CONSTRUCTION

Includes sheltered enclosures with walk-in access for the purpose of housing persons, employees, machinery, equipment or supplies and non-sheltered work such as canals, dams, dikes, reservoirs, storage tanks, etc. A sheltered enclosure need not be "habitable" in order to be considered a building. The installation of machinery and/or equipment, both above and below grade level, does not change a project's character as a building. On-site grading, utility work and landscaping are included within this definition. Residential buildings of four (4) stories or less, agricultural buildings, parking lots and driveways are NOT included within this definition.

SKILLED TRADES

Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked

CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
101	Acoustic Ceiling Tile Installer Future Increase(s): Add $1.42/hr on 6/1/2016.	33.02	17.12	50.14
102	Boilermaker	33.35	28.29	61.64
103	Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason Future Increase(s): Add $1.45 on 06/06/2016 Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year’s Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	32.86	20.03	52.89
104	Cabinet Installer Future Increase(s): Add $1.42/hr on 6/1/2016.	33.02	17.12	50.14
105	Carpenter Future Increase(s): Add $1.42/hr on 6/1/2016. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	33.02	17.12	50.14
106	Carpet Layer or Soft Floor Coverer Future Increase(s): Add $1.42/hr on 6/1/2016.	33.02	17.12	50.14
107	Cement Finisher	33.15	16.40	49.55
108	Drywall Taper or Finisher	29.97	20.08	50.05
109	Electrician Future Increase(s): Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/16. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year’s Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	35.75	19.97	55.72
110	Elevator Constructor	46.05	27.09	73.14
111	Fence Erector	18.72	5.78	24.50

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
112	Fire Sprinkler Fitter	36.78	19.97	56.75
113	Glazier	38.27	14.42	52.69
114	Heat or Frost Insulator	33.53	27.31	60.84
115	Insulator (Batt or Blown) Future Increase(s): Add $1.42/hr on 6/1/2016.	33.02	17.12	50.14
116	Ironworker	32.50	20.58	53.08
117	Lather	32.72	16.00	48.72
118	Line Constructor (Electrical)	40.81	18.06	58.87
119	Marble Finisher	25.72	18.54	44.26
120	Marble Mason	32.82	18.67	51.49
121	Metal Building Erector	22.40	6.27	28.67
122	Millwright Future Increase(s): Add $1.47/hr on 6/1/2016.	34.79	17.17	51.96
123	Overhead Door Installer	31.93	13.39	45.32
124	Painter	26.70	16.65	43.35
125	Pavement Marking Operator	30.00	18.81	48.81
126	Piledriver Future Increase(s): Add $1.44/hr on 6/1/2016. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	33.56	17.12	50.68
127	Pipeline Fuser or Welder (Gas or Utility)	44.20	18.26	62.46
129	Plasterer	32.82	18.81	51.63
130	Plumber	38.82	18.02	56.84
132	Refrigeration Mechanic	45.55	18.71	64.26
133	Roofer or Waterproofer	29.65	1.71	31.36
134	Sheet Metal Worker	35.55	24.67	60.22
135	Steamfitter	45.55	18.71	64.26
137	Teledata Technician or Installer	22.50	12.74	35.24
138	Temperature Control Installer	34.97	19.67	54.64
139	Terrazzo Finisher	25.72	18.54	44.26

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
140	Terrazzo Mechanic Future Increase(s): Add $1.60 on 06/06/2016	33.98	18.96	52.94
141	Tile Finisher	30.00	0.00	30.00
142	Tile Setter Future Increase(s): Add $1.45/hr on 6/06/2016.	31.59	19.61	51.20
143	Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner Future Increase(s): Add $1.45 on 06/06/2016 Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	32.86	20.03	52.89
144	Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)	36.74	16.00	52.74
146	Well Driller or Pump Installer Future Increase(s): Add $1/hr on 6/1/2016; Add $1/hr on 6/1/2017.	25.32	16.40	41.72
147	Siding Installer	17.00	6.71	23.71
150	Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	36.73	20.41	57.14
151	Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	32.65	15.52	48.17
152	Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	28.57	13.71	42.28
153	Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	26.53	13.55	40.08
154	Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	25.00	12.55	37.55

TRUCK DRIVERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
201	Single Axle or Two Axle	33.69	19.78	53.47
203	Three or More Axle	18.25	21.61	39.86
204	Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	34.69	20.38	55.07
205	Pavement Marking Vehicle	18.25	21.61	39.86
207	Truck Mechanic	18.25	21.61	39.86

LABORERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
301	General Laborer Future Increase(s): Add $1.25/hr eff. 06/06/2016 Premium Increase(s): Add $1.00/hr for certified welder and pipelayer; Add $.25/hr for mason tender.	25.81	15.63	41.44
302	Asbestos Abatement Worker	17.00	4.22	21.22
303	Landscaper	21.90	9.83	31.73
310	Gas or Utility Pipeline Laborer (Other Than Sewer and Water)	20.83	18.39	39.22
311	Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased)	19.35	0.00	19.35
314	Railroad Track Laborer	17.00	3.96	20.96
315	Final Construction Clean-Up Worker	29.01	7.20	36.21

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
SITE PREPARATION, UTILITY OR LANDSCAPING WORK ONLY

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
501	Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Asphalt Milling Machine; Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr's Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr's Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Bulldozer or Endloader (Over 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 85 Ft Total Drum Width & Over, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Crane, Shovel, Dragline, Clamshells; Forklift (Machinery Moving or Steel Erection, 25 Ft & Over); Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Master Mechanic; Mechanic or Welder; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having Over 8 Inch Bucket). Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	35.22	20.38	55.60
502	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Bulldozer or Endloader (Under 40 hp); Environmental Burner; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Jeep Digger; Screed (Milling Machine); Skid Rig; Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Stump Chipper; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having 8 Inch Bucket & Under). Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	34.69	20.38	55.07

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
503	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Compactor (Self-Propelled 84 Ft Total Drum Width & Under, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Forklift; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Greaser; High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Mulcher; Oiler; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Refrigeration Plant or Freeze Machine; Rock, Stone Breaker; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack. Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	32.62	20.38	53.00
504	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Diver; Wet Tender or Hydraulic Dredge Engineer.	41.65	21.71	63.36
505	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Crane or Backhoe Operator; Assistant Hydraulic Dredge Engineer; Hydraulic Dredge Leverman or Diver's Tender; Mechanic or Welder; 70 Ton & Over Tug Operator. Future Increase(s): Add $1.25/hr on 1/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): Add $.50/hr for Friction Crane, Lattice Boom or Crane Certification (CCO).	44.05	23.24	67.29
506	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator or Machineryman (Maintains Cranes Over 50 Tons or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or More); Tug, Launch or Loader, Dozer or Like Equipment When Operated on a Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip, Dock or Scow, Deck Machinery. Future Increase(s): Add $1.25/hr on 1/1/2017.	39.20	23.09	62.29
507	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman or Fireman (Operates 4 Units or More or Maintains Cranes 50 Tons or Under or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or Under); Deck Hand, Deck Engineer or Assistant Tug Operator; Off Road Trucks - Great Lakes ONLY.	36.72	21.15	57.87

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
EXCLUDING SITE PREPARATION, UTILITY, PAVING LANDSCAPING WORK

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
508	Boring Machine (Directional); Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Master Mechanic. Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016. Premium Increase(s):	37.67	20.38	58.05

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
	Add $.50/hr for >200 Ton; Add $1/hr at 300 Ton; Add $1.50/hr at 400 Ton; Add $2/hr at 500 Ton & Over.			
509	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr's Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Boring Machine (Horizontal or Vertical); Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With A Lifting Capacity Of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Pile Driver; Versi Lifts, Tri-Lifts & Gantrys (20,000 Lbs. & Over). Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016. Premium Increase(s): Add $.25/hr for all >45 Ton lifting capacity cranes.	36.42	20.38	56.80
510	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump (Over 46 Meter), Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Concrete Spreader & Distributor; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift (Machinery Moving or Steel Erection, 25 Ft & Over); Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Milling Machine; Skid Rig; Traveling Crane (Bridge Type). Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	35.22	20.38	55.60
511	Air, Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Bulldozer or Endloader (Over 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 85 Ft Total Drum Width & Over, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Pump (46 Meter & Under), Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Environmental Burner; Gantrys (Under 20,000 Lbs.); Grader or Motor Patrol; High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Railroad Track Rail Leveling Machine, Tie Placer, Extractor, Tamper, Stone Leveler or Rehabilitation Equipment; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yd or More Capacity; Screed (Milling Machine); Sideboom; Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Tining or Curing Machine; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having Over 8-Inch Bucket). Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	34.69	20.38	55.07

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
512	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Bulldozer or Endloader (Under 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 84 Ft Total Drum Width & Under, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Fireman (Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Grout Pump; Hoist (Tugger, Automatic); Industrial Locomotives; Jeep Digger; Lift Slab Machine; Mulcher; Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Screw or Gypsum Pumps; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Stump Chipper; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having 8-Inch Bucket & Under); Winches & A-Frames. Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	32.62	20.38	53.00
513	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Boatmen (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Boiler (Temporary Heat); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Elevator; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Greaser; Heaters (Mechanical); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Oiler; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Prestress Machine; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Refrigeration Plant or Freeze Machine; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Rock, Stone Breaker; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack. Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	31.99	20.38	52.37
514	Gas or Utility Pipeline, Except Sewer & Water (Primary Equipment). Future Increase(s): Add $1/hr on 5/30/2016.	37.04	22.44	59.48
515	Gas or Utility Pipeline, Except Sewer & Water (Secondary Equipment).	33.82	20.30	54.12
516	Fiber Optic Cable Equipment	29.50	0.68	30.18

SEWER, WATER OR TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION

Includes those projects that primarily involve public sewer or water distribution, transmission or collection systems and related tunnel work (excluding buildings).

SKILLED TRADES

CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
103	Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason	32.82	18.67	51.49
105	Carpenter	32.72	16.00	48.72
107	Cement Finisher Future Increase(s): Add $1.75 on 6/1/16. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.40/hr when the Wisconsin Department of Transportation or responsible governing agency requires that work be performed at night under artificial illumination with traffic control and the work is completed after sunset and before sunrise.	35.97	17.85	53.82
109	Electrician	52.00	1.50	53.50
111	Fence Erector	18.72	5.78	24.50
116	Ironworker	32.50	20.58	53.08
118	Line Constructor (Electrical)	40.81	18.06	58.87
125	Pavement Marking Operator	30.00	18.81	48.81
126	Piledriver	33.24	16.00	49.24
130	Plumber Future Increase(s): Add $1.50 on 6/1/16	39.95	19.45	59.40
135	Steamfitter	44.20	18.26	62.46
137	Teledata Technician or Installer	22.50	12.74	35.24
143	Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner	32.82	18.67	51.49
144	Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)	31.00	20.43	51.43
146	Well Driller or Pump Installer Future Increase(s): Add $1/hr on 6/1/2016; Add $1/hr on 6/1/2017.	25.32	16.40	41.72
150	Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	36.73	15.92	52.65
151	Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	32.65	15.52	48.17

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
152	Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	28.57	13.71	42.28
153	Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	26.53	13.55	40.08
154	Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	21.75	12.97	34.72

TRUCK DRIVERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
201	Single Axle or Two Axle	19.00	0.00	19.00
203	Three or More Axle	19.00	0.00	19.00
204	Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler	33.69	19.78	53.47
205	Pavement Marking Vehicle	19.00	0.00	19.00
207	Truck Mechanic	19.00	0.00	19.00

LABORERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
301	General Laborer Future Increase(s): Add $1.25/hr eff. 06/06/2016 Premium Increase(s): Add $.20 for blaster, bracer, manhole builder, caulker, bottomman and power tool; Add $.55 for pipelayer; Add $1.00 for tunnel work 0-15 lbs. compressed air; Add $2.00 for over 15-30 lbs. compressed air; Add $3.00 for over 30 lbs. compressed air.	27.18	15.64	42.82
303	Landscaper	41.00	0.00	41.00
304	Flagperson or Traffic Control Person	20.92	14.80	35.72
311	Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased)	19.35	0.00	19.35
314	Railroad Track Laborer	17.00	3.96	20.96

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
SEWER, WATER OR TUNNEL WORK

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
521	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Master Mechanic; Pile Driver. Premium Increase(s): Add $.25/hr for operating tower crane.	38.09	20.80	58.89
522	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Boring Machine (Directional); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump (Over 46 Meter), Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Spreader & Distributor; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Milling Machine; Skid Rig; Telehandler; Traveling Crane (Bridge Type). Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	35.22	20.38	55.60
523	Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Boring Machine (Horizontal or Vertical); Bulldozer or Endloader (Over 40 hp); Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Concrete Pump (46 Meter & Under), Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yd or More Capacity; Screed (Milling Machine); Sideboom; Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having Over 8-Inch Bucket). Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	34.69	20.38	55.07

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
524	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Bulldozer or Endloader (Under 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 85 Ft Total Drum Width & Over, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Fireman (Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Hoist (Tugger, Automatic); Grout Pump; Jeep Digger; Lift Slab Machine; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Screw or Gypsum Pumps; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Stump Chipper; Tining or Curing Machine; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having 8-Inch Bucket & Under); Winches & A-Frames.	33.69	21.75	55.44
525	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Compactor (Self-Propelled 84 Ft Total Drum Width & Under, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Post Hole Digger or Driver; Refrigeration Plant or Freeze Machine; Rock, Stone Breaker; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack. Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	31.99	20.38	52.37
526	Boiler (Temporary Heat); Forklift; Greaser; Oiler.	30.99	19.78	50.77
527	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Diver; Wet Tender or Hydraulic Dredge Engineer.	41.65	21.71	63.36
528	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including 70 Ton & Over Tug Operator; Assistant Hydraulic Dredge Engineer; Crane or Backhoe Operator; Hydraulic Dredge Leverman or Diver's Tender; Mechanic or Welder.	41.65	21.71	63.36
529	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator or Machineryman (Maintains Cranes Over 50 Tons or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or More); Tug, Launch or Loader, Dozer or Like Equipment When Operated on a Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip, Dock or Scow, Deck Machinery.	36.72	21.15	57.87
530	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator; Machineryman or Fireman (Operates 4 Units or More or Maintains Cranes 50 Tons or Under or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or Under), Deck Hand, Deck Engineer or Assistant Tug Operator; Off Road Trucks - Great Lakes ONLY.	36.72	21.15	57.87

LOCAL STREET OR MISCELLANEOUS PAVING CONSTRUCTION

Includes roads, streets, alleys, trails, bridges, paths, racetracks, parking lots and driveways (except residential or agricultural), public sidewalks or other similar projects (excluding projects awarded by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation).

SKILLED TRADES

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
103	Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason	32.82	18.67	51.49
105	Carpenter Future Increase(s): Add $1.42/hr on 6/1/2016. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	33.02	17.12	50.14
107	Cement Finisher Future Increase(s): Add $1.75 on 6/1/16. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.40/hr when the Wisconsin Department of Transportation or responsible governing agency requires that work be performed at night under artificial illumination with traffic control and the work is completed after sunset and before sunrise.	35.97	17.85	53.82
109	Electrician Future Increase(s): Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/16. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year’s Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	35.75	19.97	55.72
111	Fence Erector	18.72	5.78	24.50
116	Ironworker	32.50	20.58	53.08
118	Line Constructor (Electrical)	40.81	18.06	58.87
124	Painter	26.70	16.65	43.35
125	Pavement Marking Operator	30.00	18.81	48.81
126	Piledriver Future Increase(s): Add $1.44/hr on 6/1/2016. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	33.56	17.12	50.68

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
133	Roofer or Waterproofer	29.65	1.71	31.36
137	Teledata Technician or Installer	22.50	12.74	35.24
143	Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner	32.82	18.67	51.49
144	Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)	36.74	16.00	52.74
150	Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	36.73	15.92	52.65
151	Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	32.65	15.52	48.17
152	Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	28.57	13.71	42.28
153	Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	26.53	13.55	40.08
154	Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	21.75	12.97	34.72

TRUCK DRIVERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
201	Single Axle or Two Axle	18.00	0.00	18.00
203	Three or More Axle	18.00	0.00	18.00
204	Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	34.69	20.38	55.07
205	Pavement Marking Vehicle	18.00	0.00	18.00
206	Shadow or Pilot Vehicle	18.00	0.00	18.00
207	Truck Mechanic	18.00	0.00	18.00

LABORERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
301	General Laborer	26.34	15.17	41.51

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
303	Landscaper Future Increase(s): Add $1.00/hr eff. 06/01/2016; Add $1.00/hr eff. 06/01/2017 Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.25/hr for work on projects involving temporary traffic control setup, for lane and shoulder closures, when work under artificial illumination conditions is necessary as required by the project provisions (including prep time prior to and/or cleanup after such time period).	30.67	15.65	46.32
304	Flagperson or Traffic Control Person	20.92	14.80	35.72
311	Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased)	19.35	0.00	19.35
314	Railroad Track Laborer	17.00	3.96	20.96

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR BRIDGE WORK

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
541	Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Master Mechanic. Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016. Premium Increase(s): Add $.50/hr for >200 Ton; Add $1/hr at 300 Ton; Add $1.50/hr at 400 Ton; Add $2/hr at 500 Ton & Over.	37.67	20.38	58.05

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
542	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Crane, Tower Crane Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Licensed Boat Pilot (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Pile Driver. Future Increase(s): Add $1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/prevailing-wage-compliance.aspx.	37.77	21.85	59.62
543	Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Automatic Subgrader (Concrete); Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Bridge (Bidwell) Paver; Bulldozer or Endloader; Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump, Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Concrete Spreader & Distributor; Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 25 Tons or Under; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Grout Pump; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Milling Machine; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity; Shoulder Widener; Sideboom; Skid Rig; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type); Tube Finisher; Tugger (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Winches & A-Frames. Future Increase(s): Add $1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/prevailing-wage-compliance.aspx.	37.27	21.85	59.12

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
544	Backfiller; Belting, Burlap, Texturing Machine; Broom or Sweeper; Compactor (Self-Propelled or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift; Greaser; Jeep Digger; Joint Sawer (Multiple Blade); Launch (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Lift Slab Machine; Mechanical Float; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Robotic Tool Carrier (WIth or Without Attachments); Self Propelled Chip Spreader; Shouldering Machine; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Telehandler; Tining or Curing Machine. Future Increase(s): Add $1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/prevailing-wage-compliance.aspx.	37.27	21.85	59.12
545	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Automatic Belt Conveyor & Surge Bin; Boiler (Temporary Heat); Concrete Proportioning Plant; Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Mudjack; Oiler; Prestress Machine; Pug Mill; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Rock, Stone Breaker; Screed (Milling Machine); Stump Chipper; Tank Car Heaters; Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack.	31.62	19.78	51.40
546	Fiber Optic Cable Equipment.	29.50	0.68	30.18
547	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Diver; Wet Tender or Hydraulic Dredge Engineer.	41.65	21.71	63.36
548	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including 70 Ton & Over Tug Operator; Assistant Hydraulic Dredge Engineer; Crane or Backhoe Operator; Hydraulic Dredge Leverman or Diver's Tender; Mechanic or Welder. Future Increase(s): Add $1.25/hr on 1/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): Add $.50/hr for Friction Crane, Lattice Boom or Crane Certification (CCO).	44.05	23.24	67.29
549	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator or Machineryman (Maintains Cranes Over 50 Tons or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or more); Tug, Launch or Loader, Dozer or Like Equipment When Operated on a Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip, Dock or Scow, Deck Machinery.	36.72	21.15	57.87

550	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator; Machineryman or Fireman (Operates 4 Units or More or Maintains Cranes 50 Tons or Under or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or Under); Deck Hand, Deck Engineer or Assistant Tug Operator; Off Road Trucks - Great Lakes ONLY.	36.72	21.15	57.87

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
ASPHALT PAVEMENT OR OTHER WORK

Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked

CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
551	Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads and/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Master Mechanic.	36.67	19.78	56.45
552	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Licensed Boat Pilot (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Pile Driver. Future Increase(s): Add $1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/prevailing-wage-compliance.aspx.	37.77	21.85	59.62

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
553	Air, Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Asphalt Heater, Planer & Scarifier; Asphalt Milling Machine; Asphalt Screed; Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Bituminous (Asphalt) Plant & Paver, Screed; Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Bulldozer or Endloader; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 25 Tons or Under; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Milling Machine; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Railroad Track Rail Leveling Machine, Tie Placer, Extractor, Tamper, Stone Leveler or Rehabilitation Equipment; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity; Shoulder Widener; Sideboom; Skid Rig; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type); Tube Finisher; Tugger (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Winches & A-Frames. Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	34.69	20.38	55.07
554	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Compactor (Self-Propelled or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant, Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift; Greaser; Hoist (Tugger, Automatic); Jeep Digger; Joint Sawer (Multiple Blade); Launch (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Lift Slab Machine; Mechanical Float; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shouldering Machine; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Telehandler.	36.17	19.19	55.36
555	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Automatic Belt Conveyor & Surge Bin; Boiler (Temporary Heat); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Mudjack; Oiler; Prestress Machine; Pug Mill; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Rock, Stone Breaker; Screed (Milling Machine); Stump Chipper; Tank Car Heaters; Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack. Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/3/2016.	32.62	20.38	53.00
556	Fiber Optic Cable Equipment.	29.50	0.68	30.18

********** END OF RATES **********

Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division
P.O. Box 8928
Madison, WI 53708-8928
Telephone: (608) 266-6860
Fax: (608) 267-4592
TTY: (608) 264-8752

STATE OF WISCONSIN
DWD
Department of Workforce Development

Scott Walker, Governor
Raymond Allen, Secretary

The documents following the Prevailing Wage Rate Determination consist of twenty pages (including this one) of various forms/documents that will be used throughout the completion of the project. This prevailing wage rate determination and its underlying legal requirements outlined in the attached documents apply for the life of this project even though work on the project continues into 2017 or beyond. The chart below lists the form number, form/document name, the party who uses the document, and the document's number of pages. If you have any questions regarding these forms please call the Prevailing Wage Office at (608)266-6861.

ERD Form Number	Form Name	Party Who Uses the Form	Pages
	July 2015 description of recent changes to Wisconsin's prevailing wage laws resulting from enactment of the 2015-17 State Budget Bill.		1
	Prevailing Wage - Public Entity Project Owners	Explanation of project owner responsibilities	2
16056	Post the White Sheet	Contracting agency	1
10908	Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors	Any party contracting someone to complete work on a prevailing wage project	4
	Prevailing Wage – Contractors	Explanation of contractor responsibilities	2
7777	Disclosure of Ownership	Contractors that meet the criteria set out in (3)(A)&(B) of the form	1
5724	Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance	Prime contractor files with contracting agency upon completion of the work before receiving final payment	2
10584	Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance	Subcontractors file with their awarding contractor upon completion of their work on the project before receiving final payment	2
10880	Request to Employ Subjourneyperson	Contractors wishing to employ a subjourneyperson(s)	1
	Additional General Prevailing Wage Law Information	General information for public entity or any other interested party	3

02/16/2016

Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division
P.O. Box 8928
Madison, WI 53708-8928
Telephone: (608) 266-6860
Fax: (608) 267-4592
TTY: (608) 264-8752

STATE OF WISCONSIN
DWD
Department of Workforce Development

Scott Walker, Governor
Reginald J. Newson, Secretary

THE 2015-17 BUDGET BILL MADE SIGNIFICANT CHANGES TO WISCONSIN'S PREVAILING WAGE LAWS. HOWEVER, THOSE CHANGES DO NOT GO INTO EFFECT UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2017.

During calendar year 2016, DWD will continue to enforce prevailing wage laws for local governmental unit and state agency public works projects under current prevailing wage laws.

2015 Wisconsin Act 55 (the budget bill) repealed the state prevailing wage law for **local governmental units** such as villages, towns, cities, school districts, or sewerage districts effective January 1, 2017. However, if a local governmental unit:

- issues a Request for Bids before January 1, 2017, for a project of public works that is subject to bidding or,
- enters into a contract before January 1, 2017, for a project of public works that is not subject to bidding,

then those public works projects are subject to the current prevailing wage law (§66.0903, Wis. Stats.) through the life of the project. Projects of public works with prevailing wage project determinations issued prior to 2017 continue to be subject to the current prevailing wage law through the life of the project even though the project may have work going on in 2017 or subsequent years.

Contractors working on local governmental unit projects with prevailing wage rate determinations must continue to pay employees the appropriate prevailing wage and maintain required prevailing wage payroll records. For instance, if a contractor is working in 2018 on a public works project with a project determination issued prior to 2017, then the contractor is required to comply with the "old" prevailing wage rate law (§66.0903, Wis. Stats.). After January 1, 2017, DWD will continue to enforce prevailing wage requirements for projects with DWD prevailing wage determinations issued under the "old" prevailing wage laws (§§ 66.0903 & 103.49, Wis. Stats.).

For new public works projects starting on January 1, 2017, state prevailing wage law will only apply to **state agency** and **state highway** projects. Prevailing wage rates applicable to state agencies will be those issued by the U.S. Department of Labor under the Davis-Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. 3142. The Wisconsin Department of Administration will enforce the new state agency prevailing wage law (§16.856, Wis. Stats.) and the Wisconsin Department of Transportation will continue to enforce prevailing wage on state highway projects (under a law renumbered as §84.062, Wis. Stats.).

(Updated-122215)

Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division
P.O. Box 8928
Madison, WI 53708-8928
Telephone: (608) 266-6860
Fax: (608) 267-4592
TTY: (608) 264-8752

STATE OF WISCONSIN
DWD
Department of Workforce Development

Scott Walker, Governor
Raymond Allen, Secretary

PREVAILING WAGE – Public Entity Project Owners

Any public works project that has a total estimated project cost that equals or exceeds single-trade or multiple-trade project thresholds requires a prevailing wage rate determination issued by the Department of Workforce Development (DWD). Public works include erecting, constructing, remodeling, repairing, demolishing, alterations, painting and decorating projects for a local governmental unit or state agency. State law excludes minor service or maintenance work, warranty work, or work under a supply-and-installation contract. There is a statutory definition for most of these exclusions. The prevailing wage law that applies to local governmental units is §66.0903, Wis. Stats. The prevailing wage law that applies to state agencies is §103.49, Wis. Stats. The applicable administrative rules for all public entities are DWD 290 and DWD 294, Wis. Adm. Code.

Thresholds

A "single-trade project of public works" means a project in which a single trade accounts for 85% or more of the total labor cost of the project. The single trade threshold is $48,000.

A "multiple-trade project of public works" means a project in which no single trade accounts for 85% or more of the total labor cost of the project.

(a) The multiple-trade threshold is $100,000, unless a municipality falls under the description in (b).

(b) The multiple-trade threshold of $234,000 applies to public works projects erected, constructed, repaired, remodeled, or demolished by a private contractor for •a city or village with a population less than 2500 or •a town.

A local governmental unit or state agency that has a public works project that equals or exceeds the prevailing wage thresholds must do all of the following:

- Request a prevailing wage rate determination for the project from DWD at least 30 days before soliciting bids or negotiating contracts. An Application for Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is available on the DWD website: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/default.htm
  To avoid waiting for a project determination use the on-line application system that permits the user to generate a determination immediately and save all documents in PDF form to the user's computer. Use this project determination on line application at the following address:

http://dwd.wisconson.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/pw_online_determinations.htm

- Tell potential contractors the project is subject to state prevailing wage law when soliciting bids.

- Include the prevailing wage rate determination in the construction contract, or if there is no written contract, provide a copy of the project determination to each prime contractor.

- Award contracts to contractors who do *not* appear on the "Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors."

- Notify contractors that they are required to have a written substance abuse testing program in place that fulfills the requirements of §103.503, Wis. Stats., before commencing work on the prevailing wage project.

- Post the prevailing wage rate determination on the project site. (This document is often referred to as "the white sheet.")

- Notify project contractors that if DWD finds that a contractor violated the prevailing wage law, DWD will assess liquidated damages of 100% of the wages owed to employees.

- Obtain an Affidavit of Compliance from each prime contractor before making final payment for the project.

If the total estimated cost of the project exceeds the prevailing wage thresholds, a local governmental unit or state agency also must obtain a prevailing wage rate determination under the following circumstances:

- when a completed facility is leased, purchased, lease-purchased or otherwise acquired by or dedicated to a public entity in lieu of the public entity contracting for the project,

- when one public entity does work for another public entity,

- when a *private* entity will construct a road, street, bridge, sanitary sewer or water main project and dedicate it to a local governmental unit or the state for its ownership or maintenance (except for some residential subdivisions).

For more information, visit the prevailing wage website: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/default.htm. For further assistance, call the Equal Rights Division at 608-266-6861 and ask for prevailing wage.

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division
Labor Standards Bureau

POST THE WHITE SHEET

As the public entity receiving this prevailing wage rate determination, YOU ARE REQUIRED by law to post the prevailing wage rate determination (i.e., white sheet) in at least one conspicuous and easily accessible place on the project site that is available to all construction workers. The white sheet must remain posted from the onset of the project until all construction labor on the project has been completed.
[*See,* Wis. Admin. Code §DWD 290.12(1)]

Posting the white sheet inside the general contractor's trailer does not meet this requirement. That placement is not available/accessible to all workers and is not a location over which you have control.

If you have questions about posting, please call (608)266-6861 and ask for prevailing wage intake.

Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors
Prepared and Issued By
State of Wisconsin - Department of Workforce Development

This list has been prepared in accordance with the provisions of §§66.0903(12) and 103.49(7), Wis. Stats., and Chapter DWD 294 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code. All contractors on this list were found to have committed a "debarable offense" related to certain labor standard provisions determined or established for a state or local public works project. No state agency, local governmental unit or owner or developer may knowingly solicit bids from, negotiate with or award any contracts to or approve or allow any subcontracts with a debarred contractor, including all divisions, affiliates or other organizational elements of such contractor that are engaged in construction business activities, until the debarment is terminated. The name of each debarred contractor must remain on this list for a period of three (3) years from the termination date indicated below. The contractor is, however, only "debarred" from the "effective date" through the "termination date" indicated for that contractor. Questions regarding this list should be addressed to Jim Chiolino, Equal Rights Division, P. O. Box 8928, Madison, WI 53708 or call (608) 266-3345. Deaf, hearing or speech-impaired callers may contact the department by calling its TDD number (608) 264-8752.

Name of Contractor	Address	Effective Date	Termination Date	Cause Code	Date of Violation(s)	Limitations/ Deviations
A-1 Duran Roofing & Insulation Services, Inc.	3700 N Fratney St Milwaukee, WI 53212 or 8095 NW 64th St Miami, FL 33166	11/1/14	10/31/17	1, 2 and 4	2011-2012	None
Abel, Mike	*See,* Abel Electric, Inc					
Abel Electric, Inc	3385 Belmar Rd Green Bay, WI 54313	9/1/12	8/31/15	1	2011	None
Alpha Electric, LLC	350 Business Park Dr Sun Prairie, WI 53590	8/1/15	7/31/18	4	2014	None
Arnie Christiansen Mason Contractors, LLC	2304 65th Dr Franksville, WI 53126	9/1/14	8/31/16	1, 2 and 4	2011	None
Atkins, Scott	*See,* Freedom Insulation, Inc					
Bickel, Matthew	*See,* Peshtigo Asphalt, Inc					
Boecker, Roger	*See,* R-Way Pumping, Inc					
Brechtl, Mark G	*See,* Ecodec, Inc					

Name of Contractor	Address	Effective Date	Termination Date	Cause Code	Date of Violation(s)	Limitations/ Deviations
Cargill Heating and Air Conditioning Company, Inc	3049 Edgewater La La Crosse, WI 54603	3/1/14	2/28/17	1 and 2	2011	None
Castlerock Commercial Construction, Inc	PO Box 11699 Milwaukee, WI 53211-0699	2/1/12	1/31/15	1, 2 and 4	2009 & 2010	None
Christiansen, Andy	*See,* Arnie Christiansen Mason Contractors, LLC					
Christiansen, Arnold	*See,* Arnie Christiansen Mason Contractors, LLC					
Darnick, Gregory L	*See,* Darnick Trucking, LLC					
Darnick Trucking, LLC	W914 County Rd V Berlin, WI 54923	11/1/14	10/31/15	1, 2 and 4	2012 & 2013	None
Dem/Ex Group, Inc	805 S Adams St Manito, IL 61546	12/1/11	11/30/14	1 and 2	2010	None
Duran, Bernardo	*See,* A-1 Duran Roofing & Insulation Services and RRS2 Inc					
Ecodec, Inc	5106 Wintergreen Dr Madison, WI 53704	10/1/14	9/30/17	1	2011 & 2012	None
Fisher, Ed &/or Fisher, Rhonda	*See,* Dem/Ex Group, Inc					
Freedom Insulation, Inc	117925 219th Ave Chippewa Falls, WI 54729	9/1/11	8/31/14	1	2008-2010	None
Froode, Kathleen M	*See,* Masonry Specialists II, LLC					
Galstad, Michael E (aka Michael Earl Galstad)	*See,* Cargill Heating and Air Conditioning Company, Inc					

Name of Contractor	Address	Effective Date	Termination Date	Cause Code	Date of Violation(s)	Limitations/ Deviations
Gjolaj, Ded	*See,* Horizon Bros Painting Corp					
Grade A Construction, Inc	157 Enterprise Rd Delafield, WI 53018	1/1/16	12/31/19	1, 2 and 4	2014	None
Horizon Bros Painting Corp	1053 Kendra La Howell, MI 48843	10/1/14	9/30/16	4	2012	None
JT Roofing, Inc	350 Tower Dr Saukville, WI 53080	6/1/12	5/31/15	1, 2 and 4	2007 & 2008	None
Jinkins, Richard	*See,* Castlerock Commercial Construction, Inc					
John's Concrete	*See,* Wagner Companies, Inc, dba John's Concrete					
Kott, Joseph J	*See,* Alpha Electric, LLC					
Masonry Specialists II, LLC	5109 Briarwood Ct Racine, WI 53402	8/1/15	7/31/18	4	2014	None
Mid-W Enterprises, Inc	1730 22nd Avenue Kenosha, WI 53140	6/1/15	5/31/17	1, 2 and 4	2013	None
Midwest Construction Co, Inc	*See,* Mid-W Enterprises, Inc					
Oden, Cassie	*See,* A-1 Duran Roofing & Insulation Services and RRS2 Inc					
Ofstie, Darin	*See,* Precision Excavating and Grading, LLC					
Peret, Robert	*See,* A-1 Duran Roofing & Insulation Services and RRS2 Inc					

Name of Contractor	Address	Effective Date	Termination Date	Cause Code	Date of Violation(s)	Limitations/ Deviations
Peshtigo Asphalt, Inc	W3895 Track La Peshtigo, WI 54157	3/1/16	2/28/17	1	2013-2014	None
Precision Excavating and Grading, LLC or Precision Excavating Enterprises, LLC	2104 Pierce Saint Croix Rd Baldwin, WI 54002	5/1/11	4/30/14	1, 2 and 4	2006-2008	None
R-Way Pumping, Inc	3023 Lake Maria Rd Freeport, MN 56331	3/1/12	2/28/15	1, 2 and 4	2008	None
RRS2 Inc.	133 N Jackson St, #427 Milwaukee, WI 53202 or 1313 N Franklin Pl, #805 Milwaukee, WI 53202	11/1/14	10/31/17	1, 2 and 4	2011-2012	None
Thull, Gerald T	*See,* JT Roofing, Inc					
Ventura, Robert	*See,* Mid-W Enterprises, Inc					
Wagner, Cory L	*See,* Wagner Companies, Inc					
Wagner Companies, Inc, dba John's Concrete	2063 Georgia Ave Racine, WI 53404	8/1/15	7/31/18	1	2013	None
Yaresh, Kathleen R	*See,* Grade A Construction, Inc					

Cause Code: 1 = Failure to Pay Straight Time 2 = Failure to Pay Overtime 3 = Kickback 4 = Payroll Records.

Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division
P.O. Box 8928
Madison, WI 53708-8928
Telephone: (608) 266-6860
Fax: (608) 267-4592
TTY: (608) 264-8752

STATE OF WISCONSIN
DWD
Department of Workforce Development

Scott Walker, Governor
Raymond Allen, Secretary

PREVAILING WAGE – Contractors

Any public works project that has a total estimated project cost that equals or exceeds prevailing wage project thresholds requires a prevailing wage rate determination issued by the Department of Workforce Development (DWD). Public works include erecting, constructing, remodeling, repairing, demolishing, alterations, painting and decorating projects for a local governmental unit or state agency. State law excludes minor service or maintenance work, warranty work, or work under a supply-and-installation contract. There is a statutory definition for most of these exclusions. The prevailing wage laws that apply to local governmental units and their contractors are §§66.0903 and 103.503, Wis. Stats. The prevailing wage laws that apply to state agencies and their contractors are §§103.49 and 103.503, Wis. Stats. The applicable administrative rules for all prevailing wage projects are DWD 290 and DWD 294, Wis. Adm. Code. These laws include provisions that apply to all contractors and subcontractors working on prevailing wage projects.

Any contractor or subcontractor working on a local governmental unit or state agency's public works project that equals or exceeds current prevailing wage project thresholds must do all of the following:

- Receive and review the project's prevailing wage rate determination (i.e., white sheet).
- Tell subcontractors the project is subject to state prevailing wage law and include the prevailing wage rate determination in the construction contract, or if there is no written contract, provide a copy of the project determination to each subcontractor.
- Hire subcontractors who do *not* appear on the "Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors."
- Have a written substance abuse testing program in place that fulfills the requirements of §103.503, Wis. Stats., before commencing work on the project.

- Notify subcontractors that if DWD finds that a contractor or subcontractor violated the prevailing wage law, DWD will assess liquidated damages of 100% of the wages owed to employees.

- Apply to DWD for subjourney wage rates prior to employing these individuals on the project.

- Receive and retain a completed Affidavit of Compliance from each subcontractor brought on to the project before providing final payment to those subcontractors.

- Submit a completed Affidavit of Compliance to the contractor who brought the subcontractor on to the project before receiving final payment for the project.

- Maintain payroll records for 3 years that comply with §§66.0903(10)(a) or 103.49(5)(a), Stats. and DWD 274.06.

- Respond to requests from DWD or the project owner to provide payroll records and/or respond to prevailing wage complaints filed by employees or third parties.

For more information, visit the prevailing wage website: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/default.htm. For further assistance, call the Equal Rights Division at 608-266-6861 and ask for prevailing wage.

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division

Disclosure of Ownership

The statutory authority for the use of this form is prescribed in Sections 66.0903(12)(d), 66.0904(10)(d) and 103.49(7)(d), Wisconsin Statutes.
The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes.
Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes [Privacy Law, s. 15.04(1) (m), Wisconsin Statutes].

(1) On the date a contractor submits a bid to or completes negotiations with a state agency, local governmental unit, or developer, investor or owner on a project subject to Section 66.0903, 66.0904 or 103.49, Wisconsin Statutes, the contractor shall disclose to such state agency, local governmental unit, or developer, investor or owner, the name of any "other construction business," which the contractor, or a shareholder, officer or partner of the contractor, owns or has owned within the preceding three (3) years.

(2) The term "other construction business" means any business engaged in the erection, construction, remodeling, repairing, demolition, altering or painting and decorating of buildings, structures or facilities. It also means any business engaged in supplying mineral aggregate, or hauling excavated material or spoil as provided by Sections 66.0903(3), 66.0904(2), 103.49(2) and 103.50(2), Wisconsin Statutes.

(3) This form must ONLY be filed, with the state agency project owner, local governmental unit project owner, or developer, investor or owner of a publicly funded private construction project that will be awarding the contract, if **both (A) and (B) are met**.

(A) The contractor, or a shareholder, officer or partner of the contractor:
(1) Owns at least a 25% interest in the "other construction business," indicated below, on the date the contractor submits a bid or completes negotiations; or
(2) Has owned at least a 25% interest in the "other construction business" at any time within the preceding three (3) years.

(B) The Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development (DWD) has determined that the "other construction business" has failed to pay the prevailing wage rate or time and one-half the required hourly basic rate of pay, for hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor, to any employee at any time within the preceding three (3) years.

Other Construction Business

Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code

I hereby state under penalty of perjury that the information, contained in this document, is true and accurate according to my knowledge and belief.

Print the Name of Authorized Officer			
Authorized Officer Signature	Date Signed		
Corporation, Partnership or Sole Proprietorship Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code

If you have any questions call (608) 266-6861

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division

Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination

Authorization for this form is provided under Sections 66.0903(9)(c), 66.0904(7)(c) and 103.49(4r)(c) Wisconsin Statutes.
The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes.
Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes [Privacy Law, s. 15.04(1)(m), Wisconsin Statutes].

This form must **ONLY** be filed with the **Awarding Agency** indicated below.

State Of))SS County Of)	Project Name	
	DWD Determination Number	Project Number (if applicable)
	Date Determination Issued	Date of Contract
	Awarding Agency	
	Date Work Completed	

After being duly sworn, the person whose name and signature appears below hereby states under penalty of perjury that

- **I am** the duly authorized officer of the corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship or business indicated below and have recently completed all of the work required under the terms and conditions of a contract with the above-named awarding agency and make this affidavit in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 66.0903(9)(c), 66.0904(7)(c) or 103.49(4r)(c), Wisconsin Statutes and Chapter DWD 290 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code in order to obtain FINAL PAYMENT from such awarding agency.
- **I have** fully complied with all the wage and hour requirements applicable to this project, including all of the requirements set forth in the prevailing wage rate determination indicated above which was issued for such project by the Department of Workforce Development on the date indicated above.
- **I have** received the required affidavit of compliance from each of my agents and subcontractors that performed work on this project and have listed each of their names and addresses on page 2 of this affidavit.
- **I have** full and accurate records that clearly indicate the name and trade or occupation of every worker(s) that I employed on this project, including an accurate record of the hours worked and actual wages paid to such worker(s).
- **I will** retain the records and affidavit(s) described above and make them available for inspection for a period of at least three (3) years from the completion date indicated above at the address indicated below and shall not remove such records or affidavit(s) without prior notification to the awarding agency indicated above.

Name of Corporation, Partnership, Sole Proprietorship, Business, State Agency or Local Governmental Unit				
Street Address	City	State	Zip Code	Telephone Number
Print Name of Authorized Officer			Date Signed	
Signature of Authorized Officer				

List of Agents and Subcontractors

Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division

Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination

Authorization for this form is provided under Sections 66.0903(9)(b), 66.0904(7)(b) and 103.49(4r)(9b), Wisconsin Statutes. The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes.
Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes [Privacy Law, Section 15.04(1)(m), Wisconsin Statutes].

This form must **ONLY** be filed with the **Awarding Contractor** indicated below.

State Of _____)	Project Name	
	DWD Determination Number	Project Number (if applicable)
)SS	Date Determination Issued	Date of Subcontract
County Of _____)	Awarding Contractor	
	Date Work Completed	

After being duly sworn, the person whose name and signature appears below hereby states under penalty of perjury that

- **I am** the duly authorized officer of the corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship or business indicated below. We have recently completed all of the work required under the terms and conditions of a subcontract with the above-named awarding contractor. We make this affidavit in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 66.0903(9)(b), 66.0904(7)(b) or 103.49(4r)(b), Wisconsin Statutes and Chapter DWD 290 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code in order to obtain FINAL PAYMENT from such awarding contractor.
- **I have** fully complied with the entire wage and hour requirements applicable to this project, including all of the requirements set forth in the prevailing wage rate determination indicated above which was issued for such project by the Department of Workforce Development on the date indicated above.
- **I have** received the required affidavit of compliance from each of my agents and subcontractors that performed work on this project and have listed each of their names and addresses on page 2 of this affidavit.
- **I have** full and accurate records that clearly indicate the name and trade or occupation of every worker(s) that I employed on this project, including an accurate record of the hours worked and actual wages paid to such worker(s).
- **I will** retain the records and affidavit(s) described above and make them available for inspection for a period of at least three (3) years from the completion date indicated above at the address indicated below and shall not remove such records or affidavit(s) without prior notification to the awarding contractor.

Name of Corporation, Partnership, Sole Proprietorship, Business, State Agency or Local Governmental Unit				
Street Address or PO Box	City	State	Zip Code	Telephone Number ( )
Print Name of Authorized Officer			Date Signed	
Authorized Officer Signature				

List of Agents and Subcontractors

Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		

If you have any questions call (608) 266-6861

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division
Labor Standards Bureau

Request to Employ Subjourneyperson

The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes.
Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes (Privacy Law, s. 15.04(1)(m), Wisconsin Statutes].
The employer indicated below requests that the Department of Workforce Development (DWD) determine the prevailing wage rate(s) and related qualifications to enable such employer to use a subjourneyperson(s) on the following prevailing wage project, in accordance with the provisions of Section DWD 290.025, Wisconsin Administrative Code.

1. Name of Project Appearing on the Project Determination			
County	City, Village or Town		
DWD Project Determination Number	Project Number (if applicable)		
2. Job Classification(s) for which you request a subjourney rate (i.e., carpenter, electrician, plumber, etc.)			
a.	b.		
c.	d.		
3. Employer Name (Print)	Requester Name (Print)		
Address	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )	Requester Title		
Email address (if you prefer to receive your response via email)	Fax Number (if you prefer to receive your response via fax) ( )		

READ CAREFULLY: I understand that this request is ONLY applicable to the project and job classification(s) listed above and that subjourney employees primarily work under the direction of and assist a skilled trade employee by frequently using the tools of a skilled trade and will NOT regularly perform the duties of a general laborer, heavy equipment operator or truck driver. If the subjourney employee regularly performs the work of a different trade or occupation, he/she will be compensated for such work at the applicable journeyperson prevailing wage rate. I agree to compensate subjourney employees in strict accordance with the directions received from the DWD.

Requester Signature	Date Signed

MAIL the completed request to:
EQUAL RIGHTS DIVISION, LABOR STANDARDS BUREAU
PO BOX 8928, MADISON WI 53708
OR
FAX the completed request to: (608) 267-4592 / **DO NOT e-mail your request.**
Call (608) 266-6861 for assistance in completing this form.

ERD-10880 (R. 6/2013)

ADDITIONAL GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE LAW INFORMATION

(This document updated July 2015)

NOTE: Recent prevailing wage law changes enacted by the 2015-17 Budget Bill (2015 Wisconsin Act 55) do not go into effect until calendar year 2017.

For prevailing wage laws and frequently asked questions, refer to the prevailing wage website at: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/default.htm

Topic	Who's affected?	Brief description of requirement under §66.0903 or §103.49
Non-applicability	All public entities	Prevailing wage rates do not apply to minor service or maintenance work, warranty work, or work under a supply and installation contract.
Non-applicability: Minor service or maintenance work	Local governmental units & Contractors	Minor service or maintenance work means a project of public works that is limited to • minor crack filling, chip or slurry sealing, or other minor pavement patching, not including overlays, that has a projected life span of no longer than 5 years or that is performed for a TOWN and is not funded under §86.31, regardless of projected life span; • the depositing of gravel on an existing gravel road applied solely to maintain the road; • road shoulder maintenance; • cleaning of drainage or sewer ditches or structures; or • any other limited, minor work on public facilities or equipment that is routinely performed to prevent breakdown or deterioration.
Non-applicability: Minor service or maintenance work	State agencies	Minor service or maintenance work means a project of public works that is limited to • minor crack filling, chip or slurry sealing, or other minor pavement patching, not including overlays, that has a projected life span of no longer than 5 years; • cleaning of drainage or sewer ditches or structures; or • any other limited, minor work on public facilities or equipment that is routinely performed to prevent breakdown or deterioration.
Non-applicability: Supply & installation contract	All public entities	Supply and installation contract means a contract under which the material is installed by means of simple fasteners or connectors such as screws or nuts and bolts and no other work is performed on the site of the project of public works, and the total labor cost to install the material does not exceed 20 percent of the total cost of the contract.
Non-applicability: Work which a contractor or individual donates to a public entity	All public entities	Prevailing wage laws §§66.0903 & 103.49, Stats., do not apply to work performed on a project of public works for which the local governmental unit or the state or the state agency contracting for the project is not required to compensate any contractor, subcontractor, contractor's or subcontractor's agent, or individual for performing the work.

Topic	Who's affected?	Brief description of requirement under §66.0903 or §103.49
Non-applicability: Residential	All public entities	A prevailing wage rate determination is not required for the erection, construction, repair, remodeling, or demolition of a residential property containing 2 dwelling units or less.
Non-applicability: Residential subdivision infrastructure	All public entities	A prevailing wage rate determination is not required for a road, street, bridge, sanitary sewer, or water main project that is a part of a development in which at least 90 percent of the lots contain or will contain 2 dwelling units or less, as determined by the local governmental unit at the time of approval of the development, and that, on completion, is acquired by, or dedicated to, a local governmental unit (including under §236.13(2), Stats.), or the state, for ownership or maintenance by the local governmental unit or the state.
Electronic certified payroll record	Contractors	The requirement that every contractor on a prevailing wage project submit to DWD monthly a certified record of employees who worked on the project and that DWD post these certified records on its Internet website was discontinued effective July 1, 2011. Contractors are still required to maintain payroll records and provide them upon request from DWD &/or the project owner.
Payroll record inspection request by any person	Contractors & Complainants	Any person may request DWD to inspect the payroll records of any contractor working on a prevailing wage project. On receipt of such a request, the contractor must submit to DWD a certified record of its payroll records, other than personally identifiable information relating to an employee of the contractor, for no longer than a 4-week period. DWD may request records from a contractor under this provision no more than once per calendar quarter for each project of public works on which the contractor is performing work. The department may not charge a requester a fee for obtaining that information. DWD must make these certified records available for public inspection.
Statewide uniformity	Local govern-mental units	A local governmental unit may not enact & administer a prevailing wage ordinance/provision for public works or publicly funded private construction projects. Any extant laws to that effect are void.
Substance Abuse Testing	Contractors & Workers	Before commencing work on a prevailing wage project, a contractor must have a written substance abuse testing program in place that complies with §103.503, Wis. Stats. No employee may use, possess, attempt to possess, distribute, deliver, or be under the influence of a drug or under the influence of alcohol while performing work on a prevailing wage project.

Topic	Who's affected	Brief description of requirement under §66.0903 or §103.49
Covered employees	Truck drivers & Other workers & Contractors	A laborer, worker, mechanic, or truck driver who is employed to process, manufacture, pick up, or deliver materials or products from a commercial establishment that has a fixed place of business from which the establishment supplies processed or manufactured materials or products or from a facility that is not dedicated exclusively, or nearly so, to a project of public works is NOT entitled to receive the prevailing wage rate UNLESS any of the following applies: 1) the laborer, worker, mechanic, or truck driver is employed to go to the source of mineral aggregate such as sand, gravel, or stone and deliver that mineral aggregate to the site of a project of public works by depositing the material directly in final place, from the transporting vehicle or through spreaders from the transporting vehicle. 2) the laborer, worker, mechanic, or truck driver is employed to go to the site of a project of public works, pick up excavated material or spoil from the site of the project, and transport that excavated material or spoil away from the site of the project.

SECTION 01 00 00

BASIC REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Section Summary
2. Summary of the Work
3. Contractor Use of Premises
4. Applications for Payment
5. Change Procedures
6. Alternates
7. Coordination
8. Cutting and Patching
9. Conferences
10. Progress Meetings
11. Submittal Procedures
12. Proposed Products List
13. Shop Drawings
14. Product Data
15. Samples
16. Manufacturers' Instructions
17. Manufacturers' Certificates
18. Quality Assurance / Quality Control of Installation
19. References
20. Interior Enclosures
21. Protection of Installed Work
22. Parking
23. Staging Areas
24. Occupancy During Construction and Conduct of Work
25. Protection
26. Progress Cleaning
27. Products
28. Transportation, Handling, Storage and Protection
29. Product Options
30. Substitutions
31. Starting Systems
32. Demonstration and Instructions
33. Contract Closeout Procedures
34. Final Cleaning
35. Adjusting
36. Operation and Maintenance Data
37. Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials
38. As-Built and Record Drawings and Specifications

1.2 SUMMARY OF THE WORK

A. Project Description: Perform the Work as specified and detailed in Construction Documents package. Contractor to provide reroofing and recladding at the Henry Vilas Zoo administration building. The existing siding consists of architectural cement and cedar accent boards. The new design is to re-clad the exterior with a metal panel system with a similar look to newer buildings on the site. The existing roof on the administration building is a ballasted EPDM system; work will require replacement of tapered insulation and EPDM material. Installation of roof-mounted solar (PV) panels and some site work improvements at the entrance are included in the project.

B. Permits: Prior to commencement of the Work, Contractor to secure any and all necessary permits for completion of the Work and facility occupancy.

1.3 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

A. Limit use of premises to allow work by Contractors or Subcontractors and access by Owner.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Submit two (2) original copies with “wet” signatures of each application on AIA G702™ and G703™ forms or approved contractors invoice form.

B. Content and Format: Utilize Schedule of Values for listing items in Application for Payment.

C. Payment Period: Monthly.

D. Submit Applications for Payment to the Public Works Project Manager for approval.

1.5 CHANGE PROCEDURES

A. Change Order Forms: Dane County Contract Change Order, Form 014-32-20

B. Contractor's costs for Products, delivery, installation, labor, insurance, payroll, taxes, bonding, equipment rental, overhead and profit will be included in Change Orders authorizing expenditure of funds from the contingency allowance.

1.6 ALTERNATES

A. Alternates quoted on Bid Form shall be reviewed and accepted or rejected at the Owner's option.

B. Coordinate related work and modify surrounding work as required.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of various sections of Specifications to assure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements.

B. Verify utility requirement characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with building utilities.

C. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Site work around the building (especially associated with Work on Section 32 13 13 – Concrete Paving and Pavement Markings) will require coordination with the Henry Vilas Zoo Staff for removal of vehicles during the period necessary for the Work.

1.8 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Employ a skilled and experienced installer to perform cutting and patching new work; restore work with new Products.

B. Submit written request in advance of cutting or altering structural or building enclosure elements.

C. Fit work tight to adjacent elements. Maintain integrity of wall, ceiling, or floor construction; completely seal voids.

D. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finishes.

1.9 CONFERENCES

A. Owner will schedule a preconstruction conference after Award of Contract for all affected parties.

B. Contractor shall submit Construction Schedule at the pre-construction meeting.

C. When required in individual Specification section, convene a pre-installation conference at project site prior to commencing work of the section.

1.10 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at minimum of one (2) per month.

B. Preside at meetings, record minutes, and distribute copies within two (2) days to those affected by decisions made.

1.11 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Submittal form to identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; and pertinent Construction Documents references.

B. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed, certifying that review, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction work, and coordination of information is in accordance with requirements of the Work and Construction Documents.

C. Identify variations from Construction Documents and Product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of completing the Work.

D. Revise and resubmit submittals as required; identify all changes made since previous submittal.

1.12 PROPOSED PRODUCTS LIST

A. Within fifteen (15) days after date of Award of Contract, submit complete list of major Products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each Product.

1.13 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Submit number of copies that Contractor requires, plus three (3) copies that shall be retained by Public Works Project Manager.

1.14 PRODUCT DATA

A. Submit number of copies that Contractor requires, plus two (2) copies that shall be retained by Public Works Project Manager.

B. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturer's standard data to provide information unique to this Project.

1.15 SAMPLES

A. Submit samples to illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the Product.

B. Submit samples of finishes from the full range of manufacturers' standard colors, textures, and patterns for Public Works Project Manager's selection.

1.16 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

A. When specified in individual Specification sections, submit manufacturers' printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, in quantities specified for Product Data.

1.17 MANUFACTURERS' CERTIFICATES

A. When specified in individual Specification sections, submit manufacturers' certificate to Public Works Project Manager for review, in quantities specified for Product Data.

B. Indicate material or Product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.

1.18 QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce work of specified quality.

B. Comply fully with manufacturers' instructions.

C. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

1.19 REFERENCES

A. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current as of date for receiving bids.

B. Should specified reference standard conflict with Construction Documents, request clarification from Public Works Project Manager before proceeding.

1.20 INTERIOR ENCLOSURES

A. Provide temporary partitions as required to separate work areas from Owner occupied areas, to prevent distribution of dust and moisture into Owner occupied areas, and to prevent damage to existing materials and equipment.

1.21 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protect installed work and provide special protection where specified in individual Specification sections.

1.22 PARKING

A. Arrange for temporary parking areas to accommodate construction personnel. Parking shall not be available at the Work site for vehicles other than those used for materials and installation.

1.23 STAGING AREAS

A. Coordinate staging areas with Public Works Project Manager prior to starting the Work.

1.24 OCCUPANCY DURING CONSTRUCTION AND CONDUCT OF WORK

A. Areas of existing facility will be occupied during period when the Work is in progress. Work may be done during normal business hours (7:30 am to 4:30 pm), but confer with Owner, schedule work and store materials so as to interfere as little as possible with normal use of premises. Notify Owner when coring or similar noise making work is to be done and obtain Owner's written approval of schedule. If schedule is not convenient for Owner, reschedule and resubmit new times for Owner approval. Coring of floor along with other noisy work may have to be done on second and third shifts.

B. Work shall be done and temporary facilities furnished so as not to interfere with access to any occupied area and so as to cause least possible interference with normal operation of facility or any essential service thereof.

C. Contractor shall, at all times, provide approved, safe walkways and facility entrances for use by Owner, employees and public.

D. Contractor shall provide adequate protection for all parts of facility, its contents and occupants wherever the Work under this Contract is to be performed.

E. Contractor is not responsible for providing & maintaining temporary toilet facilities.

F. Each Contractor shall arrange with Owner to make necessary alterations, do new work, make connections to all utilities, etc., at such times as will not cause interruption of utility services to facility. Contractor doing this work shall protect, cap, cut off and / or replace and relocate existing pipes, electrical work and other active utilities encountered which may interfere with new construction work.

G. New work in extension of existing work shall correspond in all respects with that to which it connects or similar existing work unless otherwise indicated or specified.
   1. Existing work shall be cut, altered, removed or replaced as necessary for performance of Contract obligations.
   2. Work remaining in place, damaged or defaced by reason of work done under this Contract shall be restored equal to its condition at time of Award of Contract.
   3. If removal of work exposes discolored or unfinished surfaces or work out of alignment, such surfaces shall be refinished or materials replaced as necessary to make continuous work uniform and harmonious.

1.25 PROTECTION

A. Contractor shall protect from injury all trees, shrubs, hedges, walks and driveways and pay for any damage to same resulting from insufficient or improper protection.

B. Contractor shall provide and maintain barricades & signage to prohibit public access to construction site where necessary.

1.26 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in clean and orderly condition.

1.27 PRODUCTS

A. Products: Means new material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures, and systems forming the Work, but does not include machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying and erection of the Work. Products may also include existing materials or components specifically identified for reuse.

B. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises, except as specifically identified or allowed by Construction Documents.

1.28 TRANSPORTATION, HANDLING, STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Transport, handle, store and protect Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.29 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. Where definite material is specified, it is not intentional to discriminate against "equal" product made by another manufacturer. Intention is to set definite standard of material quality. Should bidder choose to bid materials other than those specified, bidder shall submit said materials specifications to Public Works Project Manager for approval at least seven (7) days prior to Bid Due Date.

B. Products and materials that are not specified, but have been approved for use by Public Works Project Manager shall be identified in addenda to all bidding contractors.

C. Requests for material or product substitutions submitted after Bid Due Date may be considered. Owner reserves right to approve or reject substitutions based on Specification requirements and intended use.

1.30 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Public Works Project Manager shall consider requests for Substitutions only within 20 (15) twenty days after date of Public Works Construction Contract.

B. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed Substitution with Construction Documents.

C. Submit three (3) copies of requests for Substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one (1) proposed Substitution.

D. Substitutions shall not change contract price established at Bid Due Date.

1.31 STARTING SYSTEMS

A. Provide written notification prior to start-up of each equipment item or system.

B. Ensure that each piece of equipment or system is ready for operation.

C. Execute start-up under supervision of responsible persons in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.

D. Submit written report that equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

1.32 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of Products to Owner's personnel prior to date of final inspection.

B. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at agreed-upon times, at designated location.

C. Owner may choose to videotape demonstration session; demonstration and demonstrator shall be to level of satisfaction of Owner.

1.33 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

A. Submit written certification that Construction Documents have been reviewed, the Work has been inspected, and the Work is complete in accordance with Construction Documents and ready for Public Works Project Manager's inspection.

B. Submit final Application for Payment identifying total adjusted Contract Sum / Price, previous payments, and amount remaining due.

1.34 FINAL CLEANING

A. Execute final cleaning prior to final inspection.

B. Clean interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view.

C. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from site.

1.35 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating Products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

1.36 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Provide operation and maintenance manual for all mechanical and electrical equipment and systems supplied and installed in the Work.

1.37 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Provide Products, spare parts, maintenance and extra materials in quantities specified in individual Specification Sections.

B. Deliver to the Work site and place in location as directed.

1.38 AS-BUILT AND RECORD DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Contractor-produced Drawings and Specifications shall remain property of Contractor whether Project for which they are made is executed or not. Contractor shall furnish Public Works Project Manager with original marked up redlines of Construction Documents' drawings and specifications that shall include all Addendums, Change Orders, Construction Bulletins, on-site changes, field corrections, etc. These are the project As-Built Drawings & Specifications. Record Drawings & Specifications shall be created from these As-Builts by Public Works.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 74 19

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT, DISPOSAL & RECYCLING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Summary
2. Waste Management Goals
3. Construction and / or Demolition Waste Management
4. Waste Management Plan
5. Reuse
6. Recycling
7. Materials Sorting and Storage On Site
8. Lists of Recycling Facilities Processors and Haulers
9. Waste Management Plan Form

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 01 00 00 - [Basic, General] Requirements
2. [Section 01 50 00 - Temporary Facilities and Controls *(or subsections)*]
3. [Section 02 40 00 - Demolition & Structure Moving *(or subsections)*]

1.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT GOALS

A. Dane County requires that as many waste materials as possible produced as result of this project be salvaged, reused or recycled in order to minimize impact of construction waste on landfills and to minimize expenditure of energy and cost in fabricating new materials. Additional information may be found in Dane County Green Building Policy, Resolution 299, 1999-2000.

1.3 CONSTRUCTION AND / OR DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. All construction and demolition waste suitable for recycling [may, must] go to Dane County Construction & Demolition Recycling Facility located at 7102 US Hwy 12, Madison, located across from Yahara Hills Golf Course. This facility can receive mixed loads of construction and demolition waste. For complete list of acceptable materials see www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/CD_Recycle.aspx.

B. Dane County Landfill, also at 7102 US Hwy 12, Madison, must receive all other waste from this project. www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/landfill.aspx.

1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. Contractor shall develop Waste Management Plan (WMP) for this project. Public Works Project Manager and / or Architect / Engineer may be contacted with questions. Outlined

in RECYCLING section of this specification are examples of materials that can be recycled or reused as well as recommendations for waste sorting methods.

B. Contractor shall complete WMP and include cost of recycling / reuse in Bid. WMP will be submitted to Public Works Project Manager within twenty –five (25) business days of Bid Due date, with Bid. Copy of blank WMP form is in this Section. Submittal shall include cover letter and WMP form with:
   1. Information on:
      a. Types of waste materials produced as result of work performed on site;
      b. Estimated quantities of waste produced;
      c. Identification of materials with potential to be recycled or reused;
      d. How materials will be recycled or reused;
      e. On-site storage and separation requirements (on site containers);
      f. Transportation methods; and
      g. Destinations.

1.5 REUSE

A. Contractors and subcontractors are encouraged to reuse as many waste materials as possible. Salvage should be investigated for materials not reusable on site.

1.6 RECYCLING

A. These materials [may, must] be recycled at Dane County Construction & Demolition Recycling Facility:
   1. Wood.
   2. Wood Pallets.
   3. PVC Plastic (pipe, siding, etc.).
   4. Asphalt & Concrete.
   5. Bricks & Masonry.
   6. Vinyl Siding.
   7. Cardboard.
   8. Metal.
   9. Unpainted Gypsum Drywall.
   10. Shingles.

B. These materials can be recycled elsewhere in Dane County area:
   1. Fluorescent Lamps.
   2. Foam Insulation & Packaging (extruded and expanded).
   3. Barrels & Drums.

C. All materials must be recycled at WDNR permitted waste processing facilities that adhere to all State Statutes.

1.7 MATERIALS SORTING AND STORAGE ON SITE

A. Contractor shall provide separate containers for recyclable materials. Number of containers will be dependent upon project and site conditions.

B. Contractor shall provide on-site locations for subcontractors supplied recycling containers to help facilitate recycling.

C. Mixed loads of recycled materials are allowed only per instructions at www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/CD_Recycle.aspx.

1.8 LISTS OF RECYCLING FACILITIES PROCESSORS AND HAULERS

A. Refer to www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/CD_Recycle.aspx for information on Dane County Construction & Demolition Recycling Facility.

B. Web site www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/categories.aspx lists current information for Dane County Recycling Markets. Contractors can also contact Jan Neitzel-Knox at 608/266-4029, or local city, village, town recycling staff listed at site www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/contacts.aspx. Statewide listings of recycling / reuse markets are available from UW Extension at www4.uwm.edu/shwec/wrmd/search.cfm.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN FORM

Contractor Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone No.: _____ Recycling Coordinator: _____

MATERIAL	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DISPOSAL METHOD (CHECK ONE)	RECYCLING / REUSE COMPANY OR DISPOSAL SITE
Salvaged & reused building materials	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Wood	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Wood Pallets	_____ units	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
PVC Plastic	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Asphalt & Concrete	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Bricks & Masonry	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Vinyl Siding	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Cardboard	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Metals	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Unpainted Gypsum / Drywall	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Shingles	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Fluorescent Lamps	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Foam Insulation	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Carpet Padding	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Barrels & Drums	_____ units	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN FORM

Glass	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____

SECTION 02 41 19

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. The work under this section shall consist of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and supervision necessary to provide for the demolition of such features as required in these specifications and on the drawings. Included are the following:
   1. Demolish partitions, ceilings, flooring, finishes, hollow metal frames, doors and other items as indicated.
   2. Protect portions of building adjacent to or affected by selective demolition. Take appropriate measures to protect existing facilities operations against dust contamination. Materials shall be removed from the existing building without disruption to the Owner or facility operations.
   3. Remove and legally dispose of demolished materials off-site.
   4. Demolish and salvage for reuse those items noted on the drawings.
   5. Recycle as per requirements of Section 01 74 19.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. For utilities or other services requiring removal or abandonment in-place, submit materials documenting completion of such work.

B. Submit copies of records documenting recycling of demolition materials from the site.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. “Remove”: Remove and legally dispose of items, except those indicated to be reinstalled.

B. “Remove and Reinstall”: Remove items indicated; clean, service and otherwise prepare them for reuse; store and protect against damage. Reinstall in the same location or in locations indicated.

C. “Existing to Remain”: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by the A/E, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and then cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with governing codes and regulations.

1.06 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Maintain record drawings showing actual locations of utilities and other features encountered, and any deviations from the original design. Show actual limits of removal and demolition.

1.07 SAFETY

A. Verify that all gas and electrical utilities have been abandoned or disconnected and associated hazards mitigated, prior to beginning any demolition.

B. Take all necessary precautions while dismantling piping containing gas, gasoline, oil or other explosive or toxic fluids or gases. Purge lines and contain materials in accordance with all applicable regulations. Store such piping outdoors until fumes are removed.

C. Maintain a clean and orderly site. Remove debris at end of each workday.

D. Contact Diggers Hotline at 1-800-242-8511 in accordance with statutory requirements. Request that non-member utilities and private utilities be located by the appropriate parties.

E. If hazardous materials are not anticipated, but encountered, terminate operations and contact the Owner immediately. Follow all applicable local, state and federal regulations pertaining to hazardous materials.

F. Contractor is solely responsible for worksite safety.

G. Perform all work in accordance with applicable OSHA, state and local safety standards.

1.08 PERMITS

A. Unless otherwise noted, Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and paying for all permits necessary to complete demolition work.

B. If necessary, file and maintain Notification of Demolition and/or Renovation and Application for Permit Exemption (WDNR Form 4500-113) in accordance with the Wisconsin Administrative Code Chapter NR447.

1.09 DISCONNECTION OF SERVICES

A. Prior to starting removal and/or demolition operations be responsible and coordinate disconnection with owner of all existing utilities, communication systems, alarm systems and other services.

B. Disconnect all services in manner which insures continued operation in facilities not scheduled for demolition.

C. Disconnect all services in manner which allows for future connection to that service.

D. Disconnect services to equipment at unions, flanges, valves, or fittings wherever possible.

1.010 REMOVAL/SALVAGING OF ITEMS

A. Carefully remove all items that are scheduled to be salvaged.

B. Secure salvaged items to allow for future movement; provide pallets, skids and other devices as necessary. Secure all loose parts.

C. Provide crates, padding, tarps and other measures necessary to protect salvaged items during storage. Store items in secure location, safe from vandalism, weather, dust and other adverse elements.

D. Where salvaged items are indicated to be turned over to Owner, deliver to location on property where designated by Owner.

E. Where indicated to be incorporated into new work, store the salvaged item in secure location until trade responsible for re-installation mobilizes his equipment and storage facilities to the site, or otherwise accepts responsibility for the salvaged item.

F. Items of salvage value that are not to be returned to the Owner shall be removed from the structure. Storage or sale of such salvage items at project site is prohibited.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

A. Use Contractor's normal equipment for demolition purposes and which meets all safety requirements imposed on such equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Examine all areas of work, verify all existing conditions, and report any unsatisfactory conditions.

3.02 PROTECTION OF EXISTING WORK AND FACILITIES

A. Verify the locations of, and protect, any building elements, utilities, and all other such facilities that are intended to remain or be salvaged.

B. Make such explorations and probes as necessary to ascertain any required protection measures that shall be used before proceeding with demolition.

C. Provide and maintain adequate catch platforms, warning lights, barricades, guards, weather protection, dust protection, fences, planking, bracing, shoring, piling, signs, and other items required for proper protection.

D. Take all measures necessary to safeguard all existing work and facilities which are outside the limits of the work.

E. Furnish and install temporary enclosures or other barriers as shown on the plans or as otherwise necessary to protect existing features.

F. Protect adjacent interior areas from collection of dust and noxious fumes. Seal HVAC system ductwork and grilles to prevent contamination of building or mechanical systems.

G. Provide protection for workers, public, adjacent construction and occupants of existing building(s).

H. Report damage of any facilities or items scheduled for salvaging to the Owner.

I. Repair or replace any damaged facilities that are not scheduled for demolition.

J. Do not damage building elements and improvements indicated to remain.

K. Do not close or obstruct walks, drives, other occupied or used spaces, or facilities without the written permission from the owner, A/E and the authorities having jurisdiction.

L. Do not interrupt utilities serving occupied facilities without permission from the owner, A/E and authorities having jurisdiction. If necessary, provide temporary utilities.

M. Cease operations if public safety or remaining structures are endangered. Perform temporary corrective measures until operations can be continued properly.

N. If necessary, provide additional materials to protect existing building components that are to remain.

O. Where necessary to prevent collapse of any construction, install temporary shores, struts or bracing. Do not commence demolition work until all temporary construction is complete.

P. Take precautions to guard against movement, settlement or collapse of any surrounding construction designated to remain and be liable for any such movement, settlement or collapse.

Q. Keep streets, walks and all other adjacent paved areas clean and swept clear of dirt, mud and debris deposited as a result of this operation.

R. Protect surrounding area from dust.

3.03 DEMOLITION

A. Remove all equipment, fixtures and other materials scheduled for salvage prior to beginning demolition operations.

B. Abandon gas, electric and communication utilities in accordance with local utility company requirements, or applicable substantive requirements if considered private.

C. Remove all sealant, fasteners and damaged or rotten blocking from existing construction to remain where demolition occurs.

D. Cut existing plaster with power saws equipped with plaster cutting blades and dust collection system.

3.04 TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL OF DEMOLITION WASTE

A. Transport and dispose all demolition waste in accordance with local, state, and federal guidelines.
   1. Recycle fluorescent lamps and other lamps containing heavy metals with a company engaged in the proper handling and recycling of these materials.
   2. Properly dispose of any lamp ballasts containing PCB's.

B. Whenever possible, or otherwise required by the Contract Documents, recycle demolition waste.

C. Demolition waste that cannot be recycled shall be disposed of at a landfill or dumpsite designed and approved to accept the given waste.

D. Maintain records documenting recycling of demolition waste. Record description of material, date removed, quantity removed and recycling destination.
   1. Provide copies of records to A/E at completion of project.

3.05 SCHEDULE

A. Items to be removed shall be as indicated on the Drawings.
   1. Items to be stored and reinstalled.

2. Items to be removed from site by Contractor.

B. Items to remain (if clarification required).

3.06 CLEANING

A. All adjacent areas shall be broom cleaned and ready to receive new construction.

B. Remove from the site all debris resulting from the Work of this Section.

END OF SECTION 02 41 19

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 03 30 00

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, accessories, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture.

C. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Placing drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement. Include bar sizes, lengths, material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, splices and laps, mechanical connections, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement.

D. Field quality-control test reports.

E. Material Certificates: For each of the following, signed by manufacturers:
1. Cementitious materials.
2. Admixtures.
3. Form materials and form-release agents.
4. Steel reinforcement and accessories.
5. Fiber reinforcement.
6. Curing compounds.
7. Floor and slab treatments.
8. Vapor retarders.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.
1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities.

B. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that will provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.

B. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

2.02 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.

B. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

C. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 497, flat sheet.

D. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

1. For concrete surfaces exposed to view where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire or CRSI Class 2 stainless-steel bar supports.

2.03 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source, throughout Project:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I/II. Supplement with the following:
   a. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C.
   b. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: ASTM C 989, Grade 100 or 120.
2. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33 Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

B. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M and potable.

C. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

D. Chemical Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that will not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type D.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type G.
6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017/C 1017M, Type II.

2.04 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Plastic Vapor Retarder: ASTM E 1745, Class C, or polyethylene sheet, ASTM D 4397, not less than 10 mils thick. Include manufacturer's recommended adhesive or pressure-sensitive joint tape.

2.05 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. when dry.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

D. Water: Potable.

E. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

F. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, nondissipating, certified by curing compound manufacturer to not interfere with bonding of floor covering.

G. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C 1315, Type 1, Class A.

2.06 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber or ASTM D 1752, cork or self-expanding cork.

2.07 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301.

Concrete Mix Design Schedule

Type of construction	28 day strength (psi) (ASTM C39)	Max Slump +/- 1" (inches) (ASTM C143) (D)	Maximum aggregate size (inch)	Percent of air entraining +/- 1-1/2%	Maximum water/cementitious material ratio	Minimum Cementitious Materials per cubic yard	Additional Comments
Footings	3000	4	1-1/2	--	--	--	(A)
Foundation Walls	3000	3	1	4-1/2	--	--	(A)
Exterior Slab on Grade	4500	3	1	6	0.45	520	(B) (E)
Miscellaneous	4000	3	1	(C)	--	--	(A) (E)

Comments:

A) Maximum replacement of cementicious materials by weight flyash 25%, slag 50%, Limit total replacement of cementicious materials to 50%

B) Maximum replacement of cementicious materials by weight flyash 15%, slag 30%, Limit total replacement of cementicious materials to 30%,

C) Provide 4-1/2% Air Entrainment At Exposed Conditions

D) Slump may be increased when chemical admixtures are used, provided that the admixture treated concrete has the same or lower water-cement ratio and does not exhibit segregation potential or excessive bleeding.

E) Concrete supplier and finisher shall coordinate approximate set times of proposed mix design under various weather conditions and adjust mix design as necessary to assure set time is acceptable to complete placing and finishing of slab in a timely manner.

2.08 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.09 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M and ASTM C 1116, and furnish batch ticket information.

1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FORMWORK

A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork according to ACI 301 to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.

B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.

C. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.

3.02 EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

3.03 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Plastic Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair vapor retarders according to ASTM E 1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Lap joints 6 inches and seal with manufacturer's recommended tap.

3.04 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing reinforcement.
   1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that would reduce bond to concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.
   1. Weld reinforcing bars according to AWS D1.4, where indicated.

D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

E. Install welded wire reinforcement in longest practicable lengths on bar supports spaced to minimize sagging. Lap edges and ends of adjoining sheets at least one mesh spacing. Offset laps of adjoining sheet widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction. Lace overlaps with wire.

3.05 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.

C. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness as follows:
   1. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.

D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

3.06 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.

B. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.

1. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.

C. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1.

D. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301.

3.07 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view .

B. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defects. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

3.08 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Scratch Finish: While still plastic, texture concrete surface that has been screeded and bull-floated or darbied. Use stiff brushes, brooms, or rakes to produce a profile amplitude of 1/4 inch in 1 direction.

1. Apply scratch finish to surfaces indicated and to receive concrete floor toppings to receive mortar setting beds for bonded cementitious floor finishes

C. Float Finish: Consolidate surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power driven floats. Restraighten, cut down high spots, and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraightening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture.

D. Trowel Finish: After applying float finish, apply first troweling and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.

1. Finish and measure surface so gap at any point between concrete surface and an unleveled, freestanding, 10-foot- long straightedge resting on 2 high spots and placed anywhere on the surface does not exceed 1/4 inch

E. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.

3.09 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

C. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days.
2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.
    a. After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer unless manufacturer certifies curing compound will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.
4. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.010 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.

3.011 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd. but less than 25 cu. yd. plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.
    a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.
2. Slump: ASTM C 143/C 143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method, for normal-weight concrete;one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064/C 1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
5. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M; test one set of two laboratory-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
    a. Test one set of two field-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
    b. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.

6. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor shall evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
7. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi
8. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.
9. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42/C 42M or by other methods as directed by Architect.
10. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
11. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate dos not comply with the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION 03 30 00

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 05 50 00

METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Steel handrails and guardrails.

B. All angles and miscellaneous metals to be set in concrete.

C. Structural steel deck at roof opening infill.

D. Metal Studs at door infill.

E. Metal accessories.
   1. Including, but not limited to, anchors, bolts, screws, joist hangers, and fasteners.

F. Misc. Metal Brackets, supports, etc. as shown on drawings.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Cast-in-Place Concrete: Section 03 30 00.

B. Rough Carpentry: Section 06 10 00.

C. Painting: Section 09 90 00.

1.04 REFERENCES

A. Metal Fabrications shall be in strict accord with Wisconsin Commercial Building Code, Chapter 11 - "Accessibility".

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accord with the General Conditions of the Contract.
   1. Shop drawings required for all items. Show all work to be fabricated with all construction details shown in appropriate scale, methods of attachments to other materials, finished dimensions, shop welds and grinding of welds, field assembly joints, etc.
   2. Coordinate work with other suppliers and subcontractors; obtain their approved shop drawing where necessary, or obtain any necessary additional detail information regarding mounting conditions or other aspects of related work.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Take field measurements prior to shop drawing preparation and fabrication.

B. Comply with the provisions of the following except as otherwise indicated:
   1. AISC "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges".

2. AISC "Specifications for the Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings", including the "Commentary" and Supplements thereto as issued.
3. AISC "Specifications for Structural Joints using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" approved by the Research Council on Riveted and Bolted Structural Joints of the Engineering Foundation.
4. AWS D1.1 "Structural Welding Code".

C. Qualify welding process and welding operators in accordance with the AWS "Standard Qualification Procedure". Provide certification that welders to be employed in the work have satisfactorily passed AWS qualification tests within the previous twelve months. If recertification of welders is required, retesting will be the Contractor's responsibility.

D. Structural Performances
1. Handrails and toprails shall be capable of withstanding concentrated loads of 200 lbs. applied at any point in any direction or a uniform load of 50 lbs/ft applied horizontally at the top rail, whichever produces the greatest stress.

E. Preassemble items in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Package, handle, deliver and store at the job site in a manner that will avoid damage or deformation. Damaged material will be rejected.

B. Items to be built into concrete, masonry, etc. shall be furnished by the respective contractor and the contractor shall build this into the work as the work progresses.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Verify dimensions in field for pre-cut or prefabricated items.

B. Examine job conditions and adjoining construction which may affect the acceptability of the work.

C. Coordinate installation of anchorages for metal fabrications. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing embedments and other items that are to be embedded in concrete. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.09 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Low-Emitting Materials, Field applied Paints and Coatings: Interior paints and coatings applied on-site must meet the limitations and restrictions concerning chemical components set by the following standards:
1. Topcoat Paints, Green Seal Standard GS-11, Paints: First Edition, May 20, 1993.
2. Anti-Corrosive and Anti-Rust Paints: Green Seal Standard GS-03, Anti-Corrosive Paints", Second Edition, January 7, 1997. For applications on ferrous metal substrates.
3. "All Other Architectural Coatings, Primers and Undercoats: South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1113, Architectural Coatings", rules in effect on January 1, 2004.

B. Low-Emitting Materials, Adhesives, and Sealants: Materials used on the interior of the building (defined as inside the weatherproofing system and applied on site) must not exceed the following requirements.

1. Adhesives, Sealants and Sealant Primers: South Coast Air Quality Management (SCAQMD) Rule # 1168, requirements in effect on July 1, 2005, and rule amendment date January 7, 2005.
2. Aerosol Adhesives: Green Seal Standard for Commercial Adhesives GS-36, requirements in effect on October 19, 2000.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 METAL FOR FABRICATIONS

A. Cold-rolled carbon steel sheets: ASTM A336.

B. Structural Steel Sheet: Hot rolled ASTM A570, or cold-rolled ASTM A611, of grade required for design loading, minimum of Grade C.

C. Galvanized carbon steel sheets: ASTM A446, with G90 zinc coating.

D. Welding materials: AWS D1.1; type required for materials being welded.

E. Shop coat primer: FS-TT-P-32, for shop application and field touch-up.

F. Touch-up primer for galvanized surfaces.
1. Steel shapes and fasteners, in general, for exterior use and where built into exterior wall: zinc coated.

G. Structural Steel: ASTM A36.

H. Structural Steel Angles: ASTM A36, hot dipped galvanized.

I. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53, Type S, Grade A, standard weight, schedule 40.

J. Steel Bars and Bar Size Shapes: ASTM A 306, Grade 65, or ASTM A 36.

K. Castings: Gray iron, ASTM A48-83 Class 35B; or Ductile iron ASTM A536-80 Grade 65-45-12.

L. Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1003/A 1003M, Structural Grade, Type H, metallic coated, of grade and coating weight as follows: Grade as required by structural performance. Coating G60, A60, AZ50 or GF30.

M. Steel Roof Deck: Fabricate panels, without top-flange stiffening grooves, to comply with "SDI Specifications and Commentary for Steel Roof Deck," in SDI Publication No. 30, and with the following:
1. Prime-Painted Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33 minimum, shop primed with manufacturer's standard baked-on, rust-inhibitive primer.
   a. Color: Manufacturer's standard gray or white.
2. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33, G60 zinc coating.
3. Galvanized and Shop-Primed Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33, G60 zinc coating; cleaned, pretreated, and primed with manufacturer's standard baked-on, rust-inhibitive primer.
   a. Color: Manufacturer's standard gray or white.

2.02 GALVANIZED STEEL

A. All galvanized steel shall be hot-dipped galvanized.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Concrete Inserts: Threaded or wedge type, galvanized ferrous castings, either malleable iron ASTM A 47 or cast steel ASTM A 27. Provide bolts, washers and shims as require, hot-dipped galvanized, ASTM A 153.

B. Fasteners: Including, but not limited to the following;
   1. Provide zinc-coated fasteners for exterior use where built into exterior walls or where shown on drawings. Select fasteners for the type, grade and class required.
      a. Provide hot-dipped galvanized coating for fasteners less than 1/2" diameter that are in contact with pressure-treated wood.
   2. Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexhead type, ASTM A 307, Grade A or Type 304 stainless steel, ASTM A 320. High Strength bolts and nuts, ASTM A 325.
   3. Lag Bolts: Type, FS FF-B-561.
   4. Machine Screws: Cadmium plated steel, FS FF-S-92, Security Screw
   5. Wood Screws: Carbon steel, FS FF-S-111.
   6. Plain Washers: Round, carbon steel, FS FF-W-92.
   7. Concrete Anchorage Devices: Wedge-type expansion bolts, FS FF-S-325, Group II, Type 4, Class 1, zinc coated or stainless steel as shown on the drawings and installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
      a. "Kwik-bolt", Hilti Corporation.
      b. "Wej-it", Wej-it Corporation.
   8. Masonry Sleeve Anchors: zinc coated or stainless as shown on the drawings.
      a. Rawl "Lok/Bolt".
      b. HILTI - Sleeve anchor.
   9. Toggle Bolts: Spring-wing type, FS FF-B-558, Type I, Class I and Style 1 zinc coated or stainless steel as shown on the drawings.
   10. Lock Washers: Helical spring type carbon steel, FS FF-W-84.
   11. Anchor Bolts: ASMT F 1554, Grade 36, threaded carbon-steel headless, hooked bolts and carbon-steel nuts; and flat, hardened-steel washers; zinc coated by mechanically deposition according to ASTM B 695, Class 50.
   12. Mechanical Fasteners: ASTM C 1513 corrosion-resistant-coated, self-drilling, self-tapping steel drill screws. Low-profile head beneath sheathing, manufacturer's standard elsewhere.
   13. Handrail brackets: Wagner 1978F stamped steel or approved equal with 3" from wall to center of handrail. Provide back plate and spacer as required for installation in low point of corrugated steel profile. Galvanize to match railing material.

C. Electrodes for Welding: Comply with AWS code.

2.04 FABRICATION

A. Weld permanent connections wherever possible; use continuous welds where exposed. Grind smooth all welds where exposed; straighten members after welding.
   1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
   2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
   3. Remove welding flux immediately.
   4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

B. Do shop cutting, drilling, fitting wherever possible. Field measure before fabrication when necessary or required.

C. Workmanship: Use materials of size and thickness indicated, or if not indicated, as required to produce strength and durability in finished product for use intended. Work to dimensions on shop drawings, using proven details of fabrication and support. Use type of materials indicated or specified for various components of work.

D. Form exposed work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces and straight sharp edges. Ease exposed edges to a radius of approximately 1/32" unless otherwise indicated. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

E. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners wherever possible. Use exposed fasteners of type indicated or, if not indicated, security (countersunk) screws or bolts.

F. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch, unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

2.05 STEEL HANDRAIL AND GUARDRAIL

A. Railings shall be of standard weight mild steel pipe, fabricated to true lines, joints welded and ground smooth. Provide wall mounting flanges and bolts of the proper type to suit conditions of installation and provide pipe sleeves for vertical members. Provide wall returns at ends of wall mounted handrails. Close ends of exposed pipes.
   1. Steel handrail and guardrails are to be galvanized.

2.06 STRUCTURAL PERFORMANCE

A. Structural Performance of Railings: Provide railings capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:
   1. Handrails:
      a. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft applied in any direction.
      b. Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.
      c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

B. Connector plates, tees, brackets and other accessories at exterior wood framing and trim shall be stainless steel.

2.07 STEEL FINISHES

A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with applicable standard listed below:
   1. ASTM A 123/A 123M, for galvanizing steel products.
   2. ASTM A 153/A 153M, for galvanizing steel hardware.
   3. Except for items indicated to be fabricated of stainless steel, exterior metal fabrication items shall be hot-dip galvanized.

B. Preparation for Shop Painting: Clean steel items free of mill scale, rust and foreign matter, grease, oil, dust, and dirt in accordance with SSPC SP-2, SP-3, or SP-7.

C. Shop Priming: Apply one shop coat of metal primer using manufacturer's standard primer, except stainless steel, galvanized steel, and other non-ferrous items.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Anchorage to masonry with expansion bolts, sleeves, toggle bolts or approved similar. Do not use wood plugs for anchorage.

B. Bolts, screws, and similar fastenings for field connections shall be of the same material and finish as the parts being fastened.

C. Immediately after erection, repaint field connections, weld burns, abraded surfaces. Scrape and wire brush loose and scaling paint to sound metal, follow with spot priming.

D. Install manufactured units and specialty products in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and approved shop drawings.

E. Do not proceed with installation until conditions are satisfactory.

F. Install in accordance with approved shop drawings.

G. Perform field welding in accordance with AWS D1.1.

H. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed metal surfaces that will come into contact with grout, concrete, or dissimilar metals with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

I. Install deck panels and accessories according to applicable specifications and commentary in SDI Publication No. 30, manufacturer's written instructions, requirements in this Section, and as indicated.

3.02 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint uncoated and abraded areas with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.
   1. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil dry film thickness.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

C. Protect stainless steel finishes from contamination by materials containing iron.

END OF SECTION 05 50 00

SECTION 06 10 00

ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 SCOPE

A. Perform all Work required to complete the Rough Carpentry indicated by the Construction Documents, and furnish all items necessary for its proper installation.

1.03 WORK INCLUDED

A. Wood Blocking, Cants and Nailers.

B. Sheathing.

C. Hardware installation.

1.04 RELATED WORK

A. Division 7, Thermal and Moisture Protection

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance to the General Conditions of the contract.

B. Material certificates for dimensional lumber specified to comply with minimum allowable unit stresses indicated on the documents. Indicate species and grade selected for each use, and design values approved by American Lumber Standards Committee.

C. Schedule for completion of rough framing for coordination of templating for shop fabrication of architectural woodwork.

D. Wood treatment data as follows, including chemical treatment manufacturer's warranty and instructions for handling, storing, installing, and finishing treated materials:

1. For each type of preservative-treated wood product, include certification by treating plant stating type of preservative solution and pressure process used, net amount of preservative retained, and compliance with applicable standard.

1.06 REFERENCES

A. American Institute of Timber (AITC)
1. AITC, Timber Construction Manual

B. American Forest and Paper Association (AFPA)
1. AFPA, National Design Specification for Wood Construction.
2. AFPA, Design Values for Wood Construction, NDS Supplement.

C. American Plywood Association (APA)
1. APA, Plywood Design Specification.

D. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
1. ANSI A190.1, Structural Glued Laminated Wood.
2. ANSI A208.1, Material Formed Wood Particle Board.

E. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
1. ASTM E84, Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

F. American Wood Preservers Association (AWPA)
1. AWPA C-20, Structural Lumber - Fire Retardant Treatment by Pressure Processes.

G. American Wood Preservers Bureau (AWPB)
1. AWPB LP-2, Pressure Treatment with Water-Borne Preservatives.

H. National Bureau of Standards (NBS)
1. NBS PS 1, Voluntary Product Standard for Construction and Industrial Plywood.
2. NBS PS 20, Voluntary Product Standard for Lumber.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to the site dry and store above ground on level wood blocking, cover from rain, allowing drainage of water from all parts. Handle with care to avoid damage.

1.08 COORDINATION

A. Correlate location of all framing, furring, blocking, grounds and similar items with all trades.

B. Verify all dimensions and shop drawing requirements prior to proceeding with work.

C. Avoid delay of work of other trades dependent on or affected by carpentry work.

1.09 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Low-Emitting Materials, Adhesives, and Sealants: Materials used on the interior of the building (defined as inside the weatherproofing system and applied on site) must not exceed the following requirements.
1. Adhesives, Sealants and Sealant Primers: South Coast Air Quality Management (SCAQMD) Rule # 1168, requirements in effect on July 1, 2005, and rule amendment date January 7, 2005.
2. Aerosol Adhesives: Green Seal Standard for Commercial Adhesives GS-36, requirements in effect on October 19, 2000.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Wood for nailers, blocking, furring, sleepers and other miscellaneous boards: Construction grade, S4S, dried, 19 percent maximum moisture content. Pressure preservative treat items in contact with flashing, waterproofing, masonry, concrete or the ground.

B. Wall Sheathing
1. Glass-Mat Gypsum Wall Sheathing: ASTM C 1177/1177M.

a. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide "Dens-Glass Gold" by G-P Gypsum Corporation.
b. Type and Thickness (as indicated on drawings): Type X, 5/8 inch thick.
c. Size: As required for efficient installation.

2. Plywood sheathing shall be 5/8 inch thick (or as indicated on drawings), 5-ply, CDX APA Rated, un-sanded with a minimum 24/0 span rating. Sheathing shall be by 48 inches wide by 96 inches long.

C. Exterior plywood, thickness as indicated on drawings, 7-ply, CDX APA Rated, un-sanded with a minimum 16/0 span rating. Refer to drawings for sizes.

D. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC2 for interior construction not in contact with the ground, Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with the ground, and Use Category UC4a for items in contact with the ground.
1. Treat wood materials subject to insect attack. Moisture content after treatment shall be 19 percent for lumber and 15 percent for plywood.
2. Preservative Chemicals: Water-borne, alkaline copper quaternary (ACQ) preservatives.
a. Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.

E. Fire-retardant treated wood products shall be pressure-impregnate wood materials to comply with ASTM E84, Class A and with AWPA C-20 and C-27. Each piece shall bear UL label "FR-S" for 25 maximum flame spread. Moisture content after treatment shall be 19 percent for lumber and 15 percent for plywood.
1. Treated materials shall be "Dricon" as manufactured by Koppers Company, Inc.
2. Application: Treat all rough carpentry, unless otherwise indicated.
a. Concealed blocking.
b. Plywood backing panels.

F. Rough hardware shall include all nails, spikes, screws, bolts and similar items of types and sizes sufficient to draw and rigidly secure members for which they are used. Fasteners shall be galvanized plated at exterior locations and at all treated wood applications.

G. Adhesive shall be of proper design and characteristics to rigidly secure materials for which they are used. Adhesive shall be "Titebond VOC-Compliant Heavy Duty Construction Adhesive”conforming with ASTM C557, as manufactured by Franklin International; or approved equal.
1. Provide construction adhesive with a VOC content of less than 70 g/l.

H. Miscellaneous Materials
1. Sill-Sealer Gaskets: Glass-fiber-resilient insulation, fabricated in strip form, for use as a sill sealer; 1-inch nominal thickness, compressible to 1/32 inch; selected from manufacturer's standard widths to suit width of sill members indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Examine all adjoining work, verify all governing dimensions, and report any unsatisfactory conditions.

B. Provide temporary enclosures, partitions, or stairs to properly protect and facilitate the work.

3.02 GENERAL INSTALLATION

A. Install materials and systems in accordance with manufacturer's published instructions and requirements. Install materials with uniform appearance and in proper relation with adjacent construction.

B. Cut and frame all lumber into the respective locations, true to line, grade, plumb and level. Form nailers, blockings and bucks to the shape and dimension indicated. Cut and frame all rough carpentry work required by the other sections.

C. Use only sound, thoroughly seasoned materials of longest practical lengths and sizes to minimize jointing. Use materials free from warp which cannot be easily corrected by anchoring and attachment.

D. Treat all wood nailers, sleepers, blocking, furring, other wood in contact with concrete, masonry adjacent to grade or exterior which shall be inaccessible in finished work.

E. Provide blocking, bucks and framing for all trades as required.

1. Blocking to be provided at the following locations:
   a. All wall hung casework, cabinetry, countertops and shelving.
   b. All wall hung/mounted equipment, including but not limited to flat screen monitors, brackets, autopsy/lab equipment, etc.
   c. All wall hung writing surfaces
   d. And as indicated on drawings.

F. Include 2 inch nominal blocking in metal stud partitions required for backing of all accessories, cabinetry, and other surface or recessed items.

G. Where finish trim is applied directly to framing members or blocking, such members shall be perfectly straight, clear and well seasoned. Warp or other poor characteristics not allowed.

H. Provide solid surfaces at least 1 1/2 inches wide in both directions at all corners for securing finishes.

3.03 HARDWARE

A. Secure permanently and in proper position all materials with the necessary fastenings to provide the strength and rigidity required to complete the work. Provide washers under bolt heads and nuts in contact with wood.

B. Bolt nailers and blocking to steel, masonry or concrete members with bolts of proportionate strength of members attached, length required, spaced 2 feet 0 inches on center and 4 inches from each end, except as otherwise indicated. Unless otherwise indicated, anchor bolts shall be 3/8 inch diameter by length required or comparable power actuated fasteners.

C. Nail plywood in accord with APA recommendations.

3.04 WALL SHEATHING

A. Place sheathing with all joints over supports. Provide 1 1/2 inch framing at all joints not over supports where blocked joints are noted on Drawings.

B. Stagger end joints so that joint between adjacent panels occurs over different supports. Allow 1/8 inch spacing between panels on all sides.

C. Fasten with 8d ring-shank nails at 6 inch on center at all edges and 12 inch on center at all intermediate supports, unless noted otherwise. Sheathing may be stapled with 1 1/2 inch long 15 gauge staples at 4 inch on center at all edges and 12 inch on center at all intermediate supports, unless noted otherwise.

D. Install in accord with recommendations of APA.

3.05 ROOF SHEATHING

A. Place sheathing with face grain at right angles to supports and end joints over supports. Provide 1 1/2 inch framing at all joints not over support where blocked joints are noted on Drawings.

B. Stagger end joints so that joint between adjacent panels occurs over different supports. Allow 1/8 inch spacing between panels on all sides.

C. Fasten with 8d ring-shank nails at 6 inch on center at all edges and 12 inch on center at all intermediate supports, unless noted otherwise. Sheathing may be stapled with 1 1/2 inch long 15 gauge staples at 4 inch on center at all edges and 12 inch on center at all intermediate supports, unless noted otherwise.

D. Install in accordance with recommendations of APA.

E. All lumber used on this project shall be graded by an agency certified by ALSC. Softwood Lumber: ALSC PS20, grade No. 2 or better; 19 percent maximum moisture content, size as detailed or required.

F. Pressure Treated Plywood and Lumber: These products shall not be specified or provided for use in roofing projects as a substrate material intended to receive mechanical fasteners used to secure metal roof panels, panel clips, metal coping, roof penetration curbs cap and counterflashing, all other metal flashing, roofing insulation and membrane installations that are a part of the roof system.

G. The manufacture shall approve of all mechanical fasteners used to secure all roof system components.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Remove from the site all debris resulting from the Work of this Section.

END OF SECTION 06 10 00

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 07 21 00

BUILDING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Batt Insulation.

B. Vapor Retarder.

C. Insulation Accessories.

D. Cavity Wall Insulation.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Section 07 27 26, Fluid Applied Membrane Air Barriers

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit each item in this article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
   1. Manufacturer's Data: Submit manufacturer's data for each type of insulation required. Include data substantiating that the materials comply with specified requirements, including GreenGuard Certification.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver material to the site in unopened packages, with identification labels intact.

B. Protect insulations from physical damage and from becoming wet, soiled, or covered with ice or snow. Comply with manufacturer's recommendations for handling, storage and protection during installation.

C. Protect plastic insulation against ignition at all times.

D. Remove damaged materials from site.

1.06 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Low-Emitting Materials, Adhesives, and Sealants: Materials used on the interior of the building (defined as inside the weatherproofing system and applied on site) must not exceed the following requirements.
   1. Adhesives, Sealants and Sealant Primers: South Coast Air Quality Management (SCAQMD) Rule # 1168, requirements in effect on July 1, 2005, and rule amendment date January 7, 2005.
   2. Aerosol Adhesives: Green Seal Standard for Commercial Adhesives GS-36, requirements in effect on October 19, 2000.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 INSULATION TYPE 1: BATT INSULATION

A. Batt Insulation:
1. Unfaced Fiberglass batts per ASTM C665, Type I. Thickness as indicated on Drawings.
a. Provide batt insulation that is a GreenGuard Indoor Air Quality Certified, low-emitting product.
b. Manufacturers: CertainTeed, Guardian, Knauf, Owens Corning, or approved equal.

B. Vapor Retarder:
1. Class II, tested in accordance with ASTM E 96.
2. 4 mil clear polyethylene.

C. Vapor Retarder Tape: As recommended by vapor retarder manufacturer.

2.02 INSULATION TYPE 2: TAPERED POLYISOCYANURATE

A. See Section 07 54 23, Thermoplastic Olefin Roofing.

2.03 INSULATION TYPE 3: CAVITY WALL INSULATION

A. Board:
1. Styrofoam Square Edge as manufactured by Dow Chemical Company.
2. Owens Corning FoamulaR 250.
3. Certifoam by Minnesota Diversified.
4. Amofoam.
5. Or approved equal.

B. Adhesives:
1. Styrofoam Brand.
2. Contech PL300.
3. Or Approved equal.

2.04 SPRAYED POLYURETHANE FOAM SEALANT

A. Single-component polyurethane foam sealant for sealing cracks, gaps around openings and joints between other materials so as prevent air infiltration and water penetration. Provide products that have a VOC content of less than 250 g/l.

1. Manufacturers:
a. OSI, Green Series, “Pro Foam II Minimally Expanding Sealant”.
b. Dow, “Great Stuff Gaps and Cracks.
c. Soy Seal for Gaps & Cracks.
d. Or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions under which insulation work is to be performed. Do not proceed with insulation work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of substances harmful to insulations or vapor barriers, including removal of projections, which might puncture vapor barriers.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. General
   1. Comply with manufacturer's instructions for particular conditions of installation in each case. If printed instructions are not available or do not apply to project conditions, consult manufacturer's technical representative for specific recommendations before proceeding.
   2. Extend insulation full thickness as shown over entire area to be insulated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions, and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections which interfere with placement.
   3. Apply a single layer of insulation to required thickness, unless otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness.
   4. Supply and install manufacturer recommended construction tape over all joints in rigid insulation per manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Blanket Insulation
   1. Install blanket with vapor retarder to warm side of wall.
   2. Use loose blanket insulation to tightly seal all cracks, openings, spaces causing drafts into heated spaces at furred ceiling, tops of walls, door rough openings, at deck and joist bearing on perimeter walls, etc.
   3. Use to close space around ducts where they pass through walls.
   4. Install ventilation baffles per manufacturer’s instructions.
   5. Provide insulation supports at horizontal applications where friction fit is not adequate to hold insulation in proper position.

C. Miscellaneous Voids: Install insulation in miscellaneous voids and cavity spaces where required to prevent gaps in insulation using the following materials:
   1. Batt Insulation: Compact to approximately 40 percent of normal maximum volume equaling a density of approximately 2.5 lb/cu. ft.
   2. Spray Polyurethane Foam Sealant: Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDERS

A. General: Extend vapor retarder to extremities of areas to be protected from vapor transmission. Secure in place with adhesives or other anchorage system as indicated. Extend vapor retarder to cover miscellaneous voids in insulated substrates, including those filled with loose-fiber insulation.

B. Firmly attach vapor retarders to metal framing and solid substrates with vapor-retarder fasteners.

C. Seal joints caused by pipes, conduits, electrical boxes, and similar items penetrating vapor retarders with vapor-retarder tape to create an airtight seal between penetrating objects and vapor retarder.

D. Repair tears or punctures in vapor retarders immediately before concealment by other work. Cover with vapor-retarder tape or another layer of vapor retarder.

E. Vapor retarder shall be installed in maximum material sizes so as eliminate intermediate horizontal joints and to achieve a minimum vertical joint spacing of 90-feet. The vertical joints shall have 12-inch overlaps and shall include two continuous runs of specified tape. The tape shall be used at the top and bottom seals.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed insulation and vapor barriers from harmful weather exposures and physical abuses, by non-delayed installation of concealing work or, where that is not possible, by temporary covering or enclosure.

END OF SECTION 07 21 00

SECTION 07 27 26

FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
1. Fluid-applied membrane air barrier, vapor retarding.

B. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 7 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for sheet metal flashings.
2. Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for joint-sealant materials and installation.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. ABAA: Air Barrier Association of America.

B. Air Barrier Assembly: The collection of air barrier materials and auxiliary materials applied to an opaque wall, including joints and junctions to abutting construction, to control air movement through the wall.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Air barrier shall be capable of performing as a continuous vapor-retarding air barrier and as a liquid-water drainage plane flashed to discharge to the exterior incidental condensation or water penetration.

B. Air barrier assemblies shall be capable of accommodating substrate movement and of sealing substrate expansion and control joints, construction material changes, and transitions at perimeter conditions without deterioration and air leakage exceeding specified limits.

C. Air Barrier Assembly Air Leakage: Not to exceed 0.06 cfm x sq. ft. of surface area at 0.30 inches H2O when tested in accordance with ASTM E 783.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accord with the general requirements of this contract.

B. Product Data: Include manufacturer's written instructions for evaluating, preparing, and treating substrate; technical data; and tested physical and performance properties of air barrier.

C. Shop Drawings: Show locations and extent of air barrier. Include details for substrate joints and cracks, counterflashing strip, penetrations, inside and outside corners, terminations, and tie-ins with adjoining construction.
1. Include details of interfaces with other materials that form part of air barrier.
2. Include details of adequate substrate.

D. Product Certificates: For air barriers, certifying compatibility of air barrier and accessory materials with Project materials that connect to or that come in contact with the barrier; signed by product manufacturer.

E. Qualification Data: For Applicator.

F. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for air barriers.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicator Qualifications: A firm experienced in applying air barrier materials similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in applications with a record of successful in-service performance and that is an ABAA-licensed contractor, employs certified and registered installers, and complies with ABAA's Quality Assurance Program.

B. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
   1. Include installers of other construction connecting to air barrier, including roofing, waterproofing, concrete, masonry, sealants, windows and door frames.
   2. Review air barrier requirements including surface preparation, substrate condition and pretreatment, minimum substrate curing period, forecasted weather conditions, special details and sheet flashings, installation procedures, sequence of installation, testing and inspecting procedures, and protection and repairs.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store liquid materials in their original undamaged packages in a clean, dry, protected location and within temperature range required by air barrier manufacturer.

B. Remove and replace liquid materials that cannot be applied within their stated shelf life.

C. Store rolls according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Protect stored materials from direct sunlight.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Apply air barrier within the range of ambient and substrate temperatures recommended by air barrier manufacturer. Protect substrates from environmental conditions that affect performance of air barrier. Do not apply air barrier to a damp or wet substrate or during snow, rain, fog, or mist.

1.09 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Low-Emitting Materials, Adhesives, and Sealants: Materials used on the interior of the building (defined as inside the weatherproofing system and applied on site) must not exceed the following requirements.
   1. Adhesives, Sealants and Sealant Primers: South Coast Air Quality Management (SCAQMD) Rule #1168, requirements in effect on July 1, 2005, and rule amendment date January 7, 2005.
   2. Aerosol Adhesives: Green Seal Standard for Commercial Adhesives GS-36, requirements in effect on October 19, 2000.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR BARRIER AT CAVITY WALL

A. Fluid-Applied, Vapor-permeable Membrane Air Barrier: Synthetic polymer membrane.
   1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Synthetic Polymer Membrane:
         1) Rubber Polymer Corporation; “Rub-R-Wall Airtight VP”.
         2) Or approved equal

   2. Physical and Performance Properties:
      a. Air Leakage Rating: less than 0.004 cfm x sq. ft. of surface area; ASTM E 2178.
      b. Water Vapor Permeance: 12 perms; ASTM E 96 and elongation > 1,000%

2.02 FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR AND VAPOR BARRIER AT STUD WALL

A. Fluid-Applied, Vapor-Retarding Membrane Air Barrier: Synthetic polymer membrane.
   1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Synthetic Polymer Membrane:
         1) Rubber Polymer Corporation; “Rub-R-Wall Airtight”.
         2) Grace Construction Products; “Perm-A-Barrier Liquid”.
         3) Henry Company; “Air-Bloc 32”.

   2. Physical and Performance Properties:
      a. Membrane Air Permeance: Not to exceed 0.0004 cfm x sq. ft. of surface area at 1.6-lbf/sq. ft. pressure difference; ASTM E 2178.
      b. Membrane Vapor Permeance: Not to exceed 0.08 perm; ASTM E 96.
      c. VOC Content: Less than 100 g/L.

2.03 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Auxiliary materials recommended by air barrier manufacturer for intended use and compatible with air barrier membrane. Liquid-type auxiliary materials shall comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Primer: Liquid waterborne primer recommended for substrate by manufacturer of air barrier material.
   1. Primer for self-adhering membranes: “Aquatac Primer” as manufactured by Henry, or approved equal, polymer emulsion based adhesive type, quick setting, having the following physical properties:
      a. Water based, no solvent odors.

C. Counterflashing Strip: Modified bituminous, 40-mil- thick, self-adhering sheet consisting of 32 mils of rubberized asphalt laminated to an 8-mil- thick, cross-laminated polyethylene film with release liner backing.

D. Joint Reinforcing Strip: Air barrier manufacturer's glass-fiber-mesh tape.

E. Substrate Patching Membrane: Manufacturer's standard trowel-grade substrate filler.

F. Adhesive and Tape: Air barrier manufacturer's standard adhesive and pressure-sensitive adhesive tape.
   1. Liquid air seal mastic and insulation adhesive: “Air-Bloc 21 Insulation Adhesive” as manufactured by Henry, or approved equal, synthetic, trowel applied, rubber based adhesive type, having the following characteristics:
   2. Compatibility: With air/vapor barrier membrane, substrate and insulation.

3. Air leakage: 0.0026 CFM/ft2 @ 2.1 lbs/ft2 to ASTM E283;
4. Water vapor permeance: 0.03 perms to ASTM E96
5. Long term flexibility: CGSB 71-GP-24M;
6. Chemical resistance: Alkalis and salt.

G. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304, 26 gauge, and Series 300 stainless-steel fasteners.

H. Sprayed Polyurethane Foam Sealant: 1- or 2-component, foamed-in-place, polyurethane foam sealant, 1.5 to 2.0 lb/cu. ft density; flame spread index of 25 or less according to ASTM E 162; with primer and noncorrosive substrate cleaner recommended by foam sealant manufacturer.
1. Provide products that meet specified maximum allowable VOC content requirements.

I. Modified Bituminous Transition Strip: Vapor-retarding, 40-mil- thick, smooth-surfaced, self-adhering; consisting of 36 mils of rubberized asphalt laminated to a 4-mil-thick polyethylene film with release liner backing.

J. Elastomeric Flashing Sheet: ASTM D 2000, 2BC415 to 3BC620, minimum 50- to 65-mil- thick, cured sheet neoprene with manufacturer's recommended contact adhesives and lap sealant with stainless-steel termination bars and fasteners.

K. Preformed Silicone-Sealant Extrusion: Manufacturer's standard system consisting of cured low-modulus silicone extrusion, sized to fit opening widths, with a single-component, neutral-curing, Class 100/50 (low-modulus) silicone sealant for bonding extrusions to substrates.

L. Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, single-component, neutral-curing silicone; Class 100/50 (low-modulus), Grade NS, Use NT related to exposure, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, Use O. Comply with Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
1. Verify that substrates are sound and free of oil, grease, dirt, excess mortar, or other contaminants.
2. Verify that concrete has cured and aged for minimum time period recommended by air barrier manufacturer.
3. Verify that concrete is visibly dry and free of moisture. Test for capillary moisture by plastic sheet method according to ASTM D 4263.
4. Verify that masonry joints are flush and completely filled with mortar.
5. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. Clean, prepare, treat, and seal substrate according to manufacturer's written instructions. Provide clean, dust-free, and dry substrate for air barrier application.

B. Mask off adjoining surfaces not covered by air barrier to prevent spillage and overspray affecting other construction.

C. Remove grease, oil, bitumen, form-release agents, paints, curing compounds, and other penetrating contaminants or film-forming coatings from concrete.

D. Remove fins, ridges, mortar, and other projections and fill honeycomb, aggregate pockets, holes, and other voids in concrete with substrate patching membrane.

E. Remove excess mortar from masonry ties, shelf angles, and other obstructions.

F. At changes in substrate plane, apply sealant or termination mastic beads at sharp corners and edges to form a smooth transition from one plane to another.

G. Cover gaps in substrate plane and form a smooth transition from one substrate plane to another with stainless-steel sheet mechanically fastened to structural framing to provide continuous support for air barrier.

3.03 JOINT TREATMENT

A. Gypsum Sheathing: Fill joints greater than 1/4 inch with sealant according to ASTM C 1193 and with air barrier manufacturer's written instructions. Apply first layer of fluid air barrier membrane at joints. Tape joints with joint reinforcing strip after first layer is dry. Apply a second layer of fluid air barrier membrane over joint reinforcing strip.

3.04 TRANSITION STRIP INSTALLATION

A. Install strips, transition strips, and auxiliary materials according to air barrier manufacturer's written instructions to form a seal with adjacent construction and maintain a continuous air barrier.
   1. Coordinate the installation of air barrier with installation of roofing membrane and base flashing to ensure continuity of air barrier with roofing membrane.
   2. Install modified bituminous strip on roofing membrane or base flashing so that a minimum of 3 inches of coverage is achieved over both substrates.

B. Apply primer to substrates at required rate and allow to dry. Limit priming to areas that will be covered by air barrier sheet in same day. Re-prime areas exposed for more than 24 hours.

C. Connect and seal exterior wall air barrier membrane continuously to roofing membrane air barrier, concrete below-grade structures, exterior glazing and window systems, exterior door framing, and other construction used in exterior wall openings, using accessory materials.

D. At end of each working day, seal top edge of strips and transition strips to substrate with termination mastic.

E. Apply joint sealants forming part of air barrier assembly within manufacturer's recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.

F. Wall Openings: Prime concealed perimeter frame surfaces of windows and doors. Apply modified bituminous transition strip so that a minimum of 3 inches of coverage is achieved over both substrates. Maintain 3 inches of full contact over firm bearing to perimeter frames with not less than 1 inch of full contact.
   1. Modified Bituminous Transition Strip: Roll firmly to enhance adhesion.
   2. Elastomeric Flashing Sheet: Apply adhesive to wall, frame, and flashing sheet. Install flashing sheet and termination bars, fastened at 6 inches o.c. Apply lap sealant over exposed edges and on cavity side of flashing sheet.
   3. Preformed Silicone-Sealant Extrusion: Set in full bed of silicone sealant applied to walls, frame, and membrane.

G. Fill gaps in perimeter frame surfaces of windows, doors, and miscellaneous penetrations of air barrier membrane with foam sealant.

H. Seal strips and transition strips around masonry reinforcing or ties and penetrations with termination mastic.

I. Seal top of through-wall flashings to air barrier with an additional 6-inch- wide, counterflashing strip.

J. Seal exposed edges of strips at seams, cuts, penetrations, and terminations not concealed by metal counterflashings or ending in reglets with termination mastic.

K. Repair punctures, voids, and deficient lapped seams in strips and transition strips. Slit and flatten fishmouths and blisters. Patch with transition strips extending 6 inches beyond repaired areas in strip direction.

3.05 AIR BARRIER MEMBRANE INSTALLATION

A. Apply air barrier membrane to form a seal with strips and transition strips and to achieve a continuous air barrier according to air barrier manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Apply air barrier membrane within manufacturer's recommended application temperature ranges.

C. Apply primer to substrates at required rate and allow to dry. Limit priming to areas that will be covered by air barrier sheet in same day. Re-prime areas exposed for more than 24 hours.

D. Apply a continuous unbroken air barrier to substrates according to the following minimum thickness. Apply membrane in full contact around protrusions such as masonry ties.
   1. Vapor-Retarding Membrane Air Barrier: 120-mil wet film thickness.

E. Apply strip and transition strip over cured air membrane overlapping 3 inches onto each surface according to air barrier manufacturer's written instructions.

F. Correct deficiencies in or remove air barrier that does not comply with requirements; repair substrates and reapply air barrier components.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspections: Air barrier materials and installation are subject to inspection for compliance with requirements. Inspections may include the following:
   1. Continuity of air barrier system has been achieved throughout the building envelope with no gaps or holes.
   2. Continuous structural support of air barrier system has been provided.
   3. Masonry and concrete surfaces are smooth, clean and free of cavities, protrusions, and mortar droppings.
   4. Site conditions for application temperature and dryness of substrates have been maintained.
   5. Maximum exposure time of materials to UV deterioration has not been exceeded.
   6. Surfaces have been primed, if applicable.
   7. Laps in strips and transition strips have complied with minimum requirements and have been shingled in the correct direction (or mastic has been applied on exposed edges), with no fishmouths.
   8. Termination mastic has been applied on cut edges.
   9. Strips and transition strips have been firmly adhered to substrate.
   10. Compatible materials have been used.
   11. Transitions at changes in direction and structural support at gaps have been provided.

12. Connections between assemblies (membrane and sealants) have complied with requirements for cleanliness, preparation and priming of surfaces, structural support, integrity, and continuity of seal.
13. All penetrations have been sealed.

B. Remove and replace deficient air barrier components.

3.07 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect air barrier system from damage during application and remainder of construction period, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Protect air barrier from exposure to UV light and harmful weather exposure as required by manufacturer. Remove and replace air barrier exposed for more than (45) days.
2. Protect air barrier from contact with creosote, uncured coal-tar products, EPDM, and sealants not approved by air barrier manufacturer.

B. Clean spills, stains, and soiling from construction that would be exposed in the completed work using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.

C. Remove masking materials after installation.

END OF SECTION 07 27 26

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 07 42 13

METAL WALL PANELS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Exposed-fastener, lap-seam metal wall panels, solid and perforated.

B. Concealed-fastener, lap-seam metal wall panels.

C. Related Sections:

1. Division 07 Section "Air Barriers" for continuous air barrier systems.
2. Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for field-formed flashings and other sheet metal work not part of metal wall panel assemblies.

1.03 DEFINITION

A. Metal Wall Panel Assembly: Metal wall panels, attachment system components, miscellaneous metal framing, and accessories necessary for a complete weathertight wall system.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Metal wall panel assemblies shall comply with performance requirements without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.

B. Delegated Design: Design metal wall panel assembly, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

C. Concealed Fastener Panels:

1. Air Infiltration: Air leakage through assembly of not more than 0.06 cfm/sq. ft. of wall area when tested according to ASTM E 283 at the following test-pressure difference:
   a. Test-Pressure Difference: 6.24 lbf/sq. ft.

2. Water Penetration Under Static Pressure: No water penetration when tested according to ASTM E 331 at a differential of 10 percent of inward acting design load after 15 minutes:
   a. Test-Pressure Difference: 15.00 psf minimum

3. Structural Performance: Provide metal wall panel assemblies capable of withstanding the effects of the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated, based on testing according to ASTM E 330:

   a. Wind Loads: Determine loads based on the following minimum design wind pressures:

1) Uniform pressure of 65 lbf/sq. ft., acting inward or outward.

b. Deflection Limits: Metal wall panel assemblies shall withstand wind loads with horizontal deflections no greater than 1/180 of the span.

D. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accord with the general requirements of this contract.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each type of metal-faced composite wall panel and accessory.

C. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation layouts of metal wall panels; details of edge conditions, joints, panel profiles, corners, anchorages, attachment system, trim, flashings, closures, and accessories; and special details. Distinguish among factory-, shop-, and field-assembled work.

1. Accessories: Include details of the following items, at a scale of not less than 1-1/2 inches per 12 inches:
   a. Flashing and trim.
   b. Anchorage systems.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of metal panel indicated with factory-applied color finishes.

1. Include similar Samples of trim and accessories involving color selection.
2. Include manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each sealant exposed to view.

E. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below:

1. Metal Panels: Minimum 10 x 10 inches.
2. Trim and Closures: 10 inches long. Include fasteners and other exposed accessories.
3. Accessories: 10-inch- long Samples for each type of accessory.
4. Exposed Sealants: For each type and color of joint sealant required. Install joint sealants in 1/2-inch- wide joints formed between two 6-inch- long strips of material matching the appearance of metal-faced composite wall panels adjacent to joint sealants.

F. Delegated-Design Submittal: For metal wall panel assembly indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

G. Coordination Drawings: Exterior elevations, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Wall panels and attachments.

2. Girts or sub-framing.
3. Wall-mounted items including doors, windows, louvers, and lighting fixtures.
4. Penetrations of wall by pipes and utilities.

H. Qualification Data: For Installer and professional engineer.

I. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for each product.

J. Maintenance Data: For metal wall panels to include in maintenance manuals.

K. Warranties: Samples of special warranties.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of metal-faced composite wall panel from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Where indicated, provide metal-faced composite wall panels identical to those of assemblies tested for fire resistance per ASTM E 119 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Indicate design designations from UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or from the listings of another qualified testing agency.

D. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Meet with Owner, Architect, Owner's insurer if applicable, testing and inspecting agency representative, metal wall panel Installer, metal wall panel manufacturer's representative, structural-support Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects metal wall panels, including installers of doors, windows, and louvers.
2. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
3. Review methods and procedures related to metal wall panel installation, including manufacturer's written instructions.
4. Examine support conditions for compliance with requirements, including alignment between and attachment to structural members.
5. Review flashings, special siding details, wall penetrations, openings, and condition of other construction that will affect metal wall panels.
6. Review governing regulations and requirements for insurance, certificates, and tests and inspections if applicable.
7. Review temporary protection requirements for metal wall panel assembly during and after installation.
8. Review wall panel observation and repair procedures after metal wall panel installation.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver components, sheets, metal wall panels, and other manufactured items so as not to be damaged or deformed. Package metal-faced composite wall panels for protection during transportation and handling.

B. Unload, store, and erect metal-faced composite wall panels in a manner to prevent bending, warping, twisting, and surface damage.

C. Store metal wall panels horizontally vertically on platforms or pallets, covered with suitable weathertight and ventilated covering. Store metal wall panels to ensure dryness, with positive slope for drainage of water. Do not store metal wall panels in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage. Do not allow storage space to exceed 120 deg F.

D. Retain strippable protective covering on metal-faced composite wall panel for period of panel installation.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit assembly of metal wall panels to be performed according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

B. Field Measurements: Verify locations of structural members and wall opening dimensions by field measurements before metal wall panel fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.09 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate metal wall panel assemblies with rain drainage work, flashing, trim, and construction of studs, soffits, and other adjoining work to provide a leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

1.010 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of metal wall panel assemblies that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Structural failures, including rupturing, cracking, or puncturing.
   b. Deterioration of metals and other materials beyond normal weathering.
2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Warranty on Panel Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace metal wall panels that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.

1. Exposed Panel Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:
   a. Color fading more than 5 Hunter units when tested according to ASTM D 2244.
   b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested according to ASTM D 4214.
   c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.

2. Finish Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.011 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Low-Emitting Materials, Adhesives, and Sealants: Materials used on the interior of the building (defined as inside the weatherproofing system and applied on site) must not exceed the following requirements.

1. Adhesives, Sealants and Sealant Primers: South Coast Air Quality Management (SCAQMD) Rule # 1168, requirements in effect on July 1, 2005, and rule amendment date January 7, 2005.
2. Aerosol Adhesives: Green Seal Standard for Commercial Adhesives GS-36, requirements in effect on October 19, 2000.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PANEL MATERIALS

A. Aluminum Sheet: Coil-coated sheet, ASTM B 209, alloy as standard with manufacturer, with temper as required to suit forming operations and structural performance required

1. Surface: Smooth, flat finish.
2. Exposed Coil-Coated Finish:
   a. 3-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 620. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in color coat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.

B. Panel Sealants:
1. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, gray polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch wide and 1/8 inch thick.
2. Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920; elastomeric polyurethane, polysulfide, or silicone sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in metal wall panels and remain weathertight; and as recommended in writing by metal wall panel manufacturer.
3. Butyl-Rubber-Based, Solvent-Release Sealant: ASTM C 1311.

2.02 FIELD-INSTALLED THERMAL INSULATION

A. Refer to Division 07 Section “Thermal Insulation”.

2.03 MISCELLANEOUS METAL FRAMING

A. Miscellaneous Metal Framing, General: ASTM C 645, cold-formed metallic-coated steel sheet, ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 hot-dip galvanized or coating with equivalent corrosion resistance unless otherwise indicated.

B. Subgirts: Manufacturer's standard C- or Z-shaped sections 0.064-inch nominal thickness.

C. Zee Clips: 0.079-inch nominal thickness.

D. Base or Sill Angles and Channels: 0.079-inch nominal thickness.

E. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels:

1. Nominal Thickness: As required to meet performance requirements.
2. Depth: As indicated or required for a complete installation.

F. Cold-Rolled Furring Channels: Minimum 1/2-inch- wide flange.

1. Nominal Thickness: As required to meet performance requirements, or as indicated.
2. Depth:
   a. As indicated or required for a complete installation.

b. Custom sizes are required.

3. Furring Brackets: Adjustable, corrugated-edge type of steel sheet with nominal thickness of 0.040 inch.
4. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch-diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch- diameter wire.

G. Z-Shaped Furring: With slotted or nonslotted web, face flange of 1-1/4 inches, wall attachment flange of 7/8 inch, and depth required to fit insulation thickness indicated.

1. Nominal Thickness: As required to meet performance requirements.

H. Fasteners for Miscellaneous Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power and other properties required to fasten miscellaneous metal framing members to substrates.

2.04 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Fasteners: Self-tapping screws, bolts, nuts, self-locking rivets and bolts, end-welded studs, and other suitable fasteners designed to withstand design loads. Provide exposed fasteners with heads matching color of metal-faced composite wall panels by means of plastic caps or factory-applied coating. Provide EPDM, PVC, or neoprene sealing washers.

2.05 EXPOSED-FASTENER, LAP-SEAM METAL WALL PANELS: MP-1 AMD MP-3

A. General: Provide factory-formed, metal wall panels designed to be field assembled by lapping side edges of adjacent panels and mechanically attaching panels to supports using exposed fasteners in side laps. Include accessories required for complete installation.

B. Exposed-Fastener Metal Wall Panels: Corrugated

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Centria Architectural Systems Profile Econolap ¾", solid, and Ecoscreen Perforated Screenwall.
2. Subject to compliance with the requirements, comparable products by one of the following may be provided; submit for approval:
   a. AEP-Span.
   b. Architectural Metal Systems.
   c. Berridge Manufacturing Company.
   d. Butler Manufacturing Company
   e. Copper Sales, Inc.
   f. Englert, Inc.
   g. Fabral.
   h. McElroy Metal, Inc.
   i. Metal Sales Manufacturing Corporation.
   j. Metecno-Morin.
   k. Petersen Aluminum Corporation.

3. Material: Aluminum sheet, .040 inch thick; smooth.
   a. MP-1: Solid Panel where indicated on Drawings.
   b. Exterior Finish: 70 percent; 3-coat fluoropolymer.
   c. Panel Color: MP-1 Centria Sundance Series Mica 2-Coat 9947 Gray Velvet or Valspar Fluropon Classic Gray Velvet Fabral or approved equal. Provide sample for approval.
   d. Trim Color: (excluding outside corners) custom color as selected by architect to match MP-2 at trim. Provide sample for approval.
   e. Interior Finish: Manufacturer's standard.

4. Ribs: Symmetrical corrugated profile lap joint. .75 inch panel height, 2.66 inches corrugation spacing
    a. Corners: BOD Centria MicroSeam Corners:
        1) Mitered Corners: Structurally-bonded horizontal interior and exterior trimless corners matching metal wall panel material, profile, and factory-applied finish, fabricated and finished by metal wall panel manufacturer.
        2) Welded, riveted, fastened, or field- fabricated corners do not meet the requirements of this specification.

5. Panel Width: 34.66 inches.

2.06 CONCEALED-FASTENER METAL WALL PANELS: MP-2

A. General: Provide factory-formed metal wall panels designed to be field assembled by lapping and interconnecting side edges of adjacent panels and mechanically attaching through panel to supports using concealed fasteners in side laps. Include accessories required for weathertight installation.

B. Reveal-Joint, Concealed-Fasteners Metal Wall Panel Rainscreen System: With narrow reveal joint between panels.
    1. Basis of Design product: Aluminum Wall Panel System of dry joint design by dri-Design, Holland, MI.

    2. Material: 3003-H14 aluminum sheet:
        a. Thickness: .080 minimum
        b. Depth: 1-1/2 inch
        c. Exterior Finish: 70 percent; 2-coat fluoropolymer.
        d. Color: To be selected by architect, including custom colors.

    3. Panel Size indicated on Drawings.
    4. Sub-girts and/or Z-furring: Galvanized steel, minimum 20 gage, dimensions as indicated on drawings.
    5. Pre-finished Moldings: Manufacturer’s standard line of extrusions; finish to match panel, to profile required on Drawings.
    6. Fasteners: Stainless steel fasteners suitable for attaching to specified substrate. Minimum 3/4 inch length, with heads/integral washers a minimum of 7/16 inch diameter.
    7. Additional Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, comparable product by one of the following may be substituted; submit for approval:
        a. Kanalco Limited
        b. Sobotec Ltd.

2.07 ACCESSORIES

A. Wall Panel Accessories: Provide components required for a complete metal wall panel assembly including trim, copings, fasciae, mullions, sills, corner units, clips, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items. Match material and finish of metal-faced composite wall panels unless otherwise indicated.
    1. Closures: Provide closures at eaves and rakes, fabricated of same metal as metal wall panels.
    2. Backing Plates: Provide metal backing plates at panel end splices, fabricated from material recommended by manufacturer.
    3. Closure Strips: Closed-cell, expanded, cellular, rubber or crosslinked, polyolefin-foam or closed-cell laminated polyethylene; minimum 1-inch- thick, flexible closure strips; cut or premolded to match metal wall panel profile. Provide closure strips where indicated or necessary to ensure weathertight construction.

B. Provide integral drainage system and manufactures standard extrusions at termination of dissimilar materials.

C. Flashing and Trim: Formed from 0.032-inch- thick zinc coated (galvanized) steel sheet or aluminum- zinc alloy-coated steel sheet prepainted with coil coating. Provide flashing and trim as required to seal against weather and to provide finished appearance. Locations include, but are not limited to, bases, drips, sills, jambs, corners, end walls, framed openings, rakes, fasciae, parapet caps, soffits, reveals, and fillers. Finish flashing and trim with same finish system as adjacent metal wall panels.

D. Panel Sealants:
1. Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920; silicone sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in metal-faced composite wall panels and remain weathertight; and as recommended in writing by panel manufacturer.
a. Non-staining type meeting ASTM C-1248.

2. Color: Custom color to match composite wall panel finish as selected by A/E.

E. Sub-girts and/or Z-furring:
1. Galvanized steel, minimum 20 gage, dimensions as indicated on drawings. Furring Channel: Provide Hat, C, U or Z type as recommended by manufacturer.
2. Flat Strap: At least 14 gage thick

F. Panel Fasteners: Stainless steel fasteners suitable for attaching to specified substrate. Minimum 3/4 inch length, with heads/integral washers a minimum of 7/16 inch diameter.

G. Pre-finished Moldings: Manufacturer’s standard line of extrusions; finish to match panel, to profile required on Drawings.

2.08 FINISHES

A. Comply with NAAMM's - Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products, for recommendations of designating finishes.

B. Superior Performance Organic Coating System: AAMA 2605 multiple coat, thermally cured polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) resin system.
1. Three-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 2605, fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in both color coat and clear topcoat. Prepare, pre-treat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' installation instructions.
2. Custom color as selected by Architect.

C. Field Touch-Up Materials: As recommended by coating manufacturer for field application.

2.09 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate and finish metal wall panels and accessories at the factory to greatest extent possible, by manufacturer's standard procedures and processes, as necessary to fulfill indicated performance requirements demonstrated by laboratory testing. Comply with indicated profiles and with dimensional and structural requirements.

B. Fabricate metal wall panels in a manner that eliminates condensation on interior side of panel and with joints between panels designed to form weathertight seals.

C. Provide panel profile, including major ribs and intermediate stiffening ribs, if any, for full length of panel.

D. As applicable, fabricate metal wall panel joints with factory-installed captive gaskets or separator strips that provide a tight seal and prevent metal-to-metal contact, and that will minimize noise from movements within panel assembly.

E. Sheet Metal Accessories: Fabricate flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of item indicated.

1. Form exposed sheet metal accessories that are without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and that are true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
2. Seams for Aluminum: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer. Rivet joints for additional strength.
3. Seams for Other Than Aluminum: Fabricate non-moving seams in accessories with flat-lock seams. Tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder.
4. Sealed Joints: Form non-expansion but movable joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant to comply with SMACNA standards.
5. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Exposed fasteners are not allowed on faces of accessories exposed to view.
6. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal recommended by meta wall panel manufacturer.
   a. Size: As recommended by SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" or metal-faced composite wall panel manufacturer for application, but not less than thickness of metal being secured.

2.010 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical and painted finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, metal-faced composite wall panel supports, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
1. Examine wall framing to verify that girts, angles, channels, studs, and other structural panel support members and anchorage have been installed within alignment tolerances required by metal-faced composite wall panel manufacturer.
2. Examine wall sheathing to verify that sheathing joints are supported by framing or blocking and that installation is within flatness tolerances required by metal-faced composite wall panel manufacturer.

3. Verify that weather-resistant sheathing paper has been installed over sheathing or backing substrate to prevent air infiltration or water penetration.
4. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of work.

B. Examine roughing-in for components and systems penetrating metal wall panels to verify actual locations of penetrations relative to seam locations of panels before panel installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Miscellaneous Framing: Install subgirts, base angles, sills, furring, and other miscellaneous wall panel support members and anchorage according to ASTM C 754 and metal-faced composite wall panel manufacturer's written instructions.

3.03 THERMAL INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Board Insulation: Extend insulation in thickness indicated to cover entire wall. Comply with installation requirements in Division 07 Section "Thermal Insulation."
1. Erect insulation horizontally and hold in place with Z-shaped furring members spaced 24 inches o.c. Attach furring members to substrate with screws spaced 24 inches o.c.

3.04 METAL WALL PANEL INSTALLATION

A. General: Install metal wall panels according to manufacturer's written instructions in orientation, sizes, and locations indicated on Drawings. Install panels perpendicular to girts and subgirts unless otherwise indicated. Anchor panels and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement.

1. Commence metal wall panel installation and install minimum of 300 sq. ft. in presence of factory-authorized representative.
2. Shim or otherwise plumb substrates receiving metal wall panels.
3. Flash and seal metal-faced composite wall panels at perimeter of all openings. Do not begin installation until weather barrier and flashings that will be concealed by panels are installed.
4. Install screw fasteners in predrilled holes.
5. Locate and space fastenings in uniform vertical and horizontal alignment.
6. Install flashing and trim as metal wall panel work proceeds.
7. Locate panel splices over, but not attached to, structural supports. Stagger panel splices and end laps to avoid a four-panel lap splice condition.
8. Apply elastomeric sealant continuously between metal base channel (sill angle) and concrete, and elsewhere as indicated or, if not indicated, as necessary for waterproofing.
9. Align bottom of metal wall panels and fasten with blind rivets, bolts, or self-tapping screws. Fasten flashings and trim around openings and similar elements with self-tapping screws.
10. Provide weathertight escutcheons for pipe and conduit penetrating exterior walls.

B. Fasteners:

1. Aluminum Wall Panels: Use aluminum or stainless-steel fasteners for surfaces exposed to the exterior and aluminum or galvanized-steel fasteners for surfaces exposed to the interior.

C. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals will contact each other or corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action as recommended by metal-faced composite wall panel manufacturer.

D. Joint Sealers: Install gaskets, joint fillers, and sealants where indicated and where required for weathertight performance of metal wall panel assemblies. Provide types of gaskets, fillers, and sealants indicated or, if not indicated, types recommended by panel manufacturer.

1. Seal metal wall panel end laps with double beads of tape or sealant, full width of panel. Seal side joints where recommended by metal wall panel manufacturer.
2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

E. Lap-Seam Metal Wall Panels: Fasten metal wall panels to supports with fasteners at each lapped joint at location and spacing recommended by manufacturer.

1. Lap ribbed or fluted sheets one full rib corrugation. Apply panels and associated items for neat and weathertight enclosure. Avoid "panel creep" or application not true to line.
2. Provide metal-backed washers under heads of exposed fasteners bearing on weather side of metal wall panels.
3. Locate and space exposed fasteners in uniform vertical and horizontal alignment. Use proper tools to obtain controlled uniform compression for positive seal without rupture of washer.
4. Install screw fasteners with power tools having controlled torque adjusted to compress washer tightly without damage to washer, screw threads, or panels. Install screws in predrilled holes.
5. Provide sealant tape at lapped joints of metal wall panels and between panels and protruding equipment, vents, and accessories.
6. Apply a continuous ribbon of sealant tape to weather-side surface of fastenings on end laps; on side laps of nesting-type panels; on side laps of corrugated nesting-type, ribbed, or fluted panels; and elsewhere as needed to make panels weathertight.
7. At panel splices, nest panels with minimum 6-inch end lap, sealed with butyl-rubber sealant and fastened together by interlocking clamping plates.

F. Zee Clips: Provide Zee clips of size indicated or, if not indicated, as required to act as standoff from subgirts for thickness of insulation indicated. Attach to subgirts with fasteners.

3.05 ACCESSORY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install accessories with positive anchorage to building and weathertight mounting and provide for thermal expansion. Coordinate installation with flashings and other components.

1. Install components required for a complete metal wall panel assembly including trim, copings, corners, seam covers, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items.

B. Flashing and Trim: Comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's written installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weather resistant.

1. Install exposed flashing and trim that is without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and that is true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in waterproof and weather-resistant performance.
2. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim. Space movement joints at a maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24

inches of corner or intersection. Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used or would not be sufficiently weather resistant and waterproof, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with mastic sealant (concealed within joints).

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Water-Spray Test: After completing the installation of 75-foot- by-2-story minimum area of metal wall panel assembly, test assembly for water penetration according to AAMA 501.2 in a 2-bay area directed by Architect.

C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect and test completed metal wall panel installation, including accessories.

D. Remove and replace metal wall panels where tests and inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements. Additional tests and inspections, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.07 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films, if any, as metal-faced composite wall panels are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions. On completion of metal-faced composite wall panel installation, clean finished surfaces as recommended by panel manufacturer. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.

B. After metal wall panel installation, clear weep holes and drainage channels of obstructions, dirt, and sealant.

C. Replace metal wall panels that have been damaged or have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION 07 42 13

SECTION 07 53 23

ETHYLENE-PROPYLENE-DIENE-MONOMER ROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. The work under this section includes all labor, material, equipment and related services necessary to install fully-adhered black EPDM membrane, associated system components including metal flashing, all roof related construction and insulation.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Rough Carpentry, Section 06 10 00.

B. Flashing and Sheet Metal, Section 07 62 00.

C. Division 26 PV Supports.

1.04 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/SPRI – American National Standards Institute/Single Ply Roofing Institute.

B. ASTM B209 - Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate

C. ASTM C1289-13e1– Faced Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation Board.

D. ASTM D4637 - Vulcanized Rubber Sheet used in Single Ply Roof Membrane.

E. NRCA - Roofing and Waterproofing Manual.

F. UL - Fire Hazard Classifications.

1.05 TECHNICAL SUBMITTALS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

A. Submit in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract.

B. At (or before) the preconstruction meeting and prior to start of work, submit the following for approval:
   1. One (1) copy of a list of all materials used on the project, identified by manufacturer's name, size, thickness, type or grade.
   2. Electronic copies of insulation supplier's shop drawings showing the layout of the tapered insulation. Shop drawings shall show actual locations and sizes of all roof drains and other pertinent rooftop equipment.

a. Roof Drain Verification: Submit an electronic drawing indicating location of coordinated drain and scupper locations. Since the Project includes a tapered insulation systems, the Prime Contractor shall setup a meeting between the roofing contractor, plumbing contractor and other contractors as required to coordinate the final drain location. A final roof drain and scupper drawing shall be submitted to the A/E for review and approval after all locations are established. All penetrations shall be reviewed such that they do not impede water flow. Saddles and crickets may be required to transfer water around such obstructions.

b. Tapered Insulation Drawing: Submit an electronic copy of insulation supplier's shop drawings showing the layout of the tapered insulation. Shop drawings shall show actual locations and sizes of all roof drains and other pertinent rooftop equipment.

i. Tapered insulation layout drawing submittal shall state the average R-value to be achieved by the new roof system prior to approval of the system.

ii. The Contractor tapered insulation drawing shall be submitted to the AE for approval after drain locations are established.

iii. Roofing Contractor and supplier shall not scale the bid documents to establish the drain layouts.

iv. Roofer shall verify that the submitted and approved tapered insulation drawing layout starts at the established drain bowl.

v. Tapered insulation installed contrary to the low point of the drain, over flow or scupper locations shall be cause for rejection of the work and therefore shall be removed, at no cost to the project, and re-installed to start at the drain bowl.

3. Membrane Supplier Installation Instructions: Contractor shall submit specified amount of manufacturer’s current paper-print installation and detail manual to be used for on-site inspection/verification of work performed.

a. Submit: One (1) copy of the membrane supplier’s most current version, complete edition paper-copy installation and detail 3-ring or spiral bound manual. Partial submittals taken from within the bound manual are not acceptable.

b. Submit: Web-site information to allow access to membrane supplier’s most current installation and detail manual.

4. Material List: Submit an electronic copy of a list of all materials intended for use on the project, to include roofer and all other sub-contractor composite system materials, starting at the roof deck and identified by manufacturer's name, size, thickness, type or grade. List shall be submitted on Roofing Contractor's letterhead stationery. Submit product data sheets as required.

a. Contractor shall state the following at the bottom of the material list submittal: “<u>New products installed on this project do not contain asbestos”.</u>

5. Membrane Supplier Warranty Acknowledgement: Upon receiving the Contract Offer from the Owner, Contractor shall immediately notify the membrane supplier of intent to purchase the product and to obtain the warranty as specified by this Section.

a. Submit: an electronic copy of the Contractors dated notification letter sent to the membrane supplier.

b. Submit: an electronic copy, on membrane supplier letterhead, stating acknowledgement of such notice and agreement to provide the warranty required by this Section. The letterhead acknowledgement shall include the date such letter was issued, Owner Project title, Project number, Section number(s), membrane supplier representative signature and be addressed to the Roofing Contractor.

6. Contractor And Worker Qualification : Submit an electronic copy of the membrane suppliers current written documentation stating the Contractor is an ”approved Contractor applicator” in

good standing, for the work specified herein shall to be submitted to Owner at the preconstruction meeting. Document shall be up to date, indicate Contractor name, certification status, year of issue and duration of such status.

a. Submit: an electronic copy of the membrane supplier's certificate of successful completion (if available from membrane supplier) of training for each roofer employed on this project shall be submitted to Owner at the preconstruction meeting. Document shall be up to date, indicate worker name, certification status, year of issue and duration of such status.
b. Submit: an electronic copy of a list of all workers to be employed on this project. The list shall indicate each workers name and trade. Project supervisor and main contact person shall be identified.

7. Roof Guarantee and Warranty
   a. Submit one (1) original guarantee as required herein. (Refer to GUARANTEE article in Part 1 of this Section).

8. Membrane Supplier Roof Warranty
   a. Submit one (1) of the original membrane suppliers warranty of all membrane warranties required herein. (Refer to GUARANTEE article in Part 1 of this Section).

9. Miscellaneous Metal Warranty:
   a. Submit one (1) original of manufacturer warranty as required by Specification Section.

10. Lightning Protection Certification:
    a. Submit one (1) original document of all testing required by Specification Section 26 41 00).

11. Recycled Materials: Submit an electronic copy of a materials recycle plan to Owner for review. Include recycle business name, address, contact, and phone number where all recycled roofing material removed by this project will be delivered. Refer Specification Section 01 74 19, Recycling.

12. Safety Report: Submit and electronic copy of a written report to be given to the Owner Representative at the preconstruction meeting, describing in detail the Contractors implementation of specific OSHA regulations, Contractor's worker safety program methods/means, roof perimeter safety and identification of the "watch person" required at all roof levels. Identify fire extinguisher and their locations, all equipment/operators on roof/ground in setup/storage area and travel routes used while performing the work.

C. MSDS Data:
   1. Submit and electronic copy of all MSDS paperwork for each product used on this project.

D. During construction, maintain at least one (1) copy of the following at the project site:
   1. These Contract Documents (specifications, drawings and any addenda).
   2. All approved submittals.
   3. The latest version of the manufacturer's handbook or cut sheets showing technical information and application techniques for all primary roofing system materials.
   4. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all materials used on this project.

E. After the completion of the project, and prior to final payment, submit:
   1. An Electronic and three (3) copies of a fully dimensioned as-built roof plan showing all seam and patch locations, actual locations and sizes of roof drains, vents, fans, etc.
   2. The original and one electronic copy of all roof guarantee/warranty documents.

3. The following information shall be included on all guarantees, warranty and other submittal documents:
    a. Street address where work was performed, building name, Owner Project number and total sq. ft. of all roof areas.

F. Contractor On-Site Approved Documents:
1. Contractor shall maintain at least one (1) copy each of the construction set specification and drawings, addenda, value enhancement, “Request for Information” (RFI), “Construction Bulletin” (CB) and “Change Order” (CO) documents and all other approved signed submittals on site throughout construction.
2. Contractor shall maintain at least one (1) copy of the latest version of the membrane supplier’s handbook including details and technical information concerning application techniques for all primary roofing system materials required by the work.
3. Contractor shall maintain at least one (1) copy of the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) manual for all materials including those used on this project.
4. The Contractor is required to take digital photo records. Provide digital camera photos throughout the project as required by these specifications and/or requested by Owner. Contractor shall take multiple digital camera photos of the following to be submitted electronically, via e-mail to Owner. Cell phone photos are not acceptable.
    a. Contractor shall take and submit digital camera photos’ of the various difficult watertight locations and mechanical fastening that will be hidden from view or otherwise concealed beneath the completed work. Multiple photos shall be taken of the entire installation starting at the roof deck and continuing throughout the roof system installation as it progresses in layers, as required per specification.
    b. Contractor shall take and submit digital camera photos of all changes to the scope of work to include existing conditions as the work takes place in its various stages of the new Work as it takes place throughout its various stages.
    c. Provide digital camera photos of the completed work. Photos shall include the various metal flashing details, transitions and penetration height changes and in general an over-all view of the field of all roof areas. Photos shall be identified by the roof area where photos are taken.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor shall be recognized by the manufacturer of the EPDM membrane system as an “approved” or “authorized” applicator of the roof membrane system and all associated products and components specified herein.
1. Contractor shall have been in business for a minimum of three (3) years and within the past three (3) years, the contractor shall be able to document the successful completion of a minimum of three (3) projects of similar size and scope of the work specified in this section. Backup documentation/verification may be requested by the Owner.
2. Roofing Contractor shall notify the membrane supplier in writing of their intent to obtain all system material and send application for the warranty for work required herein. Letterhead documentation shall be sent to the membrane supplier and include a current date, indicate the Owner Project Number, bid document technical Section(s), indicate in full the composition of roof system to be install per bid documents and be signed by the Roofing Contractor Representative.
3. Membrane supplier shall provide Roofing Contractor with a current date written documentation reply stating the receipt of Contractor request including warranty application and statement that the Roofing Contractor is an ”approved and authorized Contractor applicator” in good standing, for the work specified herein. A copy of this letterhead documentation shall be submitted to Owner at the preconstruction meeting. Such document shall include a current date, acknowledgement the Owner Project Number, bid document

technical Section(s), include the roofing Contractor business name, certification status, year of issue and duration of such status.

4. Site visit: Roofing Contractor shall notify membrane supplier of start date and arrange for membrane supplier to meet with the on-site foreman on the 1st or 2nd day after start of the Work. Notify the Owner concerning the membrane suppliers visit so the Owner Contact may be present. A minimum of 1 visit is required.
5. Roofing Contractor on-site Foreman shall be approved by the membrane supplier and shall remain on-site throughout the duration of the project.
6. Contractor workers employed on this project shall be recognized by the supplier of the roof membrane system as "approved" or "authorized" applicator(s) and within the past two (2) years, the worker shall be able to document the successful completion of a minimum of three (3) projects of similar size and/or scope of the Work as specified in this Section.
7. All roofers by trade, and employed on this project shall have a certificate of successful completion of training for the system to be installed. Undocumented roofers shall not be allowed to perform the work required herein pertaining to the physical placement/installation of any and all of the roof system components specified herein.
8. Membrane supplier certificate of successful completion of training for each roofer employed on this project shall be submitted to Owner. Document shall be up to date, indicate worker name, certification status, year of issue and duration of such status.
9. Contractor shall provide a list of all workers to be employed on this project. The list shall indicate each of the workers by name and their construction trade including the Project foreman and Contractor main office contact person.
10. Labors, sheet metal workers or other non-roofer employees shall not be allowed to perform the actual installation of any part of the membrane suppliers warranted roof system required by this Section without manufacturer documentation of proper training, as required herein.

B. Provide all equipment recommended by the manufacturer for proper installation of the materials specified.

C. Contractor shall perform work required using details provided within the specifications, on the drawings or as required by the membrane supplier for a proper watertight installation and to allow issuance of warranties required herein.

D. All system components not specifically identified herein but required by the membrane supplier for the roof system installed by the Work required in the Project Manual shall be provided and included in the membrane supplier watertight warranty as required herein. System components required by the Work in the Project Manual but otherwise not warranted by the membrane supplier shall be upgraded to be membrane supplier specific products at the time of bid such that they are covered by the warranty required herein.

E. Changes or variations to the roof system composition as required herein shall be approved by the Owner, in writing. Changes provided by the Contractor without Owner written approved shall be cause for rejection of the Work in its entirety.

F. Roofing installations shall comply with fire resistive rating as defined in the Wisconsin Commercial Building Code. Required rating on these roofs: U.L. Class A.

G. Prior to the start of construction, it is required that the Contractor's superintendent or foreman attend the preconstruction/preinstallation meeting(s).

1.07 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Make no deliveries to the project site until ready to install or approved storage is provided. The State will not accept delivery nor will the State be responsible for any materials or equipment stored on the premises.

B. Deliver materials in original unopened containers of packaging clearly labeled with manufacturer's name, brand name, instructions for use, all identifying numbers and U.L. labels.

C. Deliver materials in sufficient quantity to allow continuity of work. Materials used on the job must be stored in such a manner as not to create a nuisance or hazard.

D. Materials used on the job must be stored in such a manner as not to create a nuisance or hazard.

E. Store materials on clean, raised platforms, with breathable, weather protective covering when stored outdoors. Provide continuous protection from materials against weathering and moisture absorption. Factory applied "shrink-wrapping" is not considered to be an acceptable weather protective covering. Improper storage practices will be grounds for rejection of questionable materials.

F. Store primers, coatings, sealants and similar materials between 60 degrees and 80 degrees Fahrenheit.

G. DO NOT store materials in a manner which will overload any portion of the building.

H. Handle all materials in a manner which will not damage the material. All damaged materials shall be removed from project site.

I. Select and operate material handling equipment and store materials as not to damage existing construction or applied roofing, and without overloading the building structural system.

1.08 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Apply roofing in dry weather. All roofing materials installed during rain shall be removed and replaced with dry materials at the Contractor's expense.

B. DO NOT apply roofing unless authorized by the Project Representative when the ambient temperature is below 32 degrees Fahrenheit. Under no circumstances will any seaming, flashing or adhesive activities be allowed when the ambient temperature is below 20 degrees Fahrenheit, or the wind chill factor is below 0 degrees Fahrenheit.

C. Install all rooftop mounted equipment in a watertight manner and repair any damage to sheet metal or other components related to connection and protection of the roof system.

D. Prevent materials from entering and clogging roof drains and conductors. Remove roof drain plugs when no work is taking place or when rain is forecast.

E. Protection of surfaces:
   1. Take every precaution to prevent water leakage, or debris falling into the building interior, or other such occurrences. Contractor is responsible for any and all damage to the building interior or its contents that occur as a direct cause of the Work and due to the Contractors methods and mean practice to accomplish the Work required herein.
   2. Provide special protection or avoid heavy traffic on completed work. Temporary walkways and work platforms shall be provided as necessary.
   3. Wall surfaces shall be protected with tarpaulins or other suitable cover to prevent damage, staining or discoloration that might result from operations such as removal, disposal, or removing of equipment or materials to the roof surface. Windows, doorways, walkways, etc. may require special protection measures.

F. Disposal of materials:
   1. All materials to be disposed of shall be loaded directly into trucks by means that will prevent damage to existing or new surfaces and to control pollution. Free-fall of debris from heights over 15' will not be allowed.
   2. Contractor is responsible for any charges, such as landfill fees, incurred for disposal of materials.

1.09 GUARANTEE

A. Elastic Sheet Manufacturer's Warranty: Provide the elastic sheet manufacturer's NDL ("No Dollar Limit")/Total System" warranty covering defects in material and workmanship of the membrane and other system components supplied by the manufacturer for a period of ten (10) years from the date of installation.

   Provide written five (5) year guarantee warranting all roofing and flashing required under contract, to be watertight and free from defects in materials or workmanship for period of time, as stipulated in guarantee form.

   Contractor shall perform a minimum of two (2) roof system inspections during the term of this guarantee. The first inspection shall be approximately two (2) years after installation date on five (5) year guarantee with final inspection performed within last 6-months of five (5) year guarantee

   It is recommended that the Contractor take digital photos of the finished work for their files and future reference.

B. Elastic Sheet Manufacturer's Material Warranty: Provide the elastic sheet manufacturer's warranty covering defects the membrane material for a period of twenty (20) years from the date of installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Products used in this installation shall be compatible with one another and the membrane intended for use.

B. Use new materials only; salvaged or used materials are unacceptable.

C. Unapproved manufacturer and/or supplier products installed on the Project shall be cause for rejection of the roof system in its entirety and shall be completely replaced at no cost to the Project.

2.02 MEMBRANE MATERIALS AND SUPPLIERS

A. Membrane: ASTM D4637, Type I; black, non-reinforced, 90 mil EPDM (Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer) elastomer manufactured and supplied by:
   1. Carlisle SynTec Systems; Manufacturer.
   2. Firestone Building Products; Manufacturer.
   3. GenFlex LLC: Supplier - Membrane manufactured by Firestone Building Products.
   4. Johns Manville; Manufacturer.
   5. Mule-Hide Products Co. Inc.; Supplier - Membrane manufactured by Carlisle SynTec Systems.

6. Versico Roofing Systems; Supplier - Membrane manufactured by Carlisle SynTec Systems.

B. Manufacturer shall have had membrane in production and use on roof systems for a minimum of ten (10) years.

C. All associated products required by the manufacturer and membrane supplier for proper, complete and warranty specified installation of the specified membrane shall be approved and provided by the approved membrane manufacturer.

D. Uncured Flashing: 90 mil, uncured EPDM elastomer as recommended and supplied by the membrane manufacturer.

E. Cured Flashing: ASTM D4637, Type I; black, non-reinforced, 90 mil EPDM elastomer as recommended and supplied by the membrane manufacturer.

F. Perimeter Securement Strip: ASTM D4637, Type II; reinforced, 90 mil EPDM elastomer as recommended and supplied by the membrane manufacturer.

2.03 INSULATION

A. Insulation Type 2: Tapered Polyisocyanurate, factory tapered ¼”/foot. Thickness as indicated on drawings: ASTM C1289-13e1, Type II, Class 1, Grade 2; rigid board insulation with felt or fibrous mat facing on both sides. Maximum size = 48" x 96"; thickness = 1-1/2”.

1. Average R Value: As indicated on drawings.

B. Tapered insulation board shall have a start thickness at the perimeter of the roof drain of 1/2”.

1. Roof drain sump of 1/2” and shall not exceed a maximum slope of 3/4” within the sump area.
2. “Cricket” and “saddle” tapered board shall be factory supplied and tapered as required and/or specified to properly direction water flow to the nearest drain or scupper.
3. On-site fabricated “cricket” or “saddle” tapered insulation installations are not acceptable and shall be cause for rejection of the Work.

C. Maximum board size = 48” x 48”; maximum board thickness (including fill boards) = 2-1/2”. Insulation system design and layout drawing provided shall indicate a minimum of two (2) layers to allow for staggering of insulation joints in both directions.

D. For mechanically attached boards, maximum size = 48" x 96"; for adhered boards, maximum size = 48” x 48”. Thickness = As required by construction drawings. Insulation system design and layout drawing provided shall indicate a minimum of two (2) layers to allow for staggering of insulation joints in both directions.

2.04 VAPOR RETARDER

A. Vapor Retarder: Membrane supplier’s approved self-adhered vapor retarder with a perm rating of .5 or less directly adhered to the thermal barrier mechanically attached to the steel roof deck. Thermal barrier shall be attached to the steel deck with a minimum of eight (8) fasteners per 4x8 board or manufacturer’s requirements, whichever is more conservative.

2.05 ROOF BOARDS

A. Roof Boards

1. Roof Board Underlayment: Georgia Pacific, DensDeck Roof Board, thickness as indicated on dawings.
2. Roof Cover Board: DensDeck Prime Roof Board, thickness as indicated on dawings.

2.06 AUXILIARY MEMBRANE ROOFING MATERIALS

A. Bonding Adhesives, Cements, Tapes, Sealants and Accessories:
1. Foam and solvent based adhesives and related prepping and cleaning agents required for the installation of a fully-adhere system membrane, seams, membrane flashing, membrane to insulation, insulation to insulation and deck shall be approved and supplied by the approved membrane provider.
2. Adhesives for splicing shall be butyl based.
3. Water-base adhesives: These products are not an acceptable for use in cold climate.
4. Asphalt: is NOT an acceptable insulation adhesive.

B. Plumbing Vent Flashing: Premolded boot with stainless steel drawband clamp as recommended and supplied by the membrane manufacturer.

C. Termination Bar: ASTM B209, Series 3000, Temper H-14; minimum 0.10" thick, 1.25" wide aluminum with reverse bend for sealant application along top edge shall be approved and supplied by the membrane provider.

D. Fasteners:
1. Fasteners shall be approved and supplied by the membrane provider.
2. For Fastening Perimeter Securement Strip: Polymer coated screw and plate as recommended and supplied by the membrane manufacturer.
3. For Fastening Membrane to Wood: 1-1/4" galvanized roofing nails through 1" metal discs.
4. For Fastening Termination Bar to Concrete or Masonry: Zinc alloy expansion shield with hardened steel pin.

E. Pourable Sealer (if required): 2-part polyurethane sealer intended for use by the manufacturer to seal pitch pans and other penetrations.

F. Sealant: ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT, M, G, A or O; FS TT-S-00230C, Type II, Class A; one-part polyurethane base, elastomeric joint sealing compound such as Sika Chemicals "Sikaflex 1a", Sonneborn-Contech "Sonolastic NP1" or Tremco "Vulkem 116" or “Dymonic".

G. Other products, not specifically described, but required for a complete and proper warranted system installation as required by this section shall be selected by the Contractor to be included in the Work, identified on a materials list and subject to the approval of the Architect/Engineer.

H. SofTILE AP interlocking rubber roof pads or approved equal.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work in this section will be installed. Bring to the Project Representative's attention any conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Proceeding with the work shall signify the Contractor's acceptance of the substrate being covered by this Work.

C. General Contractor to call a meeting between the roofing contractor and plumbing contractor to coordinate the final drain location. Tapered insulation drawing shall be re-submitted to the AE after drain locations are approved by all, in writing. Tapered insulation installed contrary to the low point of the drain, over flow or scupper locations shall be cause for rejection of the work.

D. Approved tapered insulation drawing layouts shall be reviewed by the Contractor installing the work in this section prior to start of such work, and before ordering the materials, to assure that the tapered insulation layout will correspond with the exact location of new and/or existing roof drains and primary through-wall and/or roof edge drain scupper locations.

E. Tapered insulation systems that are not installed such that they drain directly and positively to the roof drain shall be removed and installed correctly by the roofing Contractor at no additional cost to the project.

3.02 SUBSTRATE PREPARATION

A. Plan work and take whatever action is necessary to prevent dirt and debris from entering the building during the Work required by this section.

B. An existing bituminous vapor retarder, if found to be present, may remain if well adhered.

C. Remove existing stone ballast and stockpile on the ground for reuse.

D. All vertical surfaces to receive new flashing materials shall be thoroughly cleaned of existing adhesives, sealants, bituminous materials, etc.

E. Verify that wood blocking, curbs and nailers are securely anchored and that roof openings and penetrations are in place and set and braced. Verify that roof drains are properly clamped into position.

F. The membrane supplier shall approve of all mechanical fasteners used to secure all roof system components.

G. Contractor shall take multiple digital photos to be submitted electronically to the Owner showing the various locations and types of mechanical fastening that will be hidden from view or otherwise concealed beneath the completed roof system.

H. Verify that the substrate is clean, dry and free from sharp projections and depressions and that all surfaces and site conditions are ready to receive new materials. Bottom flanges (ribs) of steel deck shall be void of moisture and other debris.

I. Abandoned Openings in Deck: For hole size 3' x 3'provide ¼" thick plate steel over opening. Plate shall bear minimum 4" beyond opening, laid in two (2) continuous beads of silicone sealant and mechanically fastened into concrete deck at 4 corners. Hole size over 3' ' x 3' shall be structurally reviewed by the Owner and in-filled with material structurally compatible with existing deck. Owner shall provide the Contractor with detail(s) and/or written instructions to perform the Work.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDER

B. Vapor Retarder Over Steel Deck and Concrete Deck:
   1. A vapor retarder is required over the entire metal roof deck and be tape sealed at membrane lap, perimeter and all penetrations.
   2. Minimum lap requirements:
      a. Sheeting lapped minimum 1’-0”
      b. Turned up at the perimeter and penetrations a minimum 4”.
      c. Provide “duct” tape type seal at all laps, perimeter and all penetrations.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF NEW ROOF SYSTEM

A. Install all nailers and wood blocking in accordance with Section 06 10 00, Rough Carpentry.

B. Install insulation as follows:
   1. Repair all damage to vapor retarder before installation of first layer of insulation.
   2. Loose lay tapered insulation in accordance with the approved shop drawings.
   3. Loose lay multiple layer(s) of polyisocyanurate insulation.
   4. Stagger all joints a minimum of 6" in both directions between insulation layers.
   5. Install insulation boards with edges in moderate contact without forcing. Cut insulation to fit neatly to perimeters of roof areas and around penetrations and projections.
   6. Provide: Sumps around all roof drains using tapered insulation as required or detailed. Unless otherwise indicated, sump shall be 48” x 48”. Insulation shall have a constant, gradual slope from the perimeter of the sump to the drain bowl. Severely sloped sumps will be rejected.
   7. For cold weather installation of mechanically fastened roofing system: Prepare screw/plate/insulation to receive application of a minimum 6” x 6” piece of manufacturer peel-and-stick over each screw/plate mechanical fastener to entomb the application and aid in preventing direct condensation/moisture contact with the screw/plate.
   8. Standing water shall be diverted by use of saddles or cricket. Ponding water is defined as standing water on the surface of the roof membrane after 72 hours of reasonable drying weather, after a rain.
   9. Fully-adhere multiple layer(s) of insulation in low-rise and/or solvent based adhesives as recommended by membrane supplier.

C. Install membrane as follows:
   1. Install membrane in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the following:
   2. Use largest membrane panels practical to minimize field seams; where necessary, lap all seams in direction of flow.
   3. Unroll membrane over the insulation and position without stretching. Allow to relax approximately 30 minutes or more, per membrane supplier’s instructions, prior to seaming.
   4. Restrain membrane at the roof perimeter, at higher walls and around all curbed penetrations using perimeter securement strip.
   5. Prior to seaming, thoroughly clean membrane of excess dirt, dust, talc, etc. Scrub sheets with warm soapy water and rinse with clean water to insure clean surfaces.
   6. When using primers and adhesives, mix all materials by stirring proper lengths of time as recommended by the manufacturer. Consult manufacturer's literature for application techniques regarding use of rollers or brushes.
   7. All field seams shall be minimum 3". Seams may be made using either adhesives or tapes. After seaming, roll seams with a 2" wide steel roller, using positive pressure. ROLL PERPENDICULAR TO SEAM ONLY.
   8. Termination Bar: Restrain membrane at the roof perimeter, at higher walls and around all curbed and other penetrations base flashing using mechanically fastened continuous perimeter securement strip/metal termination bar, per manufacturer’s instructions.
   9. Cold Weather Application: Contact membrane supplier for written adhesive application temperature restrictions.

D. Install flashing as follows:
   1. Apply flashing to seal membrane to vertical elements, at all T-seams and at other appropriate locations in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the following:
      a. Cured flashing shall be used over the waterdam portion of the roof edge/fascia at all roof perimeters.
      b. Uncured flashing shall be used on mechanical equipment curbs, other penetrations and T-seams. (Cured flashing may be substituted for uncured flashing where a minimum of 95% adhesion is obtained.)
      c. Totally bond (95 to 100%) all flashing to its substrate and round all exposed corners.
      d. Use a minimum 6” x 6" patch of uncured flashing over T-seams. (A T-seam is defined as two field seams which cross to form a "T".)
      e. Forming of uncured flashing may be assisted with use of a hot air blower; take care not to overheat or "burn" material.
      f. Mechanically fasten top edge of flashings as detailed.
      g. Thoroughly clean and apply sealant to all field fabricated seams in the membrane and flashing systems in accordance with the manufacturer's detailed specifications. Sealant shall be applied at the end of each day.
      h. Flash plumbing vents as detailed. Extend standard plumbing vent stacks as necessary to provide heights of 8" to 12" above the finished roof surface. No extensions shall be shorter than 4” (consult Project Representative for approved methods).

E. Roof drain installation:
   1. Provide new Clamping ring-to-bowl hardware (bolts, clamps, etc.). Tap out existing bolt holes prior to installation of new bolts. Replace broken or otherwise unusable clamping rings.
   2. Replace all broken or missing strainers with new cast iron strainers.
   3. Complete installation of roof drains on a daily basis. Temporary installation at drain bowl assemble shall not be allowed. Clamping rings and sealant shall be applied to assure a water tight installation at the end of each work day.

F. Extend standard plumbing vent stacks: Extend as necessary to provide a minimum height of 8” above the finished roof surface. No extensions used to achieve the minimum height shall be shorter than 4”.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Repair or replace defaced or disfigured finishes caused by work of this Section. In areas where finished surfaces are soiled by asphalt or any other source of soiling caused by work of this Section, consult manufacturer of surfaces for cleaning advice and conform to their instructions.

B. Rod and Clean Drain: When complete and roof is free of debris, Contractor shall rod and clean all drain bodies and piping to the first elbow to be clean and free of previous asphalt and coal tar system seepage, re-roofing debris and all other debris that may impede proper drainage.

C. All drains shall be made to be fully operable and free flowing and maintained in such condition throughout construction and after final drain bowl strainer re-installation.

END OF SECTION 07 53 23

SECTION 07 62 00

SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Metal Counter Flashing.

B. Exposed Metal Trim/Fascia/Copings.

C. Miscellaneous Sheet Metal Accessories.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Section 06 10 00, Rough Carpentry for Wood Blocking, Nailers.

B. Section 07 92 00, Joint Sealants

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Manufacture and install copings, fascia, and scuppers to resist thermally induced movement and exposure to weather without failing, rattling, leaking, and fastener disengagement.

B. FMG Listing: Manufacture and install copings, fascia, and scuppers that are listed in FMG's "Approval Guide" and approved for Windstorm Classification, Class 1-60. Identify materials with FMG markings.

C. Thermal Movements: Provide manufactured copings, fascia, and scuppers that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, hole elongation, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Provide clips that resist rotation and avoid shear stress as a result of thermal movements. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

1.05 REFERENCES

A. Referenced Standards Recommended practices and details as set forth by the 1993 Edition of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc. (SMACNA) in the "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" are incorporated by reference made a part of this work.
1. AISI – American Iron and Steel Institute.
2. ASTM 240 Type 304 Stainless Steel
3. ASTM A653 - Steel Sheet, Zinc Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
4. ASTM B32 - Solder Metal.

5. ASTM B209 - Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
6. ASTM C920 – Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
7. ASTM D2244 – Test Method for Calculation of Color Differences from Instrumentally Measured Color Coordinates.
8. ASTM D4214 – Test Methods for Evaluating Degree of Chalking of Exterior Paint Films.
9. NRCA - Roofing and Waterproofing Manual.
10. SMACNA - Architectural Sheet Metal Manual.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract.
1. Shop Drawings showing profiles, joint treatment, fastening methods, gauge and finish of materials.
2. Actual samples of pre-finished sheet metal showing the exact color(s) and texture(s) available for selection from manufacturer's full range.

1.07 GUARANTEE

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Provide the sheet metal manufacturer's standard twenty (20) year warranty stating at a minimum that the metal finish will not chalk in excess of an eight (8) rating, or fade in excess of a five (5) rating, when tested in accordance with ASTM D2244 and ASTM D4214.

1.08 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Low-Emitting Materials, Adhesives, and Sealants: Materials used on the interior of the building (defined as inside the weatherproofing system and applied on site) must not exceed the following requirements.
1. Adhesives, Sealants and Sealant Primers: South Coast Air Quality Management (SCAQMD) Rule # 1168, requirements in effect on July 1, 2005, and rule amendment date January 7, 2005.
2. Aerosol Adhesives: Green Seal Standard for Commercial Adhesives GS-36, requirements in effect on October 19, 2000.

B. Recycled Content of Aluminum Materials: Provide aluminum materials containing the maximum possible amount of postconsumer and preconsumer recycled aluminum content.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to requirements, provide products of one of the following:
1. Cheney Flashing Company.
2. Hickman, W. P. Company.
3. Metal-Era, Inc.
4. MM Systems Corporation.
5. Perimeter Systems, a division of Southern Aluminum Finishing Co.
6. Petersen Aluminum Corp.

2.02 METAL COUNTER FLASHING

A. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation; structural quality.

B. Minimum 22 gauge stainless steel or as indicated on drawings.

2.03 EXPOSED METAL TRIM, FASCIA, COPINGS, SCUPPERS

A. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for use and finish indicated, finished as follows:
   1. Aluminum: Coping, fascia and trim: 0.080 inch thick; Scupper: 0.063 inch thick.
   2. Copings: Manufactured coping system consisting of formed-metal coping cap in section lengths not exceeding 12 feet, concealed anchorage, concealed splice plates with same finish as coping caps, mitered corner units, and end cap units.
      a. Acceptable Manufacturer: Econosnap, or approved equal.
      b. Corners: Mechanically clinched and sealed watertight.
      c. Anchor Plates: Concealed, galvanized steel sheet, 12 inches wide, 0.028 inch thick, with integral cleats.
      d. Coping dimensions as indicated in drawings.

   3. Surface: Smooth, flat finish.
   4. High-Performance Organic Finish: AA-C12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: acid-chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating; Organic Coating: as specified below). Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
      a. Fluoropolymer 2-Coat System: Manufacturer's standard 2-coat, thermocured system consisting of specially formulated inhibitive primer and fluoropolymer color topcoat. Color as selected by Architect. PacClad Weathered Zinc or approved equal. Provide sample for approval.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners: Where not specified, size fasteners to suit conditions. No dissimilar metals allowed.

B. Blind rivets: 1/8” copper “pop” rivets.

C. Solder: As specified by manufacturer.

D. Flux: As specified by manufacturer.

E. Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Sheet Flashing: Minimum 30 to 40 mils thick, consisting of slip-resisting polyethylene-film top surface laminated to layer of butyl or SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release-paper backing; cold applied. Provide primer when recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
   1. Thermal Stability: ASTM D 1970; stable after testing at 240 deg F.
   2. Low-Temperature Flexibility: ASTM D 1970; passes after testing at minus 20 deg F.
   3. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Carlisle Coatings & Waterproofing Inc.; CCW WIP 300HT.
      b. Grace Construction Products, a unit of W. R. Grace & Co.; Ultra.
      c. Henry Company; Blueskin PE200 HT.
      d. Metal-Fab Manufacturing, LLC; MetShield.
      e. Owens Corning; WeatherLock Metal High Temperature Underlayment.

F. Flexible Flashing: 0.045" EPDM.

G. Other products, not specifically described, but required for a complete and proper installation of the work in this section shall be selected by the Contractor subject to the approval of the A/E.

2.05 SEALANT:

A. Meets ASTM C-920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, use T, NT, M, G, A, O.

B. Federal Specification TT-S-00227E;

C. CRD C 506, Type II, Multi-part polyurethane base, elastomeric joint sealing compound;
   1. Color: Selected by A/E from manufacturer's full range of colors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to be covered by sheet metal. Report any improper defective surfaces to Contractor in writing. Beginning of sheet metal work over surfaces: Presumed as acceptance of surfaces as satisfactory by sheet metal sub-contractor.

3.02 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate sections as detailed. Form sections true to shape, accurate in size, square and free from distortion or defects. Do not "punch" metal at brake points.

B. Form all pieces in lengths of 8'-0" or 10'-0" where practical. Sections less than 3' long are unacceptable unless that section comprises the entire run.

C. Unless detailed otherwise, hem exposed edges on underside 1/2"; fabricate vertical faces with bottom edge formed outward 3/4" at 30 degrees and hemmed to form drip.

D. Miter and seam inside and outside corners using rivets and multi-part polyurethane sealant. Outside corners shall be prefabricated with outside face of section broken at corner; seam at corner is unacceptable. Pieces shall be a minimum of 18" in length, in both directions from the corner.

E. Utilize a minimum 4" back dam and 1 ½" end dams.

F. Metal Counter Flashing:
   1. Formed in 8-foot minimum sections, lap end joints 3 inches.
   2. Do not seal joints; make continuous at angles; overlap base flashing minimum of 3 inches.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install copings, fascia, and scuppers according to manufacturer's written instructions. Anchor copings and scuppers securely in place and capable of resisting forces specified in performance requirements. Use fasteners, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete manufactured roof specialty systems.
   1. Install with provisions for thermal and structural movement.
   2. Torch cutting is not permitted.

B. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals will contact each other or corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer.
   1. Underlayment: Where installing exposed-to-view components of manufactured roof specialties directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install a course of polyethylene underlayment.

C. Installation to have seams and lines as established by the approved shop erection drawings.

D. Coping/Scuppers: Install cleats, anchor plates, and other anchoring and attachment accessories and devices with concealed fasteners.

E. Minimize all exposed fasteners, utilize cleated seams whenever possible.

F. Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces according to performance requirements.

G. Install level, plumb, true to line and elevation, and without warping, jogs in alignment, excessive oil-canning, buckling, or tool marks.

H. Install to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before manufacture.

I. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed copings and scuppers. Space movement joints at a maximum of 12 feet with no unplanned joints within 18 inches of corners or intersections.

J. Fasteners: Use fasteners of type and size recommended by manufacturer but of sizes that will penetrate substrate not less than 1-1/4 inches for nails and not less than 3/4 inch for wood screws.

K. Details should be per SMACNA ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL MANUAL recommended details.

L. Parapet Scuppers: Install scuppers where indicated through parapet. Continuously support scupper, set to correct elevation, and seal flanges to interior and exterior wall faces, over cants or tapered edge strips, and under roofing membrane.

3.04 WORKMANSHIP

A. Make all work weather and watertight throughout; provide allowances for material expansion and contraction.

B. Sections shall be uniform, accurately fitted so as to line up straight and true and rigidly secured in place, without kinks or buckles. Joints at corners and angles shall be smooth, tight and neatly mitered and seamed.

C. Unless detailed otherwise, lap all vertical joints between adjacent sections a minimum of 2".

D. Where metal is hooked to a continuous cleat, crimp metal to cleat along entire length.

E. Repair or replace all damaged or defective work.

F. Soldering:

1. Rivet pieces prior to soldering.

2. Soldering shall be done with heavy soldering coppers of blunt design, properly tinned before using. Coppers shall weigh not less than 10 pounds per pair. Use of a gas torch is not allowed.

3. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning, tinning and soldering metal.

4. Soldering shall be done slowly to heat sheet metal thoroughly and to sweat solder completely through full width of seam. Whenever possible, soldering shall be done in flat position; seams on slopes shall be soldered a second time.

5. Clean all flux from metal after soldering is completed.

3.05 COUNTERFLASHING RECEIVER:

A. Install new receiver as detailed or where required.

B. Notch and lap joints 3" between sections.

C. Apply sealant at the joint between the receiver and the masonry wall where receiver is not part of a thru-wall flashing; DO NOT APPLY SEALANT between masonry and thru-wall flashings.

3.06 COUNTERFLASHING:

A. Fasten counterflashing to receiver with stainless steel sheet metal screws 24" O.C.

B. Notch and lap joints 3" between sections; bayonet joints are unacceptable. Do not fasten joints between sections.

C. Counterflashing shall be creased longitudinally just enough to provide a spring action that will hold bottom edge firmly against flashing.

3.07 REPLACEMENT OF SILL FLASHING:

A. Match existing galvanized flashing.

3.08 MISCELLANEOUS FLASHINGS:

A. Install appropriate flashings at all exhausts, vents and penetrations not specifically called out but required.

B. Remount and secure all rooftop equipment. Use threaded fasteners.

3.09 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed sheet metal of roofing materials, mortar, hand marks, other foreign materials.

B. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as copings and scuppers are installed. On completion of installation, clean finished surfaces, including removing unused fasteners, metal filings, pop rivet stems, and pieces of flashing. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.

C. Replace items that have been damaged or that cannot be successfully repaired by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION 07 62 00

SECTION 07 92 00

JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Miscellaneous Joints.

B. Wall Joints (exterior).

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Section 07 62 00, Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim.

B. Section 08 11 13, Steel Doors and Frames.

C. Section 09 29 00, Gypsum Board.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

B. Samples for initial selection: Manufacturer's color charts.

C. Samples for final selection: Custom color range of actual material for selection.

D. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:

1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

E. Field-Adhesion Test Reports: For each sealant application tested.

F. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.

1.05 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

1. Use ASTM C 1087 to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
2. Submit quantity required by joint sealant manufacturer of each kind of material, including joint substrates, shims, joint-sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.

3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
4. For materials failing tests, obtain joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures including use of specially formulated primers.
5. Retain subparagraph below if generic test data are acceptable.
6. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on previous testing, not older than 24 months, of sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

B. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates as follows:
1. Locate test joints where indicated on Project or, if not indicated, as directed by A/E.
2. Conduct field tests for each application indicated below:
   a. Each kind of sealant and joint substrate indicated.
      1) Existing masonry.
      2) Existing metal panel.
      3) Where new work abuts materials listed above.

3. Notify A/E seven days in advance of dates and times when test joints will be erected.
4. Arrange for tests to take place with joint-sealant manufacturer's technical representative present.
   a. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.
      1) For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.
5. Report whether sealant failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. For sealants that fail adhesively, retest until satisfactory adhesion is obtained.
6. Evaluation of Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each kind of joint sealant from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Product Testing: Test joint sealants using a qualified testing agency.
1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated.
2. Test according to SWRI's Sealant Validation Program for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C 920 for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement, adhesion-in-peel, and indentation hardness.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Examine the joint surfaces and backing, and their anchorage to the structure, and the conditions under which the joint sealer work is to be performed. Do not proceed with the joint sealer work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Do not proceed with installation of sealants under adverse weather conditions, or when temperatures are below or above manufacturer's recommended limitations for installation. Proceed with the work only when forecasted weather conditions are favorable for proper cure and development of high early bond strength. Wherever joint width is affected by ambient temperature variations, install sealants only when temperatures are in the lower third of manufacturer's recommended installation temperature range.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which joint-sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:
   1. Movement of the structure caused by structural settlement or errors attributable to design or construction resulting in stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
   2. Disintegration of joint substrates from natural causes exceeding design specifications.
   3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
   4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

1.09 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Low-Emitting Materials, Adhesives, and Sealants: Materials used on the interior of the building (defined as inside the weatherproofing system and applied on site) must not exceed the following requirements.

   1. Adhesives, Sealants and Sealant Primers: South Coast Air Quality Management (SCAQMD) Rule # 1168, requirements in effect on July 1, 2005, and rule amendment date January 7, 2005.
   2. Aerosol Adhesives: Green Seal Standard for Commercial Adhesives GS-36, requirements in effect on October 19, 2000.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where sealants are specified to be non-staining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.

C. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by A/E from manufacturer's full range, or custom colors where indicated.

2.02 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Single-Component, Nonsag, Neutral-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, for Use NT.
   1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Dow Corning Corporation; 790.
      b. GE Advanced Materials - Silicones; SilPruf LM SCS2700.
      c. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex Sil 290.
      d. Pecora Corporation; 301 NS.
      e. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; SikaSil-C990.
      f. Tremco Incorporated; Spectrem 1.

B. Single-Component, Nonsag, Traffic-Grade, Neutral-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, for Use T.
   1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Dow Corning Corporation; NS Parking Structure Sealant.
      b. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex Sil 728 NS.
      c. Pecora Corporation; 311 NS.
      d. Tremco Incorporated; Spectrem 800.

C. Single-Component, Nonsag, Neutral-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use NT.
   1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Dow Corning Corporation; 799.
      b. GE Advanced Materials - Silicones; UltraGlaze SSG4000 or UltraGlaze SSG4000AC.
      c. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex Sil 200 GPN or Bondaflex Sil 201 FC.
      d. Polymeric Systems, Inc.; PSI-631.
      e. Schnee-Morehead, Inc.; SM5731 Poly-Glaze Plus.
      f. Tremco Incorporated; Proglaze SSG or Tremsil 600.

D. Multicomponent, Nonsag, Neutral-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 50, for Use NT.
   1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Tremco Incorporated; Spectrem 4TS.

E. Mildew-Resistant, Single-Component, Nonsag, Neutral-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use NT.
   1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Pecora Corporation; 898.

2.03 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

A. Latex Joint Sealant: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex, ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. BASF Building Systems; Sonolac.
   b. Bostik, Inc. Chem-Chal 600.
   c. Pecora Corporation; AC-20+.
   d. Tremco Incorporated; Tremflex 834.

2.04 PREFORMED JOINT SEALANTS

A. A. Preformed Silicone Joint Sealants: Manufacturer's standard sealant consisting of precured lowmodulus silicone extrusion, in sizes to fit joint widths indicated, combined with a neutral-curing silicone sealant for bonding extrusions to substrates.

2.05 SEALANT ACCESSORIES

A. Primer: When required, as recommended by the Sealant Manufacturer.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Non-staining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

D. Joint Sealant Backing:

1. General: Provide sealant backings of material that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
2. Closed Cell Back-up (Backer Rod): ASTM C 1330, Type C.
   a. Tremco "Closed Cell Backer Rod”.
   b. Sonneborn "Sonofoam".
   c. W.R. Meadows “Kool-Rod”.

3. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 JOINT PREPARATION

A. Clean joint surfaces immediately before installation of sealant. Remove dirt, insecure coatings, moisture and other substances which would interfere with bond of sealant. Etch concrete and masonry joint surfaces as recommended by sealant manufacturer. Roughen vitreous or glazed joint surfaces as recommended by sealant manufacturer.

B. Prime or seal the joint surfaces wherever shown or recommended by the sealant manufacturer. Do not allow primer/sealer to spill or migrate onto adjoining surfaces.

3.03 SEALANT APPLICATION, GENERAL

A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Set joint filler units at proper depth or position in the joint to coordinate with other work, including the installation of bond breakers, backer rods and sealants.

1. Do not leave voids or gaps between the ends of joint filler units.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install bond breaker tape wherever shown and wherever required by manufacturer's recommendations to ensure that elastomeric sealants will perform properly.

E. Apply compound with a gun having proper size nozzle or with a knife, as required. Use sufficient pressure to fill all voids and joints solid. Remove excess sealant and leave surfaces smooth, neat and clean. Upon completion sealant shall have a smooth, even finish and all joints shall be weathertight. All work shall be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Provide flush joint profile where indicated per Figure 8B in ASTM C 1193.
5. Provide recessed joint configuration of recess depth and at locations indicated per Figure 8C in ASTM C 1193.
    a. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

G. Acoustical Sealant Installation: At sound-rated assemblies and elsewhere as indicated, seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919 and with manufacturer's written recommendations. Refer to Section 09 29 00 for product.

H. Do not allow sealants or compounds to overflow or spill onto adjoining surfaces, or to migrate into the voids of adjoining surfaces. Clean the adjoining surfaces by whatever means may be necessary to eliminate evidence of spillage.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field-Adhesion Testing: Field test joint-sealant adhesion to joint substrates as follows:
1. Extent of Testing: Test completed and cured sealant joints as follows:

a. Perform 5 tests for the first 1000 feet of joint length for each kind of exterior sealant and joint substrate.
b. Perform 1 test for each 1000 feet of joint length thereafter or 1 test per each floor per elevation.

2. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.
   a. For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.

3. Inspect tested joints and report on the following:
   a. Whether sealants filled joint cavities and are free of voids.
   b. Whether sealant dimensions and configurations comply with specified requirements.
   c. Whether sealants in joints connected to pulled-out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. Compare these results to determine if adhesion passes sealant manufacturer's field-adhesion hand-pull test criteria.

4. Record test results in a field-adhesion-test log. Include dates when sealants were installed, names of persons who installed sealants, test dates, test locations, whether joints were primed, adhesion results and percent elongations, sealant fill, sealant configuration, and sealant dimensions.

5. Repair sealants pulled from test area by applying new sealants following same procedures used originally to seal joints. Ensure that original sealant surfaces are clean and that new sealant contacts original sealant.

B. Evaluation of Field-Adhesion Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Cure sealants in compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Advise the Contractor of procedures required for the cure and protection of joint sealers during the construction period, so that they will be without deterioration or damage (other than normal wear and weathering) at the time of Substantial Completion.

3.06 JOINT-SEALANT COLOR SCHEDULE

1. Provide different sealant colors, as selected by A/E from manufacturer's full range of colors, at the following joint locations, and as specified in related Sections:
   a. Cast-in-place concrete.
   b. Metal Panels.
   c. HM Doors and Frames.

END OF SECTION 07 92 00

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 08 11 13

HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Hollow Metal Doors.

B. Hollow Metal Frames.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Joint Sealants: Section 07 92 00.

B. Door Hardware: Section 08 71 00.

C. Glass and Glazing: Section 08 80 00.

D. Painting: Section 09 90 00.

1.04 REFERENCES

A. Comply with Steel Door Institute "Recommended Specifications: Standard Steel Doors and Frames" (SDI-100) and as herein specified.

B. ANSI A250.3 Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Factory Applied Finish Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames

C. ANSI A250.4 Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Physical Endurance for Steel Doors and Hardware Reinforcings

D. ANSI A250.5 Accelerated Physical Endurance Test Procedure for Steel Doors, Frames, and Frame Anchors

E. ANSI A250.6 Hardware on Steel Doors (Reinforcement --Application)

F. ANSI A250.8 Nomenclature for Standard Steel Doors and Steel Door Frames

G. ANSI A250.10 Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames

H. ANSI/DHI A115 Specifications for Hardware Preparations in Standard Steel Doors and Frames

I. ANSI/DHI A115.1G Installation Guide for Doors and Hardware

J. SDI-Steel Door Institute

K. ASTM E119 Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.

L. ASTM A240/A240M Standard Specification for Heat-Resisting Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel

M. ASTM A366 Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, Cold-Rolled, Commercial Quality

N. ASTM A568 Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, General Requirements

O. ASTM A569 Standard Specification for Steel, Carbon (0.15 Maximum, Percent), Hot-Rolled Sheet and Strip Commercial Quality

P. ASTM A591 Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Electrolytic Zinc-Coated, for light Coating Mass Applications

Q. ASTM A620 Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, Cold-Rolled, Drawing Quality, Special Killed

R. ASTM A653 Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvanealed) by the Hot-Dip Process

S. ASTM A924 Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process

T. NFPA 80: Fire Doors and Windows.

U. NFPA-101-94: Life Safety Code.

V. American Welding Society

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract.

1. Manufacturer's technical product data substantiating that products comply with requirements.
2. Shop Drawings for fabrication and installation of steel doors and frames. Include details of each frame type, elevations of door design types, conditions at openings, details of construction, location and installation requirements of finish hardware and reinforcements, and details of joints and connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.
    a. Provide schedule of doors and frames using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on contract drawings.
    b. Indicate coordination of glazing frames and stops with glass and glazing requirements.
3. Oversize Construction Certification: For assemblies required to be fire rated and exceeding limitations of labeled assemblies.
4. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for each type of hollow metal door and frame assembly.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain hollow metal work from single source from single manufacturer.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver hollow metal work cartoned or crated to provide protection during transit and job storage.
   1. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to finish of factory-finished units.

B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.

C. Inspect hollow metal work upon delivery for damage. Minor damages may be repaired provided refinished items are equal in all respects to new work and acceptable to Construction Manager; otherwise, remove and replace damaged items as directed.

D. Store doors and frames at building site under cover. Place units on minimum 4 inch high wood blocking. Avoid use of non-vented plastic or canvas shelters which could create a humidity chamber. If cardboard wrapper on door becomes wet, remove carton immediately. Provide 1/4 inch spaces between stacked doors to promote air circulation.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Examine the openings and conditions under which hollow metal work is to be installed. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS, HOLLOW METAL

A. Amweld Building Products

B. Ceco Door Products

C. Curries Company

D. Kewaunee Corporation

E. Mesker Door, Inc.

F. Steelcraft

G. Or approved equal.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.

B. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.

C. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 591/A 591M, Commercial Steel (CS), 40Z coating designation; mill phosphatized.
   1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008 or ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B.

D. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M.

E. Powder-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow metal frames of type indicated.

F. Grout: ASTM C 476, except with a maximum slump of 4 inches, as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

G. Mineral-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers manufactured from slag or rock wool with 6- to 12-lb/cu. ft. density; with maximum flamespread and smoke-development indexes of 25 and 50, respectively; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.

H. Glazing: Comply with requirements in Division 08 Section "Glazing."

I. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, SSPC-Paint 12, compounded for 15-mil dry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.

J. Steel: Commercial quality, level, cold-rolled steel conforming to ASTM A366, free of scale and surface defects. Commercial quality hot rolled and pickled steel conforming to ASTM A569 may be used as option for interior frames. Standard hollow metal frame gauges are as follows (Bullet Resistant must meet specified resistance level):
   1. Interior Frames: 16-gage.
   2. Exterior Frames: 14-gage.
   3. Flush Doors: 16-gage (exterior), 18-gage (interior).
   4. Rough Bucks and Stiffeners: 12-gage.
   5. Miscellaneous Trim: 16 gage.

2.03 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Fabricate hollow metal work to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for thickness of metal. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. To ensure proper assembly at Project site, clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment.

B. Tolerances: Fabricate hollow metal work to tolerances indicated in SDI 117.

C. Fabricate concealed stiffeners, edge channels, and hardware reinforcement from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.

D. Fabricate doors to a maximum tolerance of 1/16 inch from a straight edge when laid on face of door in any direction, including diagonal.

E. Provide proper Underwriters' Laboratory (UL) labels. Labeled doors shall have equal labeled frames.

F. Clearances
   1. Edge clearances shall be provided as follows:
      a. Between doors and frame, at head and jambs - 1/8 inch.
      b. At door sills:
         1) Where no threshold is used - 3/8 minimum.
         2) Where threshold is used - 1/4 inch maximum between door & threshold.

G. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow metal work to receive templated mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to the Door Hardware Schedule and templates furnished as specified in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware."
   1. Locate hardware as indicated, or if not indicated, according to ANSI/SDI A250.8.
   2. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised and surface-mounted door hardware.
   3. Comply with applicable requirements in ANSI/SDI A250.6 and ANSI/DHI A115 Series specifications for preparation of hollow metal work for hardware.
   4. Coordinate locations of conduit and wiring boxes for electrical connections with Division 26 Sections.

H. Stops and Moldings: Provide stops and moldings around glazed lites where indicated. Form corners of stops and moldings with butted or mitered hairline joints.
   1. Single Glazed Lites: Provide fixed stops and moldings welded on secure side of hollow metal work. Multiple Glazed Lites: Provide fixed and removable stops and moldings so that each glazed lite is capable of being removed independently.
   2. Provide fixed frame moldings on outside of exterior and on secure side of interior doors and frames.
   3. Provide loose stops and moldings on inside of hollow metal work. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with type of glazing and type installation indicated.

2.04 HOLLOW METAL FRAME FABRICATION

A. Provide metal frames of the types and styles indicated on the drawings or schedules and complying with SDI for materials and construction requirements.

B. Provide metal frames for doors, transoms, sidelights, borrowed lites, and other openings, as shown on drawings.

C. Provide integral channel frames, sub frames and stiffeners to structure where indicated or required for fastening and stiffening frames.

D. Provide steel spreader temporarily attached to feet of both jambs for welded frames.

E. Completely clean all frames by degreasing process, followed by one coat rust inhibitive primer equal to withstand a salt spray test (5% solution) of 70 hours. Thoroughly prime all surfaces without runs, smears, or bare spots, and under and inside all removable stops.

F. Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.

   1. Welded Frames: Weld flush face joints continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make smooth, flush, and invisible.
   2. Sidelight Frames: Provide closed tubular members with no visible face seams or joints, fabricated from same material as door frame. Fasten members at crossings and to jambs by butt welding.
   3. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
   4. Grout Guards: Weld guards to frame at back of hardware mortises in frames to be grouted.
   5. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottom of jambs and mullions with at least four spot welds per anchor.
   6. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:
      a. Masonry Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c. and as follows:
         1) Two anchors per jamb up to 60 inches high.

2) Three anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches high.
3) Four anchors per jamb from 90 to 120 inches high.
4) Four anchors per jamb plus 1 additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches or fraction thereof above 120 inches high.

b. Compression Type: Not less than two anchors in each jamb.

c. Postinstalled Expansion Type: Locate anchors not more than 6 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 26 inches o.c.

7. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped doors, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.
   a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
   b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.

2.05 HOLLOW METAL DOOR FABRICATION

A. Top and bottom edges of all doors shall be closed with a continuous recessed steel channel not less than 16-gauge, full width spot welded to both faces.

B. All doors to be flush with seamless edges i.e., provide continuous flush end closures, continuously welded in place and ground smooth.

C. Hardware location per manufacturer recommended heights to meet ADA requirements.

D. Completely clean all doors of impurities and pressure sand to a smooth surface and correct all irregularities with metallic putty sanded smooth. Provide one spray coat of primer, baked on. Thoroughly paint unexposed inside surfaces of exterior doors, fire doors, and other doors occurring in excessive moisture area.

E. Exterior Doors: Provide weep-hole openings in bottom of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape. Seal joints in top edges of doors against water penetration.

F. Glazed Lites: Factory cut openings in doors.

2.06 STANDARD HOLLOW METAL DOORS

A. General: Provide doors of design indicated, not less than thickness indicated; fabricated with smooth surfaces, without visible joints or seams on exposed faces unless otherwise indicated. Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8.
   1. Design: As indicated.
   2. Core Construction: Manufacturer's standard kraft-paper honeycomb, polystyrene, polyurethane, polyisocyanurate, mineral-board, or vertical steel-stiffener core.
      a. Thermal-Rated (Insulated) Doors: Where indicated, provide doors fabricated with thermal-resistance value (R-value) of not less than 6.0 deg F x h x sq. ft./Btu when tested according to ASTM C 1363.
         1) Locations: Exterior doors and doors that connect the main (office and Medical Examiner Suite) portion of the building to Garage, 150.

   3. Vertical Edges for Single-Acting Doors: Beveled edge.
      a. Beveled Edge: 1/8 inch in 2 inches.

   4. Top and Bottom Edges: Closed with flush or inverted 0.042-inch- thick, end closures or channels of same material as face sheets.
   5. Tolerances: Comply with SDI 117, "Manufacturing Tolerances for Standard Steel Door and Frames."

B. Exterior Doors: Face sheets fabricated from metallic-coated steel sheet. Provide doors complying with requirements indicated below by referencing ANSI/SDI A250.8 for level and model and ANSI/SDI A250.4 for physical performance level:
   1. Level 2 and Physical Performance Level B (Heavy Duty), Model 1 (Full Flush).

C. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 with reinforcing plates from same material as door face sheets.

D. Fabricate concealed stiffeners and hardware reinforcement from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.

2.07 STANDARD HOLLOW METAL FRAMES

A. General: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8 and with details indicated for type and profile.

B. Exterior Frames: Fabricated from metallic-coated steel sheet.
   1. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped corners.
   2. Fabricate frames as face welded unless otherwise indicated.
      Frames for Level 2 Steel Doors: 0.053-inch- thick steel sheet.

C. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 with reinforcement plates from same material as frames.

2.08 FRAME ANCHORS

A. Jamb Anchors:
   1. Masonry Type: Adjustable strap-and-stirrup or T-shaped anchors to suit frame size, not less than 0.042 inch thick, with corrugated or perforated straps not less than 2 inches wide by 10 inches long; or wire anchors not less than 0.177 inch thick.
   2. Compression Type for Drywall Slip-on Frames: Adjustable compression anchors.
   3. Postinstalled Expansion Type for In-Place Concrete or Masonry: Minimum 3/8-inchdiameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts. Provide pipe spacer from frame to wall, with throat reinforcement plate, welded to frame at each anchor location.

B. Floor Anchors: Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.042 inch thick, and as follows:
   1. Monolithic Concrete Slabs: Clip-type anchors, with two holes to receive fasteners.
   2. Separate Topping Concrete Slabs: Adjustable-type anchors with extension clips, allowing not less than 2-inch height adjustment. Terminate bottom of frames at finish floor surface.

2.09 STOPS AND MOLDINGS

A. Moldings for Glazed Lites in Doors: Minimum 0.032 inch thick, fabricated from same material as door face sheet in which they are installed.

B. Fixed Frame Moldings: Formed integral with hollow metal frames, a minimum of 5/8 inch high unless otherwise indicated.

C. Loose Stops for Glazed Lites in Frames: Minimum 0.032 inch thick, fabricated from same material as frames in which they are installed.

D. Cut-Off Stops:
   1. Angled stop terminates 6-inches above the floor, closed at a 45 degree angle.
   2. See Door Schedule for locations.

2.010 STEEL FINISHES

A. Prime Finish: Apply manufacturer's standard primer immediately after cleaning and pretreating.
   1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10 acceptance criteria; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.
   2. Ensure primer is compatible with finish coats scheduled.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for embedded and built-in anchors to verify actual locations before frame installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.

B. Prior to installation, adjust and securely brace welded hollow metal frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumbness to the following tolerances:
   1. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
   2. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
   3. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
   4. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a perpendicular line from head to floor.

C. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install hollow metal work plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place; comply with Drawings and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Hollow Metal Frames: Install hollow metal frames of size and profile indicated. Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.11.
   1. Set frames accurately in position, plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.
      a. Where frames are fabricated in sections because of shipping or handling limitations, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
      b. Install frames with removable glazing stops located on secure side of opening.
      c. Install door silencers in frames before grouting.

d. Remove temporary braces necessary for installation only after frames have been properly set and secured.
e. Check plumbness, squareness, and twist of frames as walls are constructed. Shim as necessary to comply with installation tolerances.
f. Field apply bituminous coating to backs of frames that are filled with grout containing antifreezing agents.

2. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor, and secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.
a. Floor anchors may be set with powder-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.

3. Metal-Stud Partitions: Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation behind frames.
4. Masonry Walls: Coordinate installation of frames to allow for solidly filling space between frames and masonry with grout.
5. Completely fill jambs and head of hollow metal door frames in masonry walls with grout.
6. Concrete Walls: Solidly fill space between frames and concrete with grout. Take precautions, including bracing frames, to ensure that frames are not deformed or damaged by grout forces.
7. In-Place Concrete or Masonry Construction: Secure frames in place with postinstalled expansion anchors. Countersink anchors, and fill and make smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
8. Ceiling Struts: Extend struts vertically from top of frame at each jamb to overhead structural supports or substrates above frame unless frame is anchored to masonry or to other structural support at each jamb. Bend top of struts to provide flush contact for securing to supporting construction. Provide adjustable wedged or bolted anchorage to frame jamb members.
9. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow metal door frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:
a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.

C. Hollow Metal Doors: Fit hollow metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below. Shim as necessary.
1. Non-Fire-Rated Standard Steel Doors:
a. Jambs and Head: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch.
b. Between Edges of Pairs of Doors: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch.
c. Between Bottom of Door and Top of Threshold: Maximum 3/8 inch.
d. Between Bottom of Door and Top of Finish Floor (No Threshold): Maximum ¾ inch.

D. Glazing: Comply with installation requirements in Division 08 Section "Glazing" and with hollow metal manufacturer's written instructions\.
1. Secure stops with countersunk flat- or oval-head machine screws spaced uniformly not more than 9 inches o.c. and not more than 2 inches o.c. from each corner.

E. Comply with provisions of SDI-105 "Recommended Erection Instructions for Steel Frames", unless otherwise indicated.
1. Except for frames located at in-place concrete or masonry and at drywall installations, place frames prior to construction of enclosing walls and ceilings. Set frames accurately in position, plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is completed, remove temporary braces and spreaders leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.

2. In masonry construction, locate 3 wall anchors per jamb at hinge and strike levels.
3. At in-place concrete or masonry construction, set frames and secure to adjacent construction with machine screws and masonry anchorage devices.
4. Install fire-rated frames in accordance with NFPA Std. No. 80.
5. In metal stud partitions, install at least 3 wall anchors per jamb at hinge and strike levels. In open steel stud partitions, place studs in wall anchor notches and wire tie. In closed steel stud partitions, attach wall anchors to studs with self-tapping screws.
6. Fill heads of fasteners with body putty, grind smooth and touch-up prime.

F. Fit hollow metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified in SDI-100.

G. Install glazing in strict accordance with fire resistant glazing material manufacturer's specifications. Field cutting or tampering is not permissible.

3.04 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Immediately after erection, sand smooth any rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touch-up of compatible air-drying primer.

B. Remove grout and other bonding material from hollow metal work immediately after installation.

C. Check and readjust operating finish hardware items, leaving steel doors and frames undamaged and in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including hollow metal work that is warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.

END OF SECTION 08 11 13

SECTION 08 71 00

DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Door Hardware and verification of existing hardware for coordination of specified components.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Finish Carpentry: Section 06 20 00.

B. Hollow Metal Doors and Frames: Section 08 11 13.

1.04 REFERENCES

A. Federal Specifications (FS)
   1. FF-H-106a Hardware, Builders'; Locks and Door Trim-Standard Finishes for Builders Hardware.

B. National Fire Protection Association, Inc. (NFPA), Battery March Park, Quincy, MA 02269.
   1. NFPA 80 - Standard for fire doors and windows.
   2. NFPA 101 - Code for safety to life from fire in buildings and structures.

C. Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL), 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL 60062.
   1. Building Materials Directory.

D. Hardware shall be in strict accord with Wisconsin Administrative Code Chapter Comm. 69 - "Barrier Free Design".

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract.
   1. Five (5) copies of a detailed, vertical type hardware schedule for approval.
      a. List and describe each opening separately. Include doors with identical hardware, except hand, in a single heading. Include door number, room designations, degree of swing, and hand.
      b. List related details. Include dimensions, door and frame material, and other conditions affecting hardware.
      c. List all hardware items. Include manufacturer's name, quantity, product name, catalog number, size, finish, attachments, and related details.
      d. Resubmit four (4) copies of the corrected schedule when required.
      e. Determine keying requirements, as directed by the Owner's Representative and submit five (5) copies of a detailed keying schedule for approval; resubmit four copies (4) of the corrected schedule when required.
      f. Prior to final payment, provide a record copy of hardware schedules, including all revisions and updates. All openings shall be listed to reflect final installed configuration only.

2. Samples of hardware items as may be required. Identify each sample and indicate the location of subsequent installation in the project.
3. A copy of the approved hardware schedule and all pertinent templates or template information to each fabricator of material factory-prepared for the installation of hardware.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturers and product numbers listed herein establish a standard of quality. Similar items by other manufacturers may be accepted by prior written approval by the architect in accord with the General Conditions of the Contract. Except where specified in the hardware schedule, furnish products of only one manufacturer for each type of hardware.

B. Supplier: Hardware Supplier: The hardware supplier shall be a corporate member in good standing of The Door and Hardware Institute (DHI), employing at least one Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) who is currently participating in DHI's continuing education program (CEP).

C. Items of hardware not definitely specified herein but necessary for completion of the Work shall be provided. Such items shall be of type and quality suitable to the service required and comparable to the adjacent hardware. Where size and shape of members is such as to prevent the use of types specified, hardware shall be furnished of suitable types having as nearly as practicable the same operation and quality as the type specified. Sizes shall be adequate for the service required. Include such nuances as strike type, strike lip, raised barrel hinges, mounting brackets, fasteners, shims, and coordination between conflicting products. All doors shall be provided with a stop.

1.07 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Furnish UL listed hardware for all UL labeled openings in conformance with requirements for the class of opening scheduled.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver hardware to the job site in the manufacturer's original containers marked to correspond with the approved hardware schedule for installation location.

B. Store hardware in dry surroundings and protect against loss and damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Refer to the Hardware Schedule at the end of this Section.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Furnish all necessary hardware accessories such as wood or machine screws, bolts, nuts, anchors, toggle bolts, and other fasteners, each of the type, size, material and finish for its intended purpose and each according to the material to which the hardware is being applied.

B. Keying system will be determined by the Owner's Representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install hardware in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and instructions.

B. Install hardware on UL labeled openings in accordance with manufacturer's requirements to maintain the fire rating.

C. Mortise and cut to close tolerance and conceal evidence of cutting in the finished work.

D. Remove, cover or protect hardware after fitting until paint or other finish is applied. Permanently install hardware after finishing operations are complete.

E. Deliver one complete set of installation and adjustment instructions, and tools with the hardware.

F. Coordinate all Owner Furnished Contractor Installed hardware.

3.02 ADJUSTING

A. At final completion, adjust and test all hardware for function and performance and leave in good operating condition.

3.03 CLEANING

A. Clean all hardware to restore the original finish.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Protect the finished installation until acceptance of the project.

3.05 HARDWARE SCHEDULE

A. Manufacturers

1. Hinges	Hager Hinge Co.	HAG
a. Approved Equals:	Stanley	
	McKinney	
2. Lockset	Medeco Cores, no substitution	
3. Door Closers	LCN	LCN
a. Approved Equals:	No substitutions.	

B. Hardware Sets:

SET 01, Entry Door

Salvage and reinstall all existing entry door hardware. Revise to rehand or replace to match existing.

Lockset – function to match existing
Core – reinstall existing
Sweep
ADA compliant threshold – low profile, field verify width to match existing, mil finish
Seals
Latch Guard
Closer with integral stop and hold open

END OF SECTION 08 71 00

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 08 80 00

GLAZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Glass in HM entry door.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Hollow Metal Doors and Frames: Section 08 11 13.

1.04 REFERENCES

A. Reference Specification: "Glazing Manual", by Flat Glass Marketing Association.

B. Materials: Conform in all respects to the "Safety Standard for Architectural Glazing Materials", 16CFR 1201, issued by the Consumer Product Safety Commission.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications for Insulating-Glass Units with Sputter-Coated, Low-E Coatings: A qualified insulating-glass manufacturer who is approved and certified by coated-glass manufacturer.

B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs glass installers for this Project who are certified under the National Glass Association's Certified Glass Installer Program.

C. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and organizations below, unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Refer to these publications for glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.

   A. GANA Publications: GANA's "Laminated Glazing Reference Manual" and GANA's "Glazing Manual."
   B. IGMA Publication for Insulating Glass: SIGMA TM-3000, "North American Glazing Guidelines for Sealed Insulating Glass Units for Commercial and Residential Use."

D. Safety Glazing Labeling: Where safety glazing labeling is indicated, permanently mark glazing with certification label of the SGCC or another certification agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Label shall indicate manufacturer's name, type of glass, thickness, and safety glazing standard with which glass complies.

E. All materials used for this project shall be from the same batch run and manufacturer.

F. Water Penetration Resistance, nor uncontrolled water leakage; tested as per ASTM E331

G. Thermal Transmittance Resistance: Maximum “U” factor in accordance with Wisconsin Enrolled Commercial Code; as tested by AAMA 1503.1

H. Condensation Resistance; Condensation Resistance Factor (CRF) to be minimum 56/frame and 50/glass, with 30 percent inside relative humidity, and 68 degree F temperature.; as tested by AAMA 1530.1.

I. Sound Transmission Resistance; Sound Transmission Class (STC) for typical application to be minimum of 32; AS tested by ASTM E4134.

J. Fenestration must comply with a minimum testing performance requirements for an AAMA/NWWDA 101/1.S.2 HC-40 rating. The recognized standard for performance ratings of windows is AAMA/NWWDA 101/1.S.2.

K. All performance testing must be conducted by an independent, impartial, third party, AAMA certified testing laboratory.

L. Polyurethane thermal barriers shall be tested as per AAMA TIR A8-90 and AAMA Draft #13 of AAMA's Dry Shrinkage & Composite Performance Thermal Cycling Procedure for validation testing at differential temperatures. At the conclusion of the tests, the shrinkage shall be equal to or less than the prescribed 0.10%.

M. Use of poured and de-bridged polyurethane thermal beak assemblies will require window manufacturer's prior adoption and continued use of the procedures and quality control features outlined in AAMA's Quality Assurance processing guide For Poured and De-bridged Polyurethane Thermal Barriers.

1.06 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Installed glazing systems shall withstand normal thermal movement and wind and impact loads (where applicable) without failure, including loss or glass breakage attributable to the following: defective manufacture, fabrication, or installation; failure of sealants or gaskets to remain watertight and airtight; deterioration of glazing materials; or other defects in construction.

1.07 INSULATED GLASS WARRANTY

A. Provide insulating glass manufacturer's written guarantee as per Sections 08 41 13.

1.08 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract
   A. Manufacturer's product data.
      a. Provide data for visible light transmittance, reflectance, U-value, shading coefficient, solar heat gain coefficient and light to solar gain.

1.09 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Package, handle, deliver and store to avoid damage. Scratched glass will be rejected.

1.010 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of liquid sealants under adverse weather conditions, or when temperatures are below or above manufacturer's recommended limitations for installation.

1.011 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Low-Emitting Materials, Adhesives, and Sealants: Materials used on the interior of the building (defined as inside the weatherproofing system and applied on site) must not exceed the following requirements.
    A. Adhesives, Sealants and Sealant Primers: South Coast Air Quality Management (SCAQMD) Rule # 1168, requirements in effect on July 1, 2005, and rule amendment date January 7, 2005.
    B. Aerosol Adhesives: Green Seal Standard for Commercial Adhesives GS-36, requirements in effect on October 19, 2000.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GLASS PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Thickness: Where glass thickness is indicated, it is a minimum. Provide glass lites in thicknesses as needed to comply with requirements indicated.

B. Strength: Where float glass is indicated, provide annealed float glass, Kind HS heat-treated float glass, or Kind FT heat-treated float glass as needed to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article. Where heat-strengthened glass is indicated, provide Kind HS heat-treated float glass or Kind FT heat-treated float glass as needed to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article. Where fully tempered glass is indicated, provide Kind FT heat-treated float glass.

    A. Provide safety glazing labeling.

C. Thermal and Optical Performance Properties: Provide glass with performance properties specified, as indicated in manufacturer's published test data, based on procedures indicated below:

    A. For monolithic-glass lites, properties are based on units with lites of thickness indicated.
    B. For laminated-glass lites, properties are based on products of construction indicated.
    C. For insulating-glass units, properties are based on units of thickness indicated for overall unit and for each lite.
    D. U-Factors: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 100 and based on LBL's WINDOW 5.2 computer program, expressed as Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F.
    E. Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient and Visible Transmittance: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 200 and based on LBL's WINDOW 5.2 computer program.
    F. Visible Reflectance: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 300.

2.02 GLASS PRODUCTS

A. Float Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Quality-Q3, Class 1 (clear) unless otherwise indicated.

B. Heat-Treated Float Glass: ASTM C 1048; Type I; Quality-Q3; Class I (clear) unless otherwise indicated; of kind and condition indicated.
    A. Fabrication Process: By horizontal (roller-hearth) process with roll-wave distortion parallel to bottom edge of glass as installed unless otherwise indicated and free of tong marks.
    B. For uncoated glass, comply with requirements for Condition A.
    C. For coated vision glass, comply with requirements for Condition C (other coated glass).
    D. Comply with requirements for safety glass in the International Building Code.

C. Uncoated Tinted Float Glass: Class 2, complying with other requirements specified.

2.03 INSULATING GLASS

A. Glass Type GL-13: Low-e-coated, tinted insulating glass PPG Industries, Inc.; Solar Control, Low-E, Solarban 60:
   A. Overall Unit Thickness: 1 inch.
   B. Thickness of Each Glass Lite: 6.0 mm.
   C. Outdoor Lite: Tinted float glass, heat-strengthened float glass or fully tempered float glass as required by conditions and codes.
      a. Outdoor lite: Atlantica

   D. Interspace Content: Air.
   E. Indoor Lite: Clear float glass, heat-strengthened float glass or fully tempered float glass as required by conditions and codes.
      a. Solarban 60 Low-E Coating: Sputtered on third surface.

   F. Visible Light Transmittance: 52 percent minimum.
   G. Winter Nighttime U-Factor: 0.29 maximum.-
   H. Summer Daytime U-Factor: 0.28 maximum.
   I. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: 0.31 maximum.
   J. Shading Coefficient: 0.35
   K. Outdoor Visible Light Reflectance: 10 percent.
   L. Provide safety glazing labeling.
   M. Glass: Clear float.
   N. Silicone Coating Color: Atlantic Waters; 2-1964 (match to Atlantica/Solarban 60).

B. Insulating-Glass Units: Factory-assembled units consisting of sealed lites of glass separated by a dehydrated interspace, qualified according to ASTM E 2190, and complying with other requirements specified.
   A. Sealing System: Dual seal, with manufacturer's standard primary and secondary.
   B. Spacer: Manufacturer's standard spacer material and construction.
   C. Desiccant: Molecular sieve or silica gel, or blend of both.
   D. Dehydrated Interspace Content: Air.
   E. Thickness: 1 inch typical; provide 5/8 inch thick unit at storefront entrance.

2.04 GLAZING ACCESSORIES

A. Glazing Sealant: One-part silicone similar to Pecora 860, Sonneborn Omniplus or Tremco Spectrum 2.
   A. Comparable means both quality and color options.

B. Setting Blocks: 70-90 Shore "A" durometer, sized to accommodate size of glass used, compatible with glazing sealant.

C. Spacers: Compatible with sealant used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Check that glazing channels are free of burrs, irregularities, and debris.

B. Check that glass is free of edge damage or face imperfections.

C. Do not proceed with installation until conditions are satisfactory.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Field Measurement
   A. Measure size of frame to receive glass.
   B. Compute actual glass size, allowing for edge clearances.

B. Preparation of Surfaces
   A. Remove protective coatings from surfaces to be glazed.
   B. Clean glass and glazing surfaces to remove dust, oil and contaminants.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install glass in accordance with glass manufacturer's recommended instructions.

B. Provide weathertight installation.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Remove excess glazing compound from installed glass.

B. Remove labels from glass surface as soon as installed.

C. Wash and polish both faces of glass.

D. Remove debris from work site.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Attach crossed streamers away from glass face.

B. Do not apply markers to glass surface.

C. Replace damaged glass.

END OF SECTION 08 80 00

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 09 24 00

PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern all work under this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Portland cement plasterwork on metal lath.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02 41 13, Demolition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance to the General Conditions of the contract.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Before plastering, install mockups of at least 10 sq. ft. in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
   1. Install mockups to match existing finish.
      a. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against damage from weather, direct sunlight, surface contamination, corrosion, construction traffic, and other causes.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Comply with ASTM C 926 requirements.

1.08 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Recycled content: Provide products manufactured from recycled content as specified, to be measured and documented according to the LEED Green Building Rating System.
   1. Steel: Minimum 74% post-consumer, 13% pre-consumer.

B. Low-Emitting Materials, Adhesives, and Sealants: Materials used on the interior of the building (defined as inside the weatherproofing system and applied on site) must not exceed the following requirements.
   1. Adhesives, Sealants and Sealant Primers: South Coast Air Quality Management (SCAQMD) Rule # 1168, requirements in effect on July 1, 2005, and rule amendment date January 7, 2005.
   2. Aerosol Adhesives: Green Seal Standard for Commercial Adhesives GS-36, requirements in effect on October 19, 2000.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 METAL LATH

A. Expanded-Metal Lath: ASTM C 847 with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60, hot-dip galvanized zinc coating.
   1. Diamond-Mesh Lath: Flat and self-furring types as necessary for flush installation with adjacent existing plaster.

2.02 METAL ACCESSORIES

A. Cornerbeads: Fabricated from zinc or zinc-coated (galvanized) steel.

B. Casing Beads: Fabricated from zinc or zinc-coated (galvanized) steel; square-edged style; with expanded flanges.

C. Control Joints: Fabricated from zinc or zinc-coated (galvanized) steel; one-piece-type, folded pair of unperforated screeds in M-shaped configuration; with perforated flanges and removable protective tape on plaster face of control joint.

2.03 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Water for Mixing: Potable and free of substances capable of affecting plaster set or of damaging plaster, lath, or accessories.

B. Fasteners for Attaching Metal Lath to Substrates: Complying with ASTM C 1063.

C. Bonding Compound: ASTM C 932.

D. Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, not less than 0.0475-inch diameter, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Asphalt impregnated 15lb minimum felt paper.
   1. Exterior Stucco only.

2.04 PLASTER MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I.
   1. Color for Finish Coats: White.

B. Lime: ASTM C 206, Type S; or ASTM C 207, Type S.

C. Sand Aggregate: ASTM C 897.
   1. Color for Job-Mixed Finish Coats: White.

2.05 PLASTER MIXES

A. General: Comply with ASTM C 926 for applications indicated.

B. Base-Coat Mixes for Use over Metal Lath: Scratch and brown coats for three-coat plasterwork as follows:
   1. Portland Cement Mixes:
      a. Scratch Coat: For cementitious material, mix 1 part portland cement and 3/4 to 1-1/2 parts lime. Use 2-1/2 to 4 parts aggregate per part of cementitious material (sum of separate volumes of each component material).

b. Brown Coat: For cementitious material, mix 1 part portland cement and 3/4 to 1-1/2 parts lime. Use 3 to 5 parts aggregate per part of cementitious material (sum of separate volumes of each component material).

C. Job-Mixed Finish-Coat Mixes:
1. Portland Cement Mix: For cementitious materials, mix 1 part portland cement and 1-1/2 to 2 parts lime. Use 1-1/2 to 3 parts aggregate per part of cementitious material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Protect adjacent work from soiling, spattering, moisture deterioration, and other harmful effects caused by plastering.

B. Prepare solid substrates for plaster that are smooth or that do not have the suction capability required to bond with plaster according to ASTM C 926.

C. Remove existing damaged plaster down to sound lath.
1. Remove existing, exposed wood or metal lath damaged by water or rot.

3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install Stucco assembly per drawings.

3.04 INSTALLING METAL LATH

A. Expanded-Metal Lath: Install according to ASTM C 1063.
1. Install lath according to manufacturer’s instructions.
2. Metal lath may be installed over existing, sound wood lath.

3.05 INSTALLING ACCESSORIES

A. Install according to ASTM C 1063 and at locations indicated on Drawings.

3.06 PLASTER APPLICATION

A. General: Comply with ASTM C 926.
1. Do not deviate more than plus or minus 1/4 inch in 10 feet from a true plane in finished plaster surfaces, as measured by a 10-foot straightedge placed on surface.
2. Finish plaster flush with metal frames and other built-in metal items or accessories that act as a plaster ground unless otherwise indicated. Where casing bead does not terminate plaster at metal frame, cut base coat free from metal frame before plaster sets and groove finish coat at junctures with metal.
3. Provide plaster surfaces that are ready to receive field-applied finishes indicated.

B. Bonding Compound: Apply on unit masonry and concrete plaster bases.

C. Base-Coat Mixes for Use over Metal Lath: Scratch and brown coats for three-coat plasterwork; to match existing (approximately 3/4-inch thickness).

D. Plaster Finish Coats: Apply to provide finish to match existing plaster.

3.07 CUTTING AND PATCHING

Cut, patch, replace, and repair plaster as necessary to accommodate other work and to restore cracks, dents, and imperfections. Repair or replace work to eliminate blisters, buckles, crazing and check, cracking, dry outs, efflorescence, sweat outs, and similar defects and where bond to substrate has failed.

3.08 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove temporary protection and enclosure of other work. Promptly remove plaster from surfaces not indicated to be plastered. Repair floors, walls, and other surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during plastering.

END OF SECTION 09 24 00

SECTION 09 29 00

GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Gypsum Board and Gypsum Board Assemblies (Metal Studs)

B. Trim and Accessories.

C. Resilient Wall Base.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Section 06 10 00, Rough Carpentry

B. Section 09 90 00, Painting

1.04 REFERENCES

A. Referenced Specifications: The more stringent requirement of this section or referenced specification applies.
   1. "Using Gypsum Board for Walls and Ceilings", The Gypsum Association - GA-201-85.
   2. "Recommended Specifications for the Application and Finishing Gypsum Boards", The Gypsum Association - GA-216.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract.
   1. Manufacturer’s product data.
   2. Texture finish sample on site to match existing.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to the project site with manufacturer's labels intact and legible.

B. Handle materials with care to prevent damage.

C. Storage
   1. Store materials inside under cover, stack flat, off floor.
   2. Stack wallboard so that long lengths are not over short lengths.
   3. Avoid overloading floor system.
   4. Store adhesives in dry area, provide protection against freezing at all times.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. During cold weather, maintain temperature range between 55 degrees F. to 70 degrees F. for 24 hours before, during, and after gypsum board and joint treatment applications.

B. Ventilation
1. Provide ventilation during and following adhesive and joint treatment applications.
2. Use temporary air circulators in enclosed areas lacking natural ventilation.
3. Protect installed materials from drafts during hot, dry weather.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Georgia Pacific.

B. LaFarge.

C. National Gypsum Company.

D. United States Gypsum Company.

E. Dietrich Industries.

F. Chicago Metallic.

G. Certainteed Gypsum

H. American Gypsum

I. Reef Industries

J. Fry Reglet Architectural Metals

K. Or approved equal.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Gypsum Board: ASTM C 36, long edges tapered; in lengths as long as practical to keep number of end joints to absolute minimum.
1. Regular Gypsum Board.

B. Metal Studs/Resilient Furring Channels.
1. All exterior non-structural metal framing, including but not limited to Z furring and studs shall be 16 ga. Galvanized.

C. Accessories
1. Metal Trim: USG No. 200-A or approved equal.
2. L-shaped Metal Trim USG No. 801-B.
3. Drywall Screws for Metal Framing: 1" Type S-12 or Type S bugle head.
4. Outside Corner Reinforcement: USG No. 104, 1-1/8" x 1-1/8" corner bead.
5. Or approved equals.

D. Drywall Finishing Accessories
1. Joint Compounds: Ready mixed type, or approved equal.
2. Joint Reinforcement: USG Perf-A-Tape, or approved equal.

E. Texture Finish Materials
1. Walls (Painted Only): “Orange Peel”.

F. Vapor Barrier:
1. Multiple polyethylene layers with aluminum foil core.
2. UV Stable.
3. Cold Crack Resistant.
4. Chemical Resistant.
5. Class B, Tested to ASTM E-1745-97
a. Reef Industries, Inc. “Griffolyn” “Vaporguard”
b. Or approved equal.

6. Vapor Barrier Tape: As recommended by vapor barrier manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 METAL STUDS

A. Attach metal runners at floor and at ceiling or structural elements above with suitable fasteners located 2 inches from each end, spaced 16 inches on center.

B. Position studs vertically, engaging floor and ceiling runners. Splice studs with 8-inch nested lap, one positive attachment per stud flange. Place studs in direct contact with all door frame jambs, abutting partitions, partition corners, existing construction elements.

C. Anchor studs adjacent to door frames, partition intersections, and corners to ceiling and floor runner flanges with USG metal lock fastener tool.

D. Provide double studs at jambs and head of each door frame. Securely anchor studs to jamb and head anchor clips at metal door frames by bolt or screw attachment. Over metal frames, place a cut-to-length section of runner horizontally with web-flange bent at each end; secure with one positive attachment per flange. Position a cut-to length stud (extend to ceiling runner) at vertical board joints over door frame header. Place an additional track-to-track stud 6 inches from double jamb studs on both sides of framed openings.

E. At curved surfaces, space studs and framing members 8 inches on center maximum.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR BARRIER

A. General: Extend vapor barrier to extremities of areas to be protected from vapor transmission. Secure in place with adhesives or other anchorage system as indicated. Extend vapor barrier to cover miscellaneous voids in insulated substrates, including those filled with loose-fiber insulation.

B. Firmly attach vapor barrier to metal framing and solid substrates with vapor- barrier fasteners.

C. Seal joints caused by pipes, conduits, electrical boxes, and similar items penetrating vapor barrier with vapor- barrier tape to create an airtight seal between penetrating objects and vapor barrier.

D. Repair tears or punctures in vapor barrier immediately before concealment by other work. Cover with vapor- barrier tape or another layer of vapor barrier.

E. Vapor barrier shall be installed in maximum material sizes so as eliminate intermediate horizontal joints and to achieve a minimum vertical joint spacing of 90-feet. The vertical joints shall have 12-inch overlaps and shall include two continuous runs of specified tape. The tape shall be used at the top and bottom seals.

3.03 GYPSUM BOARD

A. Follow Gypsum Association's recommendations for installation procedures.

B. Cut wallboards by scoring and breaking or sawing; scribe neatly at wall projections.

C. Apply first to ceilings then to walls.

D. Maintain a 5/8” space between floor and bottom edge of gypsum board.

E. Locate wallboard joints at openings so that no end joint aligns with edge of opening.

F. Set fasteners with heads slightly below surface of wallboard. Avoid breaking face paper.

G. Provide water resistant wallboard at rooms/areas with high humidity.

3.04 SINGLE LAYER/ERECTION

A. Position all ends, edges over framing members, except when edge joints are at right angles to framing members, or when end joints are back-blocked. Apply wallboard horizontally or vertically on walls to minimize the number of joints.

B. Attach wallboard to metal framing supports by power driven screws. For vertical application space screws 12 inches on center in field of board, 8 inches on center staggered along vertical abutting edges. For horizontal application space screws 12 inches on center in field, along abutting end joints.

3.05 JOINT TREATMENT APPLICATION

A. Mix joint compound in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Apply compound in thin uniform layer to all joints, angles to be reinforced. Apply reinforcing tape centered over joint, seated into compound. Follow immediately with thin skim coat or embed tape. Fold and embed tape in interior angles to provide true angle.

C. When embedding coat is thoroughly dry, apply second coat of compound, filling board taper flush with surface. Cover tape, feather out slightly beyond tape.

D. On joints with no taper, cover tape, feather out at least 10 inches on either side of tape.

E. When second coat is thoroughly dry, spread finish coat evenly over and extend slightly beyond second coat. Feather to a smooth, uniform finish.

F. Over taped edges, do not allow finish coat to protrude beyond plane of surface. Apply finish coat to cover tape, taping compound at taped angles to provide true angle. When necessary, sand between coats and follow with final coat to provide level 4 smooth surface ready for decoration except in locations noted in section 09 26 13 Gypsum Veneer Plastering.

G. Do not abrade adjacent face-paper surfaces.

3.06 FINISHING FASTENERS

A. Apply compound to fastener depressions. Follow with minimum of two additional coats leaving depressions level with surface.

B. Do not abrade adjacent face-paper surfaces.

3.07 FINISHING BEAD AND TRIM

A. Mechanically fasten outside corner reinforcement per manufacturer's instructions.

B. Apply first coat to beads, trim. Properly feather out from ground to plane of surface. Embed flanges of corner reinforcement with compound.

C. When embedding coat is thoroughly dry, apply second coat in same manner as first-coat, extending compound slightly beyond onto face of board.

D. When second coat is thoroughly dry, apply finish coat extending compound slightly beyond second coat, properly feathering from ground to plane of surface. Sand finish coat as necessary to provide a level 4 flat smooth surface, ready for decoration.

E. Do not abrade adjacent face-paper surfaces.

3.08 TEXTURE FINISH

A. Apply texture finish in accord with manufacturer's printed instructions.

B. Provide uniform texture over entire surface.

3.09 RESILIENT WALL BASE

A. 4" Rubber, cove base, top set, roll stock
B. Install to inside 90 degree corner
C. Color to be selected from manufacturers standard colors.

3.010 ADJUST AND CLEAN

A. Ridging
   1. Sand ridges to reinforcing tape without cutting through tape.
   2. Fill concave areas on both sides of ridge with topping compound.
   3. After fill is dry, blend in topping compound over repaired area.

B. Fill cracks with compound and finish smooth and flush.

END OF SECTION 09 29 00

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 09 90 00

PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern the work under this section.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Painting and finishing of interior and exterior exposed items and surfaces throughout Project.

B. Field painting of exposed bare and covered pipes and ducts and hangers, conduits, uni-strut, exposed steel and iron work, all metal fabricated Section 05 50 00 items, and primed metal surfaces including but not limited to, hollow metal work, equipment installed under mechanical and electrical work.

C. "Paint" as used herein means all coating systems materials including primers, emulsions, enamels, stains, sealers and fillers, and other applied material whether used as prime, intermediate or finish coats.

D. Except where natural finish of material is specifically noted as a surface not to be painted, paint exposed surfaces. Where items or surfaces are not specifically mentioned, paint the same as similar adjacent materials or areas.

E. Following categories are not included as part of field-applied finish work.
   1. Pre-Finished Items: Unless otherwise indicated, do not include painting when factory-finishing or installer-finishing is specified.
   2. Concealed Surfaces: Unless otherwise indicated, painting is not required on surfaces in concealed areas and generally inaccessible areas.
   3. Finished Metal Surfaces.
   4. Operating Parts.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Shop Priming: Unless otherwise specified, shop priming of ferrous metal items is included under various sections for structural steel, metal fabrications, hollow metal work and similar items.

B. Examine the Contract Documents and be familiar with all their provisions regarding painting. All surfaces that are left unfinished by the requirements of other Sections shall be painted or finished as part of this Section.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract:
   1. Paint: Submit a list of specified products with corresponding name of manufacturer, identifying name and number of proposed products along with manufacturer's written instructions for use of each product.

   2. If manufacturer to be used is different from that of color chips furnished, prepare and submit two approximately 6 inch square, properly labeled samples of each color and sheen required on properly prepared paint-out cards or hardboard.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. MPI Standards:
1. Products: Complying with MPI standards indicated and listed in "MPI Approved Products List."

2. Preparation and Workmanship: Comply with requirements in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" for products and paint systems indicated.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Do not deliver materials to site until having received all written approvals of submitted information and samples.

B. Deliver materials to job site in original, new and unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label.

C. Store materials not in actual use in tightly covered containers.

D. Take all precautions to ensure that workers and work areas are adequately protected from fire hazards and health hazards resulting from handling, mixing and application of paints.

E. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Apply water-base paints only when temperatures of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air temperatures are between 50 and 95 degrees F.

B. Apply solvent-thinned paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air temperatures are between 45 degrees F. and 95 degrees F.

C. Do not apply paint when relative humidity exceeds 85%; at temperatures less than 5 degrees F. above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

1.08 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Schedule cleaning and painting so that contaminants from cleaning process will not fall onto newly-painted surfaces.

1.09 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that are from same production run (batch mix) as materials applied and that are packaged for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Quantity: Furnish an additional 5 percent, but not less than 1 new and unopened gal. of each material and color applied.

1.010 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Low-Emitting Materials, Field applied Paints and Coatings: Interior paints and coatings applied on-site must meet the limitations and restrictions concerning chemical components set by the following standards:
1. Topcoat Paints, Green Seal Standard GS-11, Paints: First Edition, May 20, 1993.

2. Anti-Corrosive and Anti-Rust Paints: Green Seal Standard GS-03, Anti-Corrosive Paints", Second Edition, January 7, 1997. For applications on ferrous metal substrates.
3. "All Other Architectural Coatings, Primers and Undercoats: South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1113, Architectural Coatings", rules in effect on January 1, 2004.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Provide products from the following manufacturers:

1. AFM Safecoat
2. Benjamin Moore & Co.
3. Cabot
4. ICI/Dulux.
5. Mythic Paint, Southern Diversified Products
6. PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc.
7. Rymar, LLC
8. Sherwin-Williams Company
9. Sikkens
10. Target Coatings

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Use the materials of the same manufacturer for each system.

B. Sherwin-Williams systems are called out in the system schedules to establish quality and dry mil thickness of finished installation for all systems. A different manufacturer may be used for color selection. Any manufacturer noted above may be used as long as quality and color requirements are met.

1. Proprietary names used to designate colors or materials are not intended to imply that products of named manufacturers are required to exclusion of equivalent products of other manufacturers.

C. Provide best quality grade of various types of coatings as regularly manufactured by acceptable paint materials manufacturers.

D. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

E. Chemical Components of Field-Applied Interior Paints and Coatings: Provide products that comply with the following limits for VOC content, exclusive of colorants added to a tint base, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24) and the following chemical restrictions; these requirements do not apply to primers or finishes that are applied in a fabrication or finishing shop:

1. Primer or Undercoat: VOC content of not more than 100 g/L (150 g/L with colorant added at point-of-sale).
2. Flat Paints and Coatings: VOC content of not more than 50 g/L (100 g/L with colorant added at point-of-sale).
3. Non-flat Paints and Coatings: VOC content of not more than 100 g/L (150 g/L with colorant added at point-of-sale).
4. Floor Paint: VOC content of not more than 100 g/L (150 g/L with colorant added at point-of-sale).
5. Aromatic Compounds: Paints and coatings shall not contain more than 1.0 percent by weight of total aromatic compounds (hydrocarbon compounds containing one or more benzene rings).
6. Restricted Components: Paints and coatings shall not contain any of the following:

    a. Acrolein.
    b. Acrylonitrile.
    c. Antimony.
    d. Benzene.
    e. Butyl benzyl phthalate.
    f. Cadmium.
    g. Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate.
    h. Di-n-butyl phthalate.
    i. Di-n-octyl phthalate.
    j. 1,2-dichlorobenzene.
    k. Diethyl phthalate.
    l. Dimethyl phthalate.
    m. Ethylbenzene.
    n. Formaldehyde.
    o. Hexavalent chromium.
    p. Isophorone.
    q. Lead.
    r. Mercury.
    s. Methyl ethyl ketone.
    t. Methyl isobutyl ketone.
    u. Methylene chloride.
    v. Naphthalene.
    w. Toluene (methylbenzene).
    x. 1,1,1-trichloroethane.
    y. Vinyl chloride.

F. Color Pigments: Pure, non-fading, applicable types to suit substrates and service indicated.

2.03 PRIMERS/SEALERS

A. Interior Latex Primer/Sealer: MPI #50.

2.04 METAL PRIMERS

A. Rust-Inhibitive Primer (Water Based): MPI #107.

2.05 LATEX PAINTS

A. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex (Flat): MPI #143 (Gloss Level 1).

B. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex (Low Sheen): MPI #144 (Gloss Level 2).

C. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex (Eggshell): MPI #145 (Gloss Level 3).

D. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex (Semigloss): MPI #147 (Gloss Level 5).

2.06 EQUIPMENT

A. Provide all brushes, rollers, ladders, scaffolding, and other equipment of any kind to properly execute each type of work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates:
1. Concrete: Must be cured a minimum of 45 days.

C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

D. Begin coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces are dry.
1. Beginning coating application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Perform preparation and cleaning procedures in accord with paint manufacturer's instructions and as specified for each particular substrate condition.

1. Remove hardware, hardware accessories, machined surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures, and similar items in place and not to be finish-painted, or provide surface-applied protection prior to surface preparation and painting operations.
   a. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
   b. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

2. All paint removal work performed on-site must use a non-caustic, citrus-based stripping product. The Owner will only accept a citrus-based product for stripping the paint. The use of sodium hydroxide or methylane chloride removers will NOT be permitted. Dry scraping, sanding or other abrading of the existing paint that would create dust or chips is not permitted.

a. Use of a drop cloth below the work area and disposal of paint debris at the end of each day will be mandatory.

3. Follow manufacturer's instructions for use of stripping solutions to avoid raising grain of wood.
4. Do not dip fabricated units (doors, etc.) in stripping solution to avoid saturating wood or damaging glued connections.
5. Clean surfaces to be painted before applying paint or surface treatments. Remove oil and grease prior to mechanical cleaning.
6. Remove dirt, rust, scale, moisture, scuffed surfaces, or conditions otherwise detrimental to formation of a durable paint film.

B. Ferrous Metal

1. Remove dirt and grease with mineral spirits or solvent recommended by paint manufacturer and clean cloths.
2. Where not galvanized, shop coat of primer will exist on surface. If prime coat is not smooth, sand to bare metal and re-prime.

C. Concrete
1. Surfaces must be clean and free of grease, wax, and mildew. Remove any chalk and loose scaling. Wash with a detergent and rinse with water from a hose.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Provide adequate forced ventilation of enclosed areas for curing of installed materials, to disperse humidity, and to prevent hazardous accumulations of dust, fumes, vapors or gases.

B. Do work under adequate illumination and dust-free conditions.

C. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.

D. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

E. Materials
1. Do not open containers until required for use.
2. Stir materials thoroughly and keep at uniform consistency during application.

F. Coats
1. Number specified is minimum.
2. Touch up suction spots between coats.
3. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.
4. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.
5. Refinish surfaces affected by refitting work.

3.04 COLOR SEPARATION

A. Not applicable.

3.05 CLEANING

A. During the progress of this work, remove from the site all discarded paint materials, rubbish, cans and rags at the end of each work day.

B. Upon completion of painting work, clean window glass and other paint-spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by proper methods of washing and scraping, using care not to scratch or otherwise damage finished surfaces.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Protect work of other trades, whether to be painted or not, against damage by painting and finishing work. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing or replacing.

B. Provide "wet paint" signs to protect newly-painted finishes. Remove temporary protective wrappings, after completion of painting operations.

C. At the completion of work of other trades, touch-up and restore all damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.07 SCHEDULE OF WORK

A. In addition to obvious surfaces, the following do not require painting or finishing.

1. Do not include painting when factory-finishing or installer-finishing is specified for such items as (but not limited to) acoustic materials, finished mechanical and electrical equipment including light fixtures and distribution cabinets.
2. Painting is not required on surfaces such as walls or ceilings in concealed areas and generally inaccessible areas, furred areas, utility tunnels, pipe spaces, duct shafts and elevator shafts.
3. Metal surfaces of anodized aluminum, stainless steel, chromium plate, copper, bronze and similar finished materials will not require finish painting, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Moving parts of operating units, mechanical and electrical parts, such as valve and damper operators, linkages, sinkages, sensing devices, motor and fan shafts will not require finish painting, unless otherwise indicated.
5. Do not paint over any code-required labels, such as Underwriter's Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name or nomenclature plate.
6. Paint all steel. Paint only previously painted wall and ceiling surfaces at the Veranda.
7. Do not apply next coat until previous is thoroughly dry.
8. Provide final coat which is solid and even in color, free from runs, laps, sags, brush marks, air bubbles and excessive roller stipple and worked into crevices, joints and similar areas.
9. Walls and Ceilings inside the Boiler House and Tunnel do not require paint.

B. Electrical Panel Box Covers and Doors

1. Remove, paint and reinstall after paint is dry.

C. Other Unfinished and Primed Surfaces

1. Provide specified finish on exposed surfaces. This includes prime coated mechanical units, piping, pipe covering, conduit, and interior duct surfaces visible behind grilles.

D. General

1. Paint or finish other new, unfinished and primed surfaces noted on drawings.
2. Provide aggregate in quantity as recommended by manufacturer and mix according to manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Exterior Paint Schedule

System	Material	Type/Sheen	Number and Type of Coating
EPS-1	Ferrous Metal (hollow metal, exposed plates, angles, bolts, etc.)	Latex /Semi-Gloss	One coat "Kem-Kromik Universal" primer; Two coats "DTM Acrylic"
EPS-2	Galvanized Metal (hollow metal, equipment housings, steel, etc.)	Latex /Semi-Gloss	One coat "Pro-Cryl Univeral" primer; Two coats "DTM Acrylic"
EPS-6	Concrete Plaster	Acrylic-Latex	One coat primer, "Loxon Block Surfacer", two coats "A-100 Exterior Acrylic Latex", satin.

3.08 PAINT COLOR SCHEDULE (GENERIC)

A. PT-1: Hollow Metal Doors, Frames: Color to be selected by architect.
B. PT-2: Concrete, Cement Plaster: Color to be selected by architect to match Metal Panel 2.
C. PT-3: Match metal panel at electrical boxes.
D. PT-4: Railings: Color to be selected by architect.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 00

GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. In general, the work includes: Electrical work and the kindred materials and operations as indicated on the drawings and as specified in the following articles of Section 26 05 00, 26 05 11, 26 31 10, 26 31 11, and 26 31 12.

B. Job Information: Obtain at building including:

1. Conditions affecting this Section of the Work.
2. Accessibility
3. Storage space.

1.03 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. This Section of the Specifications applies to all electrical work. Sections 01 00 00 and 01 91 00 form a part of these specifications and the Contractor shall consult them in detail. Electrical work indicated in other Sections of the Specifications to be done by the Electrical Contractor shall be included in the Work of this Section.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. Certain terms used herein; on the drawings; and in the contract documents, shall be defined as follows:

B. Provide: Furnish and install complete and ready for service.

C. Exposed: Exposed to view in any room, hallway, passageway, or outside.

D. Approval: The approval of the Architect in writing or by signed rubber stamp applied to drawings, illustrations, etc.

1.05 INTENT OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. These specifications and attendant drawings are intended to cover a complete installation of systems. The omission of expressed reference to any item of labor or material necessary for the proper execution of the work in accordance with present practice of the trade shall not relieve the Contractor from providing such additional labor and materials.

1.06 DRAWINGS

A. The Electrical drawings do not attempt to show the complete details of building construction which affect the electrical installation. The Contractor shall refer to the architectural, civil, structural and mechanical drawings for additional details which affect the proper installation of this work. The Contractor is cautioned that diagrams showing electrical connections and/or circuiting are diagrammatic only and must not be used for obtaining lineal runs of wire to conduit. Wiring diagrams do not necessarily show the exact physical arrangement of the equipment.

1.07 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. All material and equipment shall be new and of the quality used for the purpose in good commercial practice, and shall be standard product of reputable manufacturers. Each major component of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name, catalog number, and capacity or rating on a nameplate, securely affixed on the equipment in a conspicuous place.

1.08 SUBSTITUTION AND APPROVAL OF MATERIAL

A. See Section 01 00 00.

B. Such requests shall be accompanied by three copies of all necessary illustrations, cuts, drawings and descriptions of material proposed for substitution and shall fully describe all points in which it differs from the articles specified. Two copies will be retained by the Architect and one copy returned to the Contractor with approval or revisions indicated thereon.

1.09 DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK

A. The Electrical Contractor will be held rigidly responsible for all damages to the work of his own or any other trade resulting from the execution of his work. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to adequately protect his work at all times. All damages resulting from his operations shall be repaired or the damaged portions replaced by the party originally performing the work, (to the entire satisfaction of the Architect), and all cost thereof shall be borne by the Contractor responsible for the damage.

1.10 COOPERATION WITH OTHER TRADES

A. This Contractor shall completely cooperate with all other trades in the matter of planning and executing of the work. Every reasonable effort shall be made to prevent conflict and interferences as to space requirements, dimensions, locations, openings, sleeving or other matters which tend to delay or obstruct the work of any trade.

1.11 NEGLIGENCE

A. Should the Contractor fail to provide materials, templates, etc., or other necessary information causing delay or expense to another party, he shall pay the actual amount of the damages to the party who sustained the loss.

1.12 FIELD CHANGES

A. Should any change in drawings or specifications be required to comply with local regulations and/or field conditions, the Contractor shall refer same to Architect for approval before any work which deviates from the original requirements of the drawings and specifications is started. In the event of disagreements as to the necessity of such changes, the decision of the Architect shall be final.

1.13 CUTTING AND PATCHING IN NEW CONSTRUCTION

A. As necessary and with approval to permit the installation of conduit or any part of the work under this branch. Any cost caused by defective or ill-timed work shall be by the party responsible therefor. Patching of holes, openings, etc. resulting from the work of this branch shall be furnished by this contractor.

B. See Section 01 00 00 for additional requirements.

1.14 COMPLETION DATES

A. This Contractor shall be in a position to meet all completion dates established by the Architect and shall furnish all labor of all classes required to meet such schedules and completion dates.

1.15 STANDARDS, CODES AND PERMITS

A. All work shall be installed in accordance with National, State and Local electrical codes, laws, ordinances and regulations. Comply with all applicable OSHA regulations.

B. All materials shall have a U.L. label where a U.L. standards and/or test exists.

C. Prepare and submit to all authorities having jurisdiction, for their approval, all applications and working drawings required by them.

D. Secure and pay for all permits and licenses required.

1.16 CLEAN-UP

A. This Contractor shall at all times keep the premises free from excessive accumulation of waste material or rubbish resulting from his work, including tools, scaffolding and surplus materials, and he shall leave his work broom clean or its equivalent.

B. In case of dispute, Architect may order the removal of such rubbish and charge the cost to the responsible contractor as determined by the Architect. At the time of final clean-up all fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned and left in proper condition for their intended use.

1.17 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Submit to Engineer for review, copies of manufacturer's shop drawings and/or equipment brochure depicting:

1. Lighting Fixtures
2. Photovoltaic System
3. Other materials at the request of the Engineer

B. Shop drawings shall bear the Contractor's stamp indicating approval.

C. Any equipment fabrication prior to shop drawing review shall be at the Contractor's risk.

1.18 WORKMANSHIP

A. The installation of all work shall be made so that its several component parts will function as a workable system complete with all accessories necessary for its operation, and shall be left with all equipment properly adjusted and in working order. The work shall be executed in conformity with the best accepted standard practice of the trade so as to contribute to efficiency and appearance. It shall also be executed so that the installation will conform and adjust itself to the building structure, its equipment and its usage.

1.19 DRAWINGS OF OTHER TRADES

A. The Contractor shall consult the drawings of the work for the various other trades; field layouts of the parties performing the work of the other trades; their shop drawings, and he shall be governed accordingly in laying out his work.

B. Specifically examine shop drawings to confirm voltage, current characteristics, and other wiring requirements for utilization equipment. Bring any discrepancies to the attention of the A/E.

1.20 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall take all field measurements necessary for his work and shall assume the full responsibility for their accuracy.

1.20 STRUCTURAL INTERFERENCES

A. Should any structural interferences prevent the installation of the outlets, running of conduits, etc., at points shown on drawings, the necessary minor deviation therefrom, as determined by the Architect, may be permitted. Minor changes in the position of the outlets or equipment if decided upon before any work has been done by the Contractor shall be made without additional charge.

1.21 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SITE

A. Before submitting a bid, the Contractor shall visit the site and familiarize himself with all features of the building and site which may affect the execution of his work. No extra payment will be allowed for the failure to obtain this information. If in the opinion of the Contractor there are omissions or errors in the plans or specifications, the Contractor shall clarify these points with the Architect before submitting his bid. In lieu of written clarification by addendum, resolve all conflicts in favor of the greater quantity or better quality.

1.22 GUARANTEE

A. The Contractor shall unconditionally guarantee his work and all components thereof, excluding lamps, for a period of one year from the date of his final payment. He shall remedy any defects in workmanship and repair or replace any faulty equipment which shall appear within the guarantee period to the entire satisfaction of the Architect at no additional charge.

1.23 TEMPORARY WIRING AND SERVICE

A. None required.

1.24 ELECTRICAL SERVICE

A. The electrical service is existing.

1.25 BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING

A. See plans for general arrangement of circuits, conduit runs, and ratings of branch circuits and special circuits.

B. Provide everything necessary to comply with the general scheme shown, including all types of control.

C. Circuit numbers as shown on plans are for contractor to plan his wiring and for estimating purposes. These numbers are not necessarily consecutive numbers of the panelboard breakers. Balanced load on bus is to be the determining factor in arrangement of circuits. Balance loading to within 7 1/2%.

D. Minimum size of lighting system branch circuit conductors to be #12 AWG.

E. Conductors terminating at wired outlets shall extend at least eight (8) inches beyond outlet box conduit fitting.

F. 120 volt circuit home runs greater than 50 feet in length shall have #10 AWG minimum size between panel and first receptacle or fixture outlet.

G. The use of single-phase, multi-wire branch circuits with a common neutral is not permitted. All branch circuits shall be furnished and installed with an individual accompanying neutral, sized the same as the phase conductors.

1.26 MOTOR WIRING

A. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings or elsewhere in these specifications, all motors shall be furnished by others.

B. Motors shall be set in place by others and the associated motor starters and controllers shall be turned over to this Contractor for erection and line voltage power wiring.

C. Any contractor supplying starters and controllers that are not part of this contract shall index same and

provide this Contractor with instructions as to proper location in sufficient time to permit the installation of a concealed raceway system.

D. Where this Contractor is required to provide control wiring, the Contractor supplying the controllers shall provide all necessary and required wiring diagrams for proper installation.

E. Low voltage (less than 115 volts) control wiring shall be by others, unless noted elsewhere in the specifications except that this Contractor shall extend circuit to associated transformers, wire and connect to same.

F. This Contractor shall examine the plans and specifications of other sections and shall include in his bid all control wiring, as referenced to be performed by Section 26 05 00.

G. Required disconnect switches furnished by other sections shall be installed by Section 26 05 00. Furthermore, this Contractor shall provide all disconnect switches required by code that are not furnished by other sections.

1.27 SPECIAL OUTLETS

A. General: Furnish and install outlets, wiring and receptacles accordingly, at locations required by equipment serviced or otherwise as directed. Extend wiring to outlets on equipment and make final connection.

1.28 IDENTIFICATION

A. General:

1. Materials and equipment installed under this Section shall be clearly identified as listed below.
2. Locate identification conspicuously.
3. Terminology to be approved by Architect.
4. See plans for any additional items to be identified.
5. Loads such as motors shall be described by function rather than by the system of arbitrary number as shown on electrical plans.
6. Use abbreviations sparingly.

B. Laminated Bakelite Plates: Engraved plastic nameplate shall be securely screwed or riveted to the following equipment. Size 1" x 4" with 3/8" high letters; unless space available dictates differently.

1. Each panelboard, contactor, time switch, starter or disconnect switch. Locate on inside cover of panels.
2. Each feeder at all accessible locations.
3. Each end of empty conduit runs to indicate the intended use of the conduit and the location of opposite end. Use room numbers that are permanently assigned.

C. Typewritten Directory: Each panelboard both new and existing shall be provided with a typewritten directory attached to the inside of panel door and covered with clear plastic indicating load served and rooms served by each protective device in the respective panel. Spares and spaces shall be clearly identified.

D. Switch Station:

1. All key switches shall be engraved indicating controlled item.
2. All remote switches shall be engraved indicating controlled item.

E. Conductor Identification:

1. Identify each conductor at each wiring device, connector or splice point with permanently attached wrap-around adhesive markers as manufactured by Brady Co. or 3M.
2. This identification shall include branch circuit number, control circuit, or any other appropriate number or lettering that will expedite future tracing and trouble shooting.

1.29 LOCATIONS OF OUTLETS AND WIRING DEVICES

A. Outlets:

1. Locations of outlets and electrical equipment on the drawings are approximate only. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings or established in the specifications, the exact locations of electrical outlets shall be established in the field by directive from the Architect. Generally, outlets shall be located as required for proper installation of equipment served and otherwise locations shall be established by construction or code requirements and such as to be coordinated with equipment of other trades.

2. This Section shall consult with the Architect and refer to all details, sections, elevations and equipment plans and the plans of other trades for exact location.

3. The Architect reserves the right to make reasonable changes in the location of outlets, apparatus or equipment up to the time of roughing in. Such changes as directed shall be made by the Contractor without additional compensation.

4. Dimensions taken by scale shall not be used to establish rough-in locations.

B. Wiring Devices:

1. The approximate location of wiring devices are indicated on the drawings; the specific location shall be determined in accordance with "Location of Outlets" of these specifications and as follows.

2. This Section is referred to equipment plans, equipment shop drawings, elevation drawings and other detail or dimensional drawings, and he shall consult with the Architect before installation of proceeding with any work dependent upon this information.

3. Generally, wiring devices shall be located as follows:

a. Wall receptacles shall generally be centered 15" above the finished floor and 6" above surface of built-in counters and tables where same abuts wall and 4" above backsplashes if counters are so equipped.

b. Special purpose receptacles shall be located as required by equipment served.

c. Switches shall be centered 48" above finished floor on latch side of door opening with edge of plate not more than 12" from door frame, except as noted on the drawings.

d. In hazardous areas, the location of wiring devices shall be established by Code requirements which shall take precedence over conflicting information on the drawings or included herein.

1.30 TELEPHONE SYSTEM

A. No work required.

1.31 SEALING AND FIREPROOFING

A. Sealing and fireproofing of openings between conduit, cable tray, wireway, trough, cablebus, busduct, etc. and fire rated surfaces shall be the responsibility of the contractor whose work penetrates the opening.
Sealing and fireproofing shall use materials and methods complying with ASTM E814 requirements requirements appropriate to the rating of the material penetrated.

C. Materials by Dow-Corning, 3M, Specified Technologies, Inc., and Chase-Foam are acceptable if in accordance with (B) above.

D. Submit manufacturer’s penetration details to authority having jurisdiction. Details shall confirm method’s compliance with ASTM E814.

E. Include copies of penetration details in Project Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

1.32 ALTERNATE BIDS

A. See Section 01 00 00 for descriptions of alternates required.

1 END OF SECTION 26 05 00

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 26 05 11

BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).

B. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL).

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data

1. Submit for disconnects, motor starters, panelboards, circuit breakers, overcurrent protective devices, transformers, and mini-power centers.
2. Product data sheets with printed installation instructions.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Submit for motor starters.
2. Show enclosure dimensions, nameplate nomenclature, electrical ratings, and thermal unit schedule.
3. Wiring diagrams and schematics.

C. Approval of equipment supplied in this section is contingent upon Contractor verification of available fault current from electric utility.

1. Notify ENGINEER if available fault current is higher than specified equipment.

D. Submit in accordance with Division 1.

E. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data:

1. Maintenance data for materials and products for inclusion in Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

F. Test Results:

1. Report of field tests and observations certified by Contractor.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Items provided under this section shall be listed and labeled by UL or other Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).

1. Term "NRTL" shall be as defined in OSHA Regulation 1910.7.
2. Terms "listed" and "labeled" shall be as defined in National Electrical Code, Article 100.

B. Regulatory Requirements:

1. National Electrical Code: Components and installation shall comply with NFPA 70.
2. Local codes and ordinances.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)
INTERMEDIATE METALLIC CONDUIT (IMC)
GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUITS (GRS)

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Allied Steel
   2. Omega
   3. Wheatland
   4. Columbia

B. Manufacturer's standard lengths and size.

C. Protected inside and out by hot-dipped galvanized or electrogalvanized coating.

D. Minimum size: ½ inch.

E. Do not use aluminum conduit.

2.02 PLASTIC CONDUIT (PVC)

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Carlon.
   2. Genova.
   3. Certainteed.

B. Standard lengths and sizes.

C. Schedule 40 or 80, heavy wall rigid plastic (PVC) conduit manufactured to NEMA TC2 standards, UL listed, and as required by NEC.

D. Rated for 90 degree C cable.

E. Minimum size: 1" inches.

2.03 PVC COATED GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT (PVC-GRS)

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Perma-Coat Plastics, Inc.
   2. Robroy Industries

B. NEMA RN1.

C. Galvanized rigid steel conduit with PVC coating.

D. Full weight 40 mil thick PVC coating, bonding to galvanized metal shall be stronger than plastic tensile strength.

2.04 FLEXIBLE CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Triangle PWC, Inc.
   2. Anaconda
   3. Flexsteel
   4. American Flexible Conduit

B. Galvanized flexible steel.

C. Standard conduit sizes.

D. Minimum Size: 1/2 inch.

2.05 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
1. O-Z/Gedney Company
2. American Flexible Conduit
3. Flex-Guard, Inc.
4. Liquatite
5. Anaconda

B. Galvanized flexible steel.

C. Standard conduit sizes.

D. Minimum Size: 1/2 inch.

E. Heavy wall PVC jacket.

2.06 FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Appleton Electric Company.
2. Steel City, American Electric.
3. Oz-Gedney Co.

B. Steel or malleable iron, zinc galvanized or cadmium plated.

C. Do not use set screw or indentor type fittings.

D. Do not use aluminum or die cast fitting.

E. EMT IMC and GRS Connectors and Couplings:
1. Threaded.
2. Gland compression type.
3. Insulated throat.
4. Rain and concrete type.

F. Flexible Conduit Connectors and Couplings:
1. Threaded.
2. Insulated throat.
3. Grounding type.
4. Gland compression type.

G. Liquidtight Flexible Conduit Fittings:
1. Liquidtight.
2. Insulated throat.
3. Threaded.
4. Gland compression type.
5. Grounding type.

H. Expansion Joints:
1. Conduit expansion fittings complete with copper bonding jumper, Crouse-Hinds Type XJ.
2. Conduit expansion/deflection fittings with copper bonding jumper, Crouse-Hinds Type XD.

I. Seals:
1. Wall entrance, Appleton Type FSK or FSC.

J. Drain Fittings:
1. Automatic Drain Breather:
a. Explosionproof.
i. Safe for Class I, Groups C and D.
b. Capable of passing minimum 25 cc water/minimum and minimum 0.05 cubic foot air/minimum at atmospheric pressure.
2. Condensate Drain:
a. Conduit outlet body, Type T.
b. Threaded, galvanized plug with 3/16 inch drilled holed through plug.

K. Hazardous Areas:
1. Explosionproof.
2. Horizontal seal fittings, Crouse-Hinds Type EYS.
3. Vertical seal fittings, Crouse-Hinds Type EYD.
4. Vertical seal fittings shall have drain plug.

2.07 WIRES, CABLES, AND CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Wire and Cable:
a. Continental
b. Southwire.
c. Rome Cable.
d. Houston Wire and Cable.
e. Beldon.
f. Dekoron.
g. Royal
h. South
i. General
2. Connectors:
a. Burndy.
b. Thomas and Betts.
c. Blackburn, American Electric.
3. Electrical Tape:
a. 3M Scotch Brand.
b. Plymouth.
c. or equal.

B. Copper wire only.

C. 600 v insulation (ASTM standard compounds) and color code conductors for low voltage (secondary feeders and branch circuits) as required by NEC.

1. Type THWN-2 Stranded: Single conductor No. 12 AWG minimum for branch circuit and feeder conductors size No. 8 AWG and smaller.
2. Type XHHW-2 Stranded: Single conductor for branch circuits, feeders and service conductors larger than No. 8 AWG.
3. Provide grounding conductor with same insulation as circuit conductors when run with circuit conductors.
4. Type USE Stranded: Single conductor for under-ground direct burial.
5. Type THWN-2 Stranded: Single conductor No. 12 AWG minimum for 120 v control wiring and No. 14 AWG minimum for graphic indication, nonshielded instrumentation and other control wiring operating at less than 120 v unless otherwise noted on Drawings.
    a. Provide high density polyethylene jacketed multi-wire cable assemblies in underground conduit or duct.
6. Vinyl insulated, tinned copper, solid, twisted pair, cabled conductors and silver gray vinyl jacket for telephone inter-communications.
    a. Up to 4 conductors/cable, 22 AWG solid wire.
    b. Over 4 conductors/cable, 24 AWG solid wire.
    c. Provide high density polyethylene jacketed multi-wire cable assemblies in underground conduit or duct.

D. Joints, Taps, and Splices:

1. Joints, Taps, and Splices in Conductors No. 10 AWG and Smaller: UL listed compression spring-type solderless connectors with plastic cover.
2. Joints, Taps, and Splices in Conductors No. 8 AWG and Larger: Solderless two or four-bolt compression type connectors of type that will not loosen under vibration or normal strains.
3. Terminations: Compression-type crimp lugs.

2.08 BOXES

A. Manufacturer:

1. Interior Outlet Boxes:
    a. Appleton Electric Company.
    b. Raco.
    c. Steel City, American Electric.
2. Weatherproof Outlet Boxes:
    a. Appleton Electric Company.
    b. Crouse-Hinds Company.
    c. O-Z/Gedney company.
    d. Perfect-Line, American Electric.
3. Junction and Pull Boxes:
    a. Hoffman Engineering Company.
    b. Keystone Columbia, Inc.
    c. Electromate.

B. Outlet Boxes - Flush Mounted:

1. Wall Outlets: Square corner, galvanized masonry type with internally mounted ears or 4-inches square with raised cover having square corners and internally mounted ears.
2. Ceiling Lighting Fixture Outlet Boxes: 4-inch square galvanized box with raised cover set flush with finished surface, complete with 3/8 inch fixture stud.

C. Outlet Boxes - Surface Mounted:

1. General Use: 4-inches square with raised device cover.
2. Weatherproof: Cast galvanized with threaded hub.
3. Safety outlet enclosure - Tay Mac Co. - Verify outlet configuration.
4. Hazardous Locations: Cast galvanized approved for classification of area.

D. Junction and Pull Boxes:

1. Fabricate from code gauge galvanized steel, with covers held in-place by corrosion resistant machine screws.
2. Size as required by code for number of conduits and conductors entering and leaving box.
3. Provide with welded seams where applicable, and equipment with corrosion resistant nuts, bolts, screws, and washers.
4. Finish with rust inhibiting primer.

2.09 WIRING DEVICES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Arrow-Hart, Inc.
2. Hubbell Wiring Device Division.
3. Pass and Seymour, Inc.
4. Appleton Electric Co.
5. Leviton
6. Sierra Electric.
7. Crouse-hinds Company
8. Eagle Electric Co.
9. Tay Mac Corp.

B. Fabricated Devices:

1. Factory-fabricated, specification grade wiring devices in type, color, and electrical rating for service indicated. Ivory color or as selected by ENGINEER OR OWNER.
2. Wiring devices of one manufacturer.
3. See Drawing symbol schedule for identification of device type.

C. Switches:

1. General Use Lighting Switches: 20 amp toggle, equal to Hubbell No. 1221-I series.
2. Switches controlling equipment, operation of which is not evident from switch position, shall include flush neon pilot light in conjunction with proper switch. Each switch shall be complete with engraved plate to identify equipment being controlled (white letters on black, 1/8 inch high minimum).

D. Receptacles:

1. General use duplex receptacles: NEMA No. 5-20R, grounding type, 20 amp Hubbell 5362 Specification Grade.
2. Special purpose receptacles as shown on Drawings and schedules.
3. Receptacles supplied from UPS system to have red face.
4. GFI receptacles shall be Hubbell HGF8300I.

E. Wiring Device Plates and Covers:

1. Wall plates for wiring devices with ganging and cut-outs as indicated, provided with metal screws for securing plates to devices, screw heads colored to match finish of plate.
2. Plates for Flush Mounted Devices: Type No. 430 brushed stainless steel.

3. Telephone outlet configuration to match telephone outlet jack or cable.

4. Device plates for surface mounted Type FS or FD boxes to be Type FSK galvanized steel.

5. Device plates for surface mounted, 4-inch square bossed to be ½ inch raised galvanized steel covers.

6. Weatherproof outlet enclosure for exterior devices or devices in damp locations to be marked galvanized gray cast malleable with gasketed lift cover plate as shown on Drawings. Suitable for wet locations while in use. Enclosure must be gasketed. Provide Intermatic WP1010MC, WP1010HMC, or WP1030MC with appropriate mounting base(s) and inserts.

F. Explosionproof Devices:

1. Wiring devices for use in hazardous areas shall be explosionproof approved for Class I, Division 1, Group D areas.

2. Receptacles: Appleton Cat. No. EFS B175-2023M, Crouse-Hinds Cat. No. ENR 21201 or equal NEMA 5-20R.

3. Plugs: Match receptacles. Furnish 1 plug for each receptacle installed.

4. Switches: Appleton EFS series, Crouse-Hinds EDS series or equal.

2.10 GROUNDING AND BONDING

A. Products: Of types indicated and of sizes and ratings to comply with NEC. Where types, sizes, ratings, and quantities indicated are in excess of NEC requirements, more stringent requirements and greater size, rating, and quantity indications govern.

B. Conductor Materials: Copper.

C. Conform to NEC Table 8, except as otherwise indicated, for conductor properties, including stranding.

D. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Green insulated.

E. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Stranded cable.

F. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B3.

2. Assembly of Stranded Conductors: ASTM B8.

3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B33.

G. Ground Bus: Bar annealed copper bars of rectangular cross section.

H. Braided Bonding Jumpers: Copper tape, braided No. 30 gage bar copper wire, terminated with copper ferules.

I. Bonding Strap Conductor/Connectors: Soft copper, 0.05 inches thick and 2 inches wide, except as indicated.

J. Connector Products

1. General: Listed and labeled as grounding connectors for materials used.

2. Pressure Connectors: High-conductivity-plated units.

3. Bolted Clamps: Heavy-duty units listed for application.

4. Exothermic Welded Connections: Provide in kit form and select for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items to be connected.

K. Grounding Electrodes

1. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel with high-strength steel core and electrolytic-grade copper outer sheath, molten welded to core.

a. Size: 3/4 inch by 10 feet unless otherwise indicated.

L. Foundation Grounding – include a minimum of 40 feet of 3/0 conductor embedded in the concrete foundation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Install products in accordance with NEC, manufacturer's instructions, applicable standards, and recognized industry practices to ensure products serve intended function.

3.02 CONDUITS AND CONDUIT FITTINGS

A. Complete conduit installation prior to installing cables.

B. Install Schedule 40 PVC with green ground when conduit is installed in concrete. Use rigid steel elbows when emerging from the slab.

C. Provide watertight conduit system where installed in wet places, underground or where buried in masonry or concrete.

D. Use Schedule 40 PVC with green ground when conduit is run below slabs on grade or in earth, unless otherwise noted on Drawings.

1. Exterior underground conduit shall be minimum of 1 1 inch, buried at depth of not less than 30 inches below grade.
2. Provide conduits or ducts terminating below grade with means to prevent entry of dirt or moisture.

E. EMT conduit may be used for conduit sizes up to 2 inches. Use rigid galvanized steel conduit for sizes 2 ½ inches and larger.

F. Conduit shall be run concealed except exposed surface conduit may be installed where noted on Drawings or where concealment found to be impractical or impossible, and only with approval of ENGINEER.

G. Continuous from outlet to outlet and from outlets to cabinets, junction or pull boxes.

H. Enter and secure to boxes ensuring electrical continuity from point of service to outlets.

I. Conduit runs extending through areas of different temperature or atmospheric conditions or partly indoors and partly outdoors shall be sealed, drained, and installed in manner preventing drainage of condensed or entrapped moisture into cabinets, motors or equipment enclosures.

J. Run conduits within concrete structures parallel to each other and spaced on center of at least three times conduit trade diameter with minimum 2-inch concrete covering. Conduits over 1 inch may not be installed in slab without approval of ENGINEER.

K. Run exposed conduits parallel to or at right angles with lines of building.

L. Route conduit runs above suspended acoustical ceilings not interfering with tile panel removals.

M. Secure conduit in-place with not less than 1 malleable corrosion proof alloy strap or hanger per 8 feet of conduit.

1. Do not use perforated strapping.

N. Connections to Motors and Equipment Subject to Vibration:

1. Flexible steel conduit not over 3 feet long or where exposed in mechanical and utility areas and not subjected to moisture, dirt, and fumes.
2. Liquidtight flexible conduit not over 3 feet long where exposed in finished areas or where subject to moisture, dirt, fumes, oil, corrosive atmosphere, exposed or concealed, with connectors to ensure liquidtight, permanently grounded connection. Locate where least subject to physical abuse.

O. Use double lock nuts and insulated bushings with threads fully engaged.

P. Connectors at fixture bodies and boxes shall be rigidly secured with galvanized lock nut and bushing.

Q. Cap conduits after installation to prevent entry of debris.

R. Use explosionproof fittings and seals in hazardous areas in accordance with NEC.

S. Install conduit expansion fittings complete with bonding jumper in following locations.

1. Conduit runs crossing structural expansion joint.
2. Conduit runs attached to two separate structures.
3. Conduit runs where movement perpendicular to axis of conduit may be encountered.

T. Install 4 feet-0 inch to 6 feet-0 inch flexible steel conduit drops from independent junction box mounted above ceiling and accessible from below ceiling to recessed ceiling mounted equipment. Allow for positioning of equipment to tile increments.

U. Negotiate beams and changes in ceiling heights with LB conduit fittings on outside corners and ells on inside corners. Arrange bends and offsets in parallel conduits to present neat symmetrical appearance.

V. In precast areas, run conduits in insulation space or in floor topping without crossing conduits, using 3/4 in. maximum conduit size.

W. Core drill through reinforced concrete with approval of ENGINEER.

X. Split, crushed or scarred conduit not acceptable.

Y. Do not route over boiler, incinerator or other high temperature equipment.

Z. Flexible metal conduit can only be used for final connections to motors, transformers, or to light fixtures above suspended ceilings.

AA. Type MC cable is not permitted.

3.03 WIRE AND CABLE

A. Run wire and cable in conduit unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

B. On branch circuits, use standard colors.

C. Each tap, joint or splice in conductors No. 8 AWG and larger shall be taped with 2 half-lap layers of vinyl plastic electrical tape and finish wrap of color coding tape, where required by code.

D. Run ground wire with power circuits; conduit shall not be grounding path.

E. Color Coding: Conductors for lighting and power wiring as indicated below.

Phase	208/120v	480/277v
A	Black	Brown
B	Red	Orange
C	Blue	Yellow
Neutral	White	Gray
Ground	Green	Green

3.04 BOXES

A. Install knockout closures to cap unused knockout holes where blanks have been removed.

B. Locate boxes to ensure accessibility of electrical wiring.

C. Secure boxes rigidly to subsurface upon which being mounted or solidly embed boxes in concrete or masonry. Do not support from conduit.

D. Do not burn holes, use knockout punches or saw.

E. Provide outlet box accessories as required for each installation such as mounting brackets, fixture study, cable clamps, and metal straps for supporting outlet boxes compatible with outlet boxes being used and meeting requirements of individual wiring situations.

F. Location of outlets and equipment shown on Drawings is approximate. Verify exact location.

G. Minor modification in location of outlets and equipment is considered incidental up to distance of 10 feet with no additional compensation, provided notification of modification is given prior to roughing in of outlet.

H. Flush outlets shall have edges or plaster flush with finished wall or ceiling surfaces so plates can be drawn tightly to wall or ceiling surfaces.

I. Mounting heights:

1. Shall conform to ADA guidelines.
2. In general, unless otherwise shown on Drawings:
    a. Switches: 48 inches above floor to top of box.
    b. AC Receptacles and Telephone Outlets: 15 inches above floor to bottom of box or 6 inches above counters, counter backsplashes in finished areas; 48 inches to top of box above floor in unfinished areas.
    c. Wall Bracket Lighting Fixtures: 8 inches above mirrors or 6 feet-6 inches above floor.
    d. Pushbuttons: 48 inches above floor to top of box.
    e. Motor Starters and Disconnect Switches: 60 inches above floor.
        i. Thermostats: 48 inches above floor.
    f. Bells and Horns: 8 feet-0 inches above floor.
    g. Clocks: 8 ft.-0 inches above floor.
    h. Fire Alarm visual signals 80" above floor.
    i. Emergency Battery Units: 8 ft. - 0 inches above floor or 12" below ceiling.

J. Do not install boxes back to back or through wall. Offset outlet boxes on opposite sides of wall, minimum 12 inches.

K. Where emergency switches occur adjacent to normal light switches, install in separate boxes in accordance with NEC and device plate color coding separation.

L. Light Fixture Outlet Boxes:

1. Securely mount with approved type bar hangers spanning structural members to support weight of fixture.
2. Do not support from conduit.
3. Equip with 3/8-inches fixture stud and tapped fixture ears.

3.05 WIRING DEVICES

A. Do not install devices until wiring is complete.

B. Do not use terminals on wiring devices (hot or neutral) for feed-through connections, looped or otherwise. Make circuit connections by using wire connectors and pigtails.

C. Install gasket plates for devices or system components having light emitting features such as switch with pilot light and dome lights. Where installed on rough textured surfaces, seal with black self-adhesive polyfoam.

D. Ground receptacles with insulated green ground wire from device ground screw to bolted outlet box connection or as shown on Drawings.

E. Wrap wiring devices with insulating tape.

F. Install emergency switches which occur adjacent to normal light switches in separate boxes to maintain systems isolation in accordance with NEC.

3.06 MOTOR AND CIRCUIT DISCONNECTS.

A. Locate disconnect switches as shown on Drawings and required by NEC.

B. Provide control circuit interlock as required by NEC.

3.07 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES.

A. Install fuses just prior to energizing equipment.

B. Locate circuit breakers as shown on Drawings.

C. Install GFCI receptacles as required by NEC.

3.08 GROUNDING AND BONDING

A. Application

1. Equipment Grounding Conductor Application: Comply with NEC Article 250 for sizes and quantities of equipment grounding conductors, except where larger sizes or more conductors are indicated.

a. Install separate insulated equipment grounding conductors with circuit conductors. Raceway may be used as equipment ground conductor where feasible in non-hazardous areas and permitted by NEC for lighting circuits. Install insulated equipment ground conductor in nonmetallic raceways unless designated for telephone or data cables.

2. Underground Conductors: Bare tinned, stranded copper except otherwise indicated.

3. Signal and Communications: For telephone, alarm, instrumentation and communication systems, provide #4 AWG minimum green insulated copper conductor in raceway from grounding electrode system to each terminal cabinet or central equipment location.

4. Ground separately derived systems required by NEC to be grounded in accordance with NEC paragraph 250-26.

5. Metal Poles Supporting Outdoor Lighting Fixtures: Ground pole to grounding electrode as indicated in addition to separate equipment grounding conductor run with supply branch circuit.

6. Connections to Lighting Protection System: Bond grounding conductors or grounding conductor conduits to lighting protection down conductors or grounding conductors in compliance with NFPA 78.

B. Installation

1. General: Ground electrical systems and equipment in accordance with NEC requirements except where Drawings or Specifications exceed NEC requirements.

2. Ground Rods:

a. Locate minimum of one-rod length from each other and at least same distance from any other grounding electrode.

b. Interconnect ground rods with bare conductors buried at least 24 inches below grade.

c. Connect bare-cable ground conductors to ground rods by means of exothermic welds except as otherwise indicated.

d. Make connections without damaging copper coating or exposing steel.

e. Use 3/4-inch by 10-foot ground rods except as otherwise indicated.

f. Drive rods until tops are 6 inches below finished floor or final grade except as otherwise indicated.

3. Metallic Water Service Pipe:
   a. Provide insulated copper ground conductors, sized as indicated, in conduit from building main service equipment, or ground bus, to main metallic water service entrances to building.
   b. Connect ground conductors to street side of main metallic water service pipes by means of ground clamps.
   c. Bond ground conductor conduit to conductor at each end.
4. Braided-Type Bonding Jumpers:
   a. Use elsewhere for flexible bonding and grounding connections.
5. Route grounding conductors along shortest and straightest paths possible without obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage, except as indicated.

C. Connections
1. General: Make connections to minimize possibility of galvanic action or electrolysis. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact will be galvanically compatible.
   a. Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to assure high conductivity and make contact points closer in order of galvanic series.
   b. Make connections with clean bare metal at points of contact.
   c. Aluminum to steel connections: stainless steel separators and mechanical clamps.
   d. Aluminum to galvanized steel connections: tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.
   e. Coat and seal connections involving dissimilar metals with inert material such as red lead paint to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.
2. Exothermic Welded Connections:
   a. Use for connections to structural steel and for underground connections except those at test wells.
   b. Install at connections to ground rods and plate electrodes.
   c. Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations.
   d. Welds that are puffed up or that show convex surfaces indicating improper cleaning are not acceptable.
3. Terminations:
   a. Terminate insulated equipment grounding conductors for feeders and branch circuits with pressure-type grounding lugs.
   b. Where metallic raceways terminate at metallic housings without mechanical and electrical connection to housing, terminate each conduit with grounding bushing.
   c. Connect grounding bushings with bare grounding conductor to ground bus in housing.
   d. Bond electrically noncontinuous conduits at both entrances and exist with grounding bushings and bare grounding conductors.

3.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Control Circuits, Branch Circuits, Feeders, Motor Circuits, and transformers:
1. Megger check to phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground insulation levels.
   a. Do not megger check solid state equipment.
2. Continuity.
3. Short circuit.
4. Operational check.

B. Wiring Devices:

1. Test receptacles with Hubbell 5200, Woodhead 1750 or equal tester for correct polarity, proper ground connection, and wiring faults.

3.10 ADJUSTMENT AND CLEANING

A. Motor Starters and Disconnects:

1. Adjust covers and operating mechanisms for free mechanical movement.
2. Tighten wire and cable connections.
3. Verify overcurrent protection thermal unit size with motor nameplate to provide proper operation and compliance with NEC.
4. Clean interior of enclosures.
5. Touch up scratched or marred surfaces to match original finish.

B. Circuit Breakers:

1. Adjustable settings shall be set to provide selective coordination, proper operation, and compliance with NEC.

C. Restore damaged areas on PVC jacketed rigid conduit with spray type touch-up coating compound or as directed by manufacturer.

D. Pull cleaning plug through conduits to clear of dirt, oil, and moisture.

END OF SECTION 26 05 11

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 26 31 10
PHOTOVOLTAIC GENERATING SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. Conditions of the Contract and portions of Division One of this Project Manual apply to this Section as though repeated herein.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Fully operational, photovoltaic, grid-tie, electric generating system.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 26 31 11 – Mounting Structure for Solar Modules.
2. Section 26 31 12 – Photovoltaic Panels

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Array: A mechanically-integrated assembly of modules and panels, together with support structure and foundation, tracking, thermal control, and other components, if used, to form a DC power-producing unit.

B. Azimuth angle: For a surface such as a sloped roof, project a line that extends perpendicular from the roof onto a horizontal plane. The angular deviation of this projection from the local meridian (north-south line) constitutes the surface azimuth angle. Due south is zero azimuth, west of south is assigned as positive, and east of south is assigned as negative.

C. Insolation: Sunlight, direct and/or diffuse (not to be confused with insulation). The integrated intensity of sunlight reaching a given area, usually expressed in watts per square meter per day. This measurement may be used to express the average amount of solar energy falling on different regions of the country. I

D. Magnetic declination: The difference between true north (the axis around which the earth rotates) and magnetic north (the direction the needle of a compass will point).

E. Module: A number of solar cells connected together electrically and sealed inside a weatherproof package with a clear face. Sometimes called a "solar panel".

F. Panel: A designation for a number of PV modules assembled in a single mechanical frame.

G. Photovoltaic: Pertaining to the direct conversion of light into electricity.

H. PTC (PVUSA Test Conditions): Test conditions applied to PV modules intended to represent wattage during operation. Irradiance of 1000 W/m2, 68 degrees F (20 degrees C) ambient temperature, 1 meter/second wind speed, and an air mass of 1.5.

I. String: A number of modules or panels interconnected electrically in series to produce the operating voltage required by the load.

J. STC (Standard Test Conditions):Test conditions applied to PV modules. Irradiance of 1000 W/m2, cell temperature of 25 degrees C and an air mass of 1.5.

K. Tilt Angle: The angle of inclination of a solar panel measured form the horizontal plane.

L. Utility-Interactive Inverter: An inverter that can function only when electrically connected to the utility grid, and uses the prevailing line-voltage frequency on the utility line as a control parameter to ensure that the photovoltaic array’s DC output is converted to AC power and fully synchronized with the utility power.

1.04 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Design Requirements:

1. Contractor is responsible for providing the PV system, including attachment to structural system and necessary modifications to meet specified requirements and maintain visual design concepts.
2. Contract Drawings are diagrammatic and are intended to establish basic dimension of units, sight lines, and profiles of units.
3. Provide details for attachment, fastening, penetrations, and electrical connections.
4. Provide concealed fastening wherever possible.
5. Provide weather-tight penetrations of building envelope for structural and electrical connections.
6. Attachment considerations shall take into account site peculiarities and expansion and contraction movements so there is no possibility of loosening, weakening, or fracturing connection between PV system and building envelope components.
7. Comply with roof system manufacturer's warranty design criteria when penetrating roof system.
8. Meet with Madison Gas and Electric interconnection staff to review proposed system prior to any work, including preparation of shop drawings, to review all aspects of the installation and clarify all requirements. Call Laura McFadden at 608-252-5654.

B. Interface with building systems

1. PV system AC connection point 120/240 volts, single phase, three wire.
2. Data transmission means RS232 or RS485.

C. Financial Incentives, Rebates, and Tax Credit Eligibility Requirements for PV systems:

1. Identify potential incentives, rebates, and tax incentives.
2. Provide PV System including design and installation that complies with eligibility requirements for PV system owner to receive incentives, rebates, and tax credits from sources such as federal, state, and electric utility services providers.
3. Complete application for interconnection (PSCW 6028). Assist owner in completing Interconnection Agreement (PSCW 6030).

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit in accordance with Section 01 00 00.

B. Product Data:

1. Submit product data for photovoltaic system components.
2. Include information for factory finishes, hardware, glass treatment, sealants, grounding, accessories, and other required components.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Submit shop drawings covering fabrication, installation, and finish of specified systems.
2. Fully dimensioned plans and elevations with detail coordination keys.
3. Electrical and structural penetration details of weather-tight building envelope.
4. Locations and types of exposed fasteners and joints.
5. Wiring diagrams
6. Rough-in requirements

D. Samples:

1. None Required.

E. Submit the following Informational Submittals:

1. Test Reports: Written results obtained from manufacturer or independent third party certification of testing specified as part of System Requirements and Source and Field Quality Control articles.
2. Certifications specified in Quality Assurance article.
3. Qualification Data:
    a. Contractor's and manufacturer's qualifications verifying minimum 5 years of commercial experience.
    b. Include list of 5 completed projects having similar scope of Work identified by name, location, date, reference names, and phone numbers.
4. Manufacturer's Instructions:
    a. Manufacturer's printed installation instructions.
    b. Indicate by transmittal that copies of instructions and recommendations have been distributed to installer.
    c. Contractor's Field Reports: Written results and findings of Contractor's field services specified as part of Field Quality Control.

F. Closeout Submittals

1. Project Record Documents: Submit under provisions of Section 017800.
    a. Record actual locations of grounding systems and penetration of building envelope.
2. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit manufacturer's printed, recommended operation and maintenance data.
3. Warranty: Submit specified product warranty in accordance with Section 017800.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single Source Responsibility: To ensure quality of appearance and performance, obtain equipment for systems from single photovoltaic system installer or from manufacturers approved by photovoltaic system installer.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years documented experience.

C. Installer Qualifications: Certified in writing by equipment manufacturers as qualified for installation of specified systems. Must have NABCEP certification (North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners), 2 years design and installation of commercial experience, and proper licensing. Provide contractor's license number from Authority Having Jurisdiction where project is located.

D. Regulatory Requirements:

1. Provide system meeting requirements of National Electric Code (NEC), edition adopted by local jurisdiction, containing information on photovoltaic systems such as grounding, conductor, over-current protection, disconnect, and labeling requirements.
2. Provide system meeting requirements of federal, state, and local building codes.
3. Provide system that meets or exceeds Alliant Energy interconnection requirements for self-generating equipment.
4. Provide system components compliant with requirements of IEEE 1547-2003 Standard for Interconnecting Distributed Resources with Electric Power Systems.
5. Provide Photovoltaic modules compliant with requirements of UL-1703 - Standard for Flat Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels

E. Certifications: Submit system component manufacturer's certification that products furnished for Project meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.07 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE

A. Conduct pre-installation conference in accordance with Section 26 31 11.

B. Review requirements of Contract Documents and submittals.

C. Review anchor and weather-tight installation requirements.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with requirements of Section 01 00 00.

B. Protect finished surfaces as necessary to prevent damage.

C. Do not use adhesive papers or sprayed coatings that become firmly bonded when exposed to sun.

D. Do not leave coating residue on any surfaces.

E. Replace damaged units.

1.09 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements:

1. Do not install system during rain, snow, or windy conditions.

2. Work on a dry roof only.

B. Existing Conditions: Ensure existing conditions are stable, solid, and ready to accept new construction.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Furnish Standard PV modules and panel components providing manufacturer's limited warranty of (10) years product and (25) years service minimum.

B. Furnish DC to AC inverters covered by manufacturer's warranty for minimum of 5 years.

PART 2 - - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis of Design PV Module Manufacturers:

1. See Section 26 31 12.

B. Basis of Design Inverter Manufacturers:

1. Fronius IG http://www3.fronius.com/solar.electronics/products/froniusig/index.htm.

2. SatCon: www.satcon.com.

3. SMA America: www.sma-america.com.

4. Xantrex

2.02 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

A. DC to AC Inverter:

1. Sized to provide maximum power point tracking for voltage and current range expected from photovoltaic array for temperatures and solar insolation conditions expected for Project conditions.

2. Capable of adjusting to "sun splash" from all possible combinations of cloud fringe effects without interruption of electrical production.

3. Listed to UL 1741.

4. With integral DC disconnect.

B. Mounting System:

1. See Section 26 31 11.

C. AC Disconnect Switch:

1. Coordinate with local electric utility service provider requirements.
2. Provide switch to disconnect ungrounded AC conductors.
3. Lockable, gang operated type, clearly indicating open and closed positions.
4. Easily visually inspected to determine that switch is in open or closed position and clearly labeled in compliance with NEC and local electric utility service provider requirements.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Provide Accessories for complete operating system, including:

1. Data Display.(including software and hardware).
2. Combiner Boxes
3. DC Disconnect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify items provided by other Sections of work are properly sized and located.

B. Examine supporting members to ensure surfaces are at proper elevation and are free from dirt or other deleterious matter.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Locate PV array as shown on Drawings and approved shop drawings.

B. Install photovoltaic system in accordance with NEC, manufacturer’s printed instructions, electric utility service provider requirements, and approved shop drawings.

C. Install PV modules and DC to AC inverters with sufficient clearance to allow for proper ventilation and cooling.

D. Comply with manufacturer's clearance recommendations.

E. Preferred installation requires operational PV modules in location and manner to ensure maximum unobstructed, direct sun exposure.

F. Provide suitable means to secure attachments to mounting surfaces and structures.

G. Anchors, fasteners and braces shall be structurally stressed not more than 50% of allowable stress when maximum loads are applied.

H. Allow for expansion and contraction due to thermal changes and structural movement without detriment to appearance or performance.

I. Installer shall verify that site, mounting surface substrate, supports and other site and work conditions are adequate and proper for installation.

J. Optimum Orientation for Roof Installation:

1. Optimum azimuth orientation: Install PV modules and panels to face within 15 degrees east or west of true south, not magnetic south.
2. Optimum tilt angle orientation: Install PV modules and panels at a tilt angle of 35 degrees..

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Site Tests: Comply with requirements of Section 01 91 00.

B. Participate in Anti-Islanding test with utility.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Test and adjust operating functions in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to ensure smooth operation.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Clean surfaces in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations; remove excess mastic, mastic smears, foreign materials, and other unsightly marks.

B. Clean metal surfaces exercising care to avoid damage.

C. Clean energy generating surfaces of the PV module to ensure no obstructions block sunlight.

3.06 COMMISSIONING

A. Provide system commissioning under provisions of Section 01 91 00.

B. Commissioning:

1. Prior to commissioning ensure PV system has passed and received final inspection certificate from authorities having jurisdiction and local utility.
2. Provide training to designated Owners representative.
3. Ensure the installation has been performed in accordance with NEC and other local codes. Following NEC articles refer to PV systems:
    a. Article 690, Solar Photovoltaic Systems
    b. Article 230: Service Equipment - Disconnecting Means
    c. Article 240: Overcurrent Protection
    d. Article 250: Grounding
    e. Article 300: Wiring Methods
    f. Article 310: Conductors for General Wiring
    g. Article 705: Interconnected Electric Power Production Sources
4. Refer to commissioning requirements contained within IEEE 1547.1 Standard Conformance Test Procedures for Equipment Interconnecting Distributed Resources with Electric Power Systems.
5. Provide suitable tools and equipment for commissioning.
6. Utilize System Commissioning Check sheet / Log sheet.
7. Provide commissioning certificate to Owner.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect finished work in accordance with Section 01 00 00.

SYSTEM COMMISSIONING CHECKSHEET / LOG SHEET

Date & Time				
Weather (Sunny, Cloudy, Rain, etc.)				
Air Temperature (ºF or ºC)				
Module Backskin Temperature (ºF/ ºC)				
Irradiance at plane of array (W/m^2)				
Source Circuit	**DC Open Circuit Voltage**	**DC Short Circuit Current**	**Positive to Ground Resistance**	**Negative to Ground Resistance**
	(350-600 Volts) **§**	(0-8.0 Amps) **£**	(M-Ohms)	(M-Ohms)
String #1				
String #2				
String #3				
String #4				
String #5				
String #6				
String #7				
String #8				
String #9				
String #10				
String #11				
String #12				
Notes:				

§ Warning: Make certain the digital voltage meter you are using is rated for 600 volts DC minimum, calibrated with certification (traceable), and is in good working order.

£ Note: most handheld digital multimeters have the capability to measure a maximum of 10 Amps DC of short circuit current. A quality multimeter will have a fuse in line in order to protect itself. However, do not electrically short a solar module or panel if you suspect its output to be greater than 10 Amps. DC current clamp meters are readily available in the market.

END OF SECTION

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 26 31 11

MOUNTING SYSTEM FOR SOLAR MODULES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Ballasted Roof Mount Fixed Angle PV Mounting System

B. Accessories.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 26 31 12 – Photovoltaic Panels.

B. Section 26 31 10 - Photovoltaic Generating System.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. UL 2703 – Rack Mounting Systems and Clamping devices for flat-plated Photovoltaic module and panels

B. ASCE 7-05 - Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures

1.04 DESIGN / PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance:
   1. Design to resist ASCE 7-05 - Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures.
   2. Design all materials, assembly and attachments to resist snow, wind, and uplift loading at any point without damage or permanent set.
   3. Design to be suitable for Occupancy Category II, Risk Category II.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 00 00.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Installation methods.

C. Shop Drawings: Layout and installation drawings showing all components with dimensioned locations, attachment locations, and ballast requirements per module. Layout shall be such that no shadowing occurs from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on the winter solstice.

D. Design Data: Structural design calculations, bearing seal and signature of licensed professional engineer. Ballast requirement calculations.

E. Manufacturer's Certificates: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

F. Manufacturer’s warranties.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Manufacturer with a minimum three years documented experience in producing modular PV mounting systems.

B. Installer Qualifications: Installer with a minimum two years documented experience in installing similar systems.

C. Pre-Installation Meeting:
   1. Convene at job site, at least seven calendar days prior to scheduled beginning of construction activities of this section, to review requirements of this section.
   2. Require attendance by representatives of the solar module, roof support installer, the solar module installer, the roof and roof insulation installers and other entities affected by construction activities of this section.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, handle and store materials in conformance with the manufacturers printed instructions.

B. Store products undercover, in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

C. Store materials in a dry, weather tight location. Protect materials from exposure to moisture.

1.08 SEQUENCING

A. Ensure that locating templates and other information required for installation of products of this section are furnished to affected trades in time to prevent interruption of construction progress.

B. Ensure that products of this section are supplied to affected trades in time to prevent interruption of construction progress.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Limited Warranty: 25 years.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Work with module manufacturer and installer to verify collector mounting and framework modules with material specified in Section 26 31 10 and 26 31 11.

B. Coordinate Work with other operations and installation of roofing materials to avoid damage to installed insulation and membrane materials.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

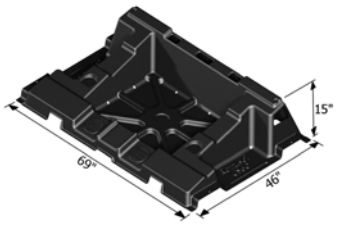
A. Acceptable Manufacturer: Renusol America Inc., 1292 Logan Circle NW Atlanta, Georgia 30318.

Web address: www.renusolamerica.com

B. Or other preapproved equivalent.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions of Section 01 00 00.

2.02 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Product Name		**Renusol CS60 15° Tilt Angle**
Image & Dimensions		
System	Ballasted flat roof and ground mount compatible	
Materials	100% Recycled or Virgin HMWPE (High Molecular Weight Polyethylene)	
Roof/Ground Slope	0° to 5°	
Product Weight	19 lbs	
Ballast Size	Optimized for 4" x 8" x 16" block but gravel, bricks or pavers can be used	
Ventilation	Slots on top, bottom and sides	
Module Type	For PV modules with aluminum frames	
Size Range	Up to 1020mm wide and up to 1685mm long	
Orientation	Landscape	
Wind testing	Wind tunnel tested in accordance with ASCE 7-05 & 7-10	
Warranty	25 years	
Training	On-site upon request	
Support	Telephone, email and on-site. Engineering provided.	

2.03 COMPONENTS

A. Provide accessory hardware to connect combiners, inverters, etc.

B. Provide module jumpers to bond modules east-west.

C. Provide cable clips for wire management.

D. Provide EPDM slip sheets below modules.

E. Provide galvanized unistrut in north-south dimension to stabilize installation.

F. Provide 2x3x7 (4 pound) and 4x8x16 (28 pound) solid concrete ballast blocks where indicated on installation drawing to stabilize system.

2.04 FABRICATION

A. Supply components required for assembly.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine installation area to verify the work can be performed in accordance with the Drawings and structural calculations without interferences from other equipment or trades.

B. If preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

C. Conduct a coefficient of friction determination on the actual roof material and provide this information to the support module supplier for use in establishing the ballast requirement.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

C. Remove any ballast stone in area receiving modules.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install components plumb and level, per manufacturers direction, support spacing, torque, and other recommendations. Provide thermal expansion allowance per Manufacturers recommendations, Components to be accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects.

C. Do not leave mounting modules on roof unattended without ballast installed.

D. Exercise care when installing components so as not to damage finish surfaces. Touch up as required to repair damaged finishes.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products until completion of project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 31 12

PHOTOVOLTAIC PANELS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. SolarWorld Sunmodule.

B. Related Accessories.

1.02 REFERENCES

All equipment and calculations shall comply with requirements of the latest revision of the relevant standards of:

A. NEC: National Electric Code.

B. NEMA: National Electric Manufacturers Association.

C. ANSI: American National Standards Institute.

D. IEC: International Electro Technical Commission.

E. NFPA: National Fire Protection Association.

F. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials.

G. ASCE (7-05 or 7-10): Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures.

H. IBC (2006, 2009 or 2012): International Building Codes.

1. Testing Sources
    a. IEC 61215: Crystalline Silicon Terrestrial Photovoltaic Modules.
    b. IEC 61730: Photovoltaic Module Safety Qualification.
    c. IEC 61701: Salt Mist Corrosion Testing of Photovoltaic Modules.
    d. UL 1703: Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels.

1.03 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. This Section of the Specifications applies to all electrical work. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, Summary of the Work, Instructions to Bidders and all Sections of the Conditions of the Contract form a part of these specifications and the Contractor shall consult them in detail. Electrical work indicated in other Sections of the Specifications to be done by the Electrical Contractor shall be included in the Work of this Section.

1.04 DESIGN / PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT

A. Structural Performance:

1. Design in accordance to ASCE 7-05 – Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and other Structures.
2. Design all materials, component and claddings to resist snow, wind, suction and uplift loading at any point without damage. Solar Panels do not need to be designed for live loads as they are not meant to be walked upon.

B. The design for the package shall be in agreement with the appropriate codes, standards and regulations.

1. Drawings specifying package envelope along with manufacturer’s data sheets.
2. Weight and other interface.
3. Technical specifications.

4. Schedule of Manufacturing and delivery.
5. Consistency and convenience of gathering data.
6. Clarifications and exclusions.
7. Recommended spare parts list.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide Manufacturer’s documents on products, containing:
1. Data sheets.
2. Installation instructions.

B. Shop Drawings: Physical and electrical layout and drawings including details (where applicable) for permitting purposes.

C. Design Data: Structural design calculations with signature of professional engineer licensed to practice in the state with respect to project’s location.

D. Manufacturer’s Certificates: Certify products exceed specified specifications.

E. Manufacturer’s warranties.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer qualifications: SolarWorld America LLC.

B. Installer qualifications: SolarWorld ISO 9001certified installer with documented experience in installing comparable systems.

C. Pre-Installation Meeting:

D. Convoke at job site beforehand to the scheduled beginning of construction of this section, to review specifications of this section.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDELING

A. Receive, handle and store materials in conformance with the manufacturers printed instructions.

B. Stock products under protection cover, in manufacturer's unopened packaging until the installation’s start.

C. Stock supplies in a locations in accordance to manufacturer’s guidelines. Protect materials from exposure to moisture.

D. Roof Placement: Avoid overloading the roof structure by spreading the bundles and crates. Recommended location is over major supports such as beams (girders) or trusses.

1.08 SEQUENCING

A. Confirm that appropriate information required for installation of products of this section are well-appointed in time to avoid interruption of construction.

B. Confirm that products of this section are provided in time to avoid interruption of construction.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer Limited Warranty: Ten (10) years product warranty.

B. Manufacturer Limited Warranty: Twenty-Five (25) year service warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturer: SolarWorld America LLC, which is located at:

1. 4650 Adohr Lane; Camarillo, CA 93012; Tel: 805-388-6590; Email: request info (customerservice@solarworld-usa.com); Web: www.solarworld.com.
2. 25300 NW Evergreen Road; Hillsboro, OR 97124; Tel: 503-844-3400;

B. Substitutions: per Section 01 00 00.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Metals: Aluminum sheets and plates used in the construction of modules shall be compliant to ASTM B209.

B. Backsheet: Thin polymer sheets to be used which provide the following key functions:

1. Physical protection from puncture and abrasion.
2. Moisture protection and low thermal resistance.
3. Electrical insulation to isolate the cells and connections from the environment.
4. UV and moisture stability over the life of the module. Prevent ingress of water or water vapor.
5. Improve efficiency through optimized internal reflection.

C. Glass Cover: Anti-reflective tempered glass to be used as the protective shield for the active surface area of the module. To be carefully chosen for high impact and thermal shock resistance.

D. Encapsulation: The encapsulant shall fill all spaces inside the module and shall adhere to the front glass and the backsheet. The encapsulant should be stable at elevated temperature and high UV exposure.

E. Cell Material: All the photovoltaic cells within the module are made from crystalline silicon. These cells are produced through advanced printing technology and using proprietary surface texturing to enhance sunlight capture.

F. Junction Box: Each module shall have a sealed junction box. This box shall not extend more than one and three-quarters inch (1¾") from the backsheet of the module. This junction box shall contain both the positive and negative output terminal posts. The junction box shall contain a small replaceable cover for easy access for replacement of the blocking diode. The junction box shall be completely filled with a soft, clear, removable, self-healing, room temperature cure, dielectric potting gel leaving no air gaps.

G. Intercell Connections: Intercell connections contained by the module shall be ready to allow for thermal expansion and to discharge mechanical stress. Intercell electrical contacts to the collector grid contact area of one cell and the back contact area of the next cell shall be provided. These connections shall be designed such that failure of any contact shall not degrade the individual cell electrical output by more than 5% from its output under Standard Test Conditions (STC). Solder shall cover the contact area where the intercell connection overlays the front cell area of one cell and the back contact area of the next cell.

H. The positive and negative of cell outputs usually drive through the backsheet of the module. After the positive and negative outputs are soldered onto the outside of the solar panel, it is essential to connect the positive and negative outputs with positive and negative output cables inside the Junction Box.

2.03 FABRICATIONS

A. No fabrication or alteration to the module without prior express written consent of the module manufacturer.

2.04 CERTIFICATIONS

A. IEC 61701: Summodule Plus and Sunmodule off-grid; Salt Mist Corrosion certificate by SGS.

B. IEC 61730: Sunmodule Plus and Sunmodule Off-grid; photovoltaic module safety qualification by TUVRheinland; ID: 0000022848.

C. IEC 61215: Sunmodule Plus and Sunmodule Off-grid; crystalline silicon terrestrial photovoltaic modules by TUVRheinland; ID: 0000022848.

D. Intertek Listing (UL 1703): Standard for Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels.

E. ISO 9001-14001: Design and sales of photovoltaic equipment and systems.

F. UL 1703: Standard for Safety for Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels.

G. UL 4703: SolarWorld's proprietary IP-65 junction box.

H. UL 1581: SolarWorld's PV Wire cables.

2.05 Electrical Performance

A. Provide Electrical performance per following table.

Module Output	270 W
Module type	mono
Max power (Pmax) (Wp)	
STC*	270
NOCT*	194.9
Voltage at Pmax (Vmpp) (V)	
STC	32.1
NOCT	28.9
Current at Pmax (Impp) (A)	
STC	8.42
NOCT	6.74
Short circuit current (Isc) (A)	
STC	8.9
NOCT	7.19
Open Circuit Voltage (Voc) (V)	
STC	38.3
NOCT	34.5
Module efficiency	16.10%
Tolerance (Wp)	`+5
Nominal Voltage (Wp)	270

*STC: 1000W/m2, 25°C, AM 1.5

*NOCT: 800W/m2, 20°C, AM 1.5

PART 3 - EXECUTIONS

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Inspect installation region to validate the project can be completed in agreement with the drawings and structural calculations with no interruption from other equipment or trades.

B. Do not start installation till drawings and calculations have been accurately prepared.

C. If planning is the duty of alternative installer, notify Architect of unacceptable planning before proceeding.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean all surfaces including modules thoroughly preceding installation.

B. Arrange surfaces in accordance to manufacturer recommendation for project conditions.

C. Insure mounting rails or other type systems are properly secured and able to properly support the modules.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Make sure that the module meets the technical requirements of the overall system.

C. Other system components shall not exert any adverse mechanical or electrical influences on the module.

D. To avoid performance losses, all modules connected in series should be arranged with the same orientation and tilt angle.

E. Try to reduce possibility of corrosive or electrolytic action between metals.

F. Implement care while installing components so as not to damage finish surfaces.

G. Touch up as required to repair damaged finishes.

H. Remove all protective masking from material immediately after installation.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products until execution of project.

B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before completion.

C. Regular inspection of the system to ensure:

1. All fixtures are securely tightened and corrosion free.
2. Wiring is securely connected, properly arranged and free of corrosion.
3. Cables are free of damage.

END OF SECTION 26 31 12

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 31 20 00

EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Section 01 74 19 Recycling, and Section 02 41 13 Demolition

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Excavating, moving, backfilling, compacting, grading and restoration to the lines and grades shown on the Drawings.

B. Excavating, moving, loading, hauling, regrading, stockpiling, and/or disposal of excavation waste materials, including finish grading to the extent and elevations shown on the Drawings.

C. Sediment control.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
   1. ASTM D 1557 – Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 [2,700 kN-m/m3]).
   2. ASTM D 6938 – Standard Test Method for In-place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depths).
   3. ASTM D 4253 – Standard Test Method for Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils Using a Vibratory Table.
   4. ASTM D 4254 – Standard Test Method for Minimum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils and Calculation of Relative Density.
   5. ASTM C 136 – Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
   6. ASTM D 422 – Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
   7. ASTM D 2487 – Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes.

B. State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation (WI DOT):
   1. Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, latest edition.

C. City of Madison
   1. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, latest edition.

D. State of Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR):
   1. Stormwater Management Technical Standards, latest edition.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit geotechnical laboratory results to Engineer 1 week prior to filling.
   1. Gradation results for imported fill materials (crushed aggregate base course and quartzite rock).
   2. Modified Proctor results where applicable.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FILL MATERIAL

A. Crushed Aggregate Base Course:
   1. Conform to Gradation No. 2 in accordance with Article 401, City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction.

B. Coarse Stone/Breaker Rock
   1. Nominal diameter of 1.5 to 3-inches with no more than 12 percent by weight passing the No. 200 U.S. standard sieve.

C. Quartzite Rock
   1. Quartzite stone with nominal diameter of 8 inches.

D. Pipe Bedding Material
   1. As recommended by manufacturer.

E. Native Soil Backfill:
   1. Excavated soil free of objects greater than 4 inches in diameter, frozen material, foreign materials, organics, peat, and free liquids.
   2. Crushed concrete or asphalt meeting Native Soil Backfill requirements if approved by Engineer.

F. Topsoil
   1. Topsoil: Natural loam, sandy loam, silt loam, silty clay loam or clay loam humus-bearing soils available from the overlying portions of excavation areas or imported from a commercial source.

G. Imported General Fill:
   1. Soil that is free of vegetation, ash, wood, organics, debris, refuse, masonry, metal, sharp objects, boulders, snow, and ice.
   2. No solid material larger than 4 inches in its largest dimension.
   3. Crushed concrete or asphalt meeting General Fill requirements if approved by Engineer.

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL

A. Comply with the requirements of WDNR Technical Standard 1056 (Silt Fence) or provide silt socks or equal preventative measures approved by Owner.

B. Provide Type D Hybrid Inlet Protection complying with City of Madison standards and WDNR Technical Standard 1060 (Storm Drain Inlet Protection for Construction Sites).

C. Do not track or spill site materials. Tracking or spills must be cleaned up immediately by the Contractor.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Examine the areas and conditions where Work will be performed and notify the Owner and Engineer in writing of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the Work. Do not proceed with the Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 EXCAVATION

A. General:
1. Excavate to the limits and depths shown on the Drawings.
2. Segregate and stockpile excavated materials.
3. Stockpile boulders on site for relocation to an area on site determined by Owner.
4. Stockpile clean soil on site as directed by the Owner.
5. Removal of materials beyond the limits and depths shown on the Drawings without authorization of Engineer shall be at the Contractor's expense, including backfill and compaction.

B. Saw Cutting:
1. Saw cut and strip away concrete and asphalt surfaces prior to excavating.
2. Re-saw cut damaged asphalt and concrete prior to placing base course as directed by the Engineer.
3. Reuse in accordance with backfill material as described in this specification, or recycle in accordance with specification Section 01 74 19 Recycling.

C. Dewatering:
1. Dewater excavation to facilitate soil excavation below water table.
2. Construct berms or flumes to direct water away from open excavation.
3. Maintain excavations and trenches free of water.
4. Dewatering shall be done in accordance with WDNR Conservation Practice Standard 1061.

D. Perform all Work in accordance with OSHA requirements.

3.3 PREPARATION AND RESTORATION

A. Remove ice and snow before placing Fill. Do not place Fill on frozen subgrade.

B. Cut out soft areas of unsuitable subgrade.

C. Contractor is responsible for preparing, maintaining, and documenting proper subbase.

D. Engineer or Owner will observe surface conditions of subgrade prior to placement of sidewalks or paving.

3.4 FILLING

A. General:
1. Clear excavations of trash and debris before backfilling.
2. Carefully place fill material to protect underground structures and utilities.
3. Do not fill with frozen material.
4. Inspect excavation prior to backfilling to ensure suitable for backfilling.

5. If fill settles below the adjacent ground surface, prior to one year following completion of Work, Contractor shall refill settled area and mechanically compact the surface. If backfill settlement damages structures, pavement, landscaping or buried utilities, Contractor shall repair damaged facilities to the satisfaction of the Owner.

B. Backfill around Foundations and Buildings:
1. Includes fill materials to be placed within the one horizontal to one vertical zone of influence under footings and foundations and within 10 feet of building lines.
2. Backfill excavation in paved areas with granular backfill in lifts not exceeding 10-inches before compaction. Mechanically compact to at least 95 percent of modified Proctor maximum dry density.

C. Filling in Sidewalk or Paved Areas:
1. Fill sidewalk or paved areas with Native Soil Backfill or Imported General Fill in maximum 10 inch lifts, mechanically compact to at least 90% for depths at least 3 feet below pavement subgrade, and to at least 95% for sand or gravel fill and to at least 92% for silt or clay fill for depths within 3 feet of pavement subgrade, based on modified Proctor maximum dry density as defined by ASTM D 1557.

D. Fill in Non-Paved Area:
1. Fill landscape areas with Native Soil Backfill or Imported General Fill in maximum 10 inch lifts, mechanically compact to at least 85% for silt or clay fill and to at least 90 percent for sand or gravel fill, based on modified Proctor maximum dry density as defined by ASTM D 1557.

E. Crushed Aggregate Base Course:
1. Mechanically compact to at least 95 percent of modified Proctor maximum dry density as defined by ASTM D 1557.

F. Testing:
1. At their discretion, Owner shall provide and pay for an independent soil testing agency and laboratory to perform compaction and gradation testing. Contractor to coordinate work performed by soil testing agency and independent testing laboratory.

3.5 GRADING

A. Grade and finish to within 0.10 foot of grades provided.

B. Uniformly grade areas within limits of backfilled excavations, including adjacent transition areas.

C. Blend slopes with existing landscape features at the intersection of cuts and fills; provide gradual slope between new and existing construction.

3.6 EXCESS SOIL

A. Load, haul, and properly dispose off-site any excess fill material not usable or used during construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 13 13

CONCRETE PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Curbs and gutters.
   2. Walks.
   3. Pavement marking for handicap stall and parking lot restriping as indicated on Drawings.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for general building applications of concrete.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, and ground granulated blast-furnace slag.

1.04 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Design Mixtures: For each concrete paving mixture. Include alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

1.05 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified ready-mix concrete manufacturer and testing agency.
B. Material Certificates: For the following, from manufacturer:
   1. Cementitious materials.
   2. Steel reinforcement and reinforcement accessories.
   3. Admixtures.
   4. Curing compounds.
   5. Applied finish materials.
   6. Bonding agent or epoxy adhesive.
   7. Joint fillers.
C. Material Test Reports: For each of the following:
   1. Aggregates.
D. Field quality-control reports.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.
   1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities" (Quality Control Manual - Section 3, "Plant Certification Checklist").

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.
   1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-1 or an equivalent certification program.
C. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixtures.
D. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301 unless otherwise indicated.
E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
   1. Review methods and procedures related to concrete paving, including but not limited to, the following:
      a. Concrete mixture design.
      b. Quality control of concrete materials and concrete paving construction practices.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities.
B. Pavement-Marking Paint: Proceed with pavement marking only on clean, dry surfaces and at a minimum ambient or surface temperature of 40 deg F for oil-based materials 55 deg F for water-based materials, and not exceeding 95 deg F.
C. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
   1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F.
   2. When joint substrates are wet.
   3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
   4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FORMS

A. Form Materials: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood, or other approved panel-type materials to provide full-depth, continuous, straight, and smooth exposed surfaces.
   1. Use flexible or uniformly curved forms for curves with a radius of 100 feet or less. Do not use notched and bent forms.
B. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and that will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.02 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Recycled Content: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than 25 percent.
B. Epoxy-Coated Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 884/A 884M, Class A, plain steel.
C. Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 775/A 775M or ASTM A 934/A 934M; with ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 deformed bars.
D. Epoxy-Coated, Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 775/A 775M; with ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, plain-steel bars.
E. Tie Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.
F. Hook Bolts: ASTM A 307, Grade A, internally and externally threaded. Design hook-bolt joint assembly to hold coupling against paving form and in position during concreting operations, and to permit removal without damage to concrete or hook bolt.

G. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars, welded wire reinforcement, and dowels in place. Manufacture bar supports according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete of greater compressive strength than concrete specified, and as follows:
   1. Equip wire bar supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.
   2. For epoxy-coated reinforcement, use epoxy-coated or other dielectric-polymer-coated wire bar supports.

H. Epoxy Repair Coating: Liquid, two-part, epoxy repair coating, compatible with epoxy coating on reinforcement.

2.03 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. All concrete shall conform to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway and Structures Construction (WisDOT SSHSC), current edition and the City of Madison Specifications for Public Works, Part III, Concrete and Concrete Structures.

B. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of same type, brand, and source throughout Project:
   1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, gray portland cement Type I/II or Type III. Supplement with the following:
      a. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C.

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, uniformly graded. Provide aggregates from a single source with documented service-record data of at least 10 years' satisfactory service in similar paving applications and service conditions using similar aggregates and cementitious materials.

D. Maximum Limit of Light Chert: Maximum limit of light chert (specific gravity of 2.40 or less) allowed in coarse aggregate shall be three (3) percent by weight.

E. Water: Potable and complying with ASTM C 94/C 94M.

F. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

G. Chemical Admixtures: Admixtures other than required for air entrainment shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer.

2.04 CURING MATERIALS

A. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 3, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. dry or cotton mats.

B. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

C. Water: Potable.

D. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular, film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

E. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

2.05 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Bonding Agent: ASTM C 1059, Type II, non-redispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.

B. Epoxy Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C 881/C 881M, two-component epoxy resin capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces; of class suitable for application temperature, of grade complying with requirements, and of the following types:
   1. Types I and II, non-load bearing, for bonding hardened or freshly mixed concrete to hardened concrete.

C. Heated Exterior Slab & Related Materials: Radiant heat tubing and related materials provided by heating contractor. See Mechanical specifications and drawings.

D. Pavement-Marking Paint: MPI#97 Latex Traffic Marking Paint. Color to be selected by Owner.

2.06 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Prepare design mixtures, proportioned according to ACI 301, for each type and strength of normal-weight concrete, and as determined by either laboratory trial mixtures or field experience.
   1. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed concrete design mixtures for the trial batch method.
   2. When automatic machine placement is used, determine design mixtures and obtain laboratory test results that meet or exceed requirements.

B. Proportion mixtures to provide normal-weight concrete with the following properties:
   1. Minimum cement content shall be six (6) bags per cubic yard, except for concrete mixes with fly ash. Each bag of cement shall contain 94 pounds net.
   2. Minimum Modulus of Elasticity (28 Days): 3,120,000 pounds per square inch.
   3. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 3000 psi.
   4. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio at Point of Placement: 0.45.
   5. Slump Limit: No less than 2 inches and no greater than 4 inches.

C. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in normal-weight concrete at point of placement having an air content as follows:
   1. Air Content: 7 percent air by volume, plus or minus one and one half (1.5) percent.

D. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.15 percent by weight of cement.

2.07 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M. Furnish batch certificates for each batch discharged and used in the Work.
   1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

2.08 JOINT SEALANTS

A. Provide joint sealants in locations indicated and conforming to material requirements as outlined in the City of Madison’s Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Part III – Concrete and Concrete Structures, Subsection 303.2(d) Joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine exposed subgrades and subbase surfaces for compliance with requirements for dimensional, grading, and elevation tolerances.

B. Proof-roll prepared subbase surface below concrete paving to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding.
   1. Completely proof-roll subbase in one direction and repeat in perpendicular direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.
   2. Proof-roll with a pneumatic-tired and loaded, 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons.
   3. Correct subbase with soft spots and areas of pumping or rutting exceeding depth of 1/2 inch according to requirements in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
   4. Refer to Section 1, Site Preparation of the Project Geotechnical Report for additional information and direction on correcting soft/yielding areas.
   5. Due to the nature of the existing clay subsoils, significant undercutting and stabilization may be required during site preparation for pavements.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.03 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.

B. Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.04 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, or other bond-reducing materials.

C. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement. Maintain minimum cover to reinforcement.

D. Install welded wire reinforcement in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh, and lace splices with wire. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

Epoxy-Coated Reinforcement: Use epoxy-coated steel wire ties to fasten epoxy-coated reinforcement. Repair cut and damaged epoxy coatings with epoxy repair coating according to ASTM D 3963/D 3963M.

3.05 JOINTS

A. Construct joints in locations indicated in the Working Drawings or, if no layout is specified in Drawings, in conformance with the location and layout requirements in the City of Madison's Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Part III – Concrete and Concrete Structures, Subsection 303.2(d) Joints.

3.06 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation and items to be embedded or cast-in.

B. Remove snow, ice, or frost from subbase surface before placing concrete. Do not place concrete on frozen surfaces.

C. Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.

D. Comply with ACI 30 requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.

E. Do not add water to concrete during delivery or at Project site. Do not add water to fresh concrete after testing.

F. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints. Do not push or drag concrete into place or use vibrators to move concrete into place.

G. Consolidate concrete according to ACI 301 by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding, or tamping.

H. Screed paving surface with a straightedge and strike off.

I. Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open-textured and uniform surface plane before excess moisture or bleed water appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.

J. Cold-Weather Placement: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing, or low temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 and the following:

1. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 deg F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 deg F and not more than 80 deg F at point of placement.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in design mixtures.

K. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows when hot-weather conditions exist:
1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated in total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Cover steel reinforcement with water-soaked burlap so steel temperature will not exceed ambient air temperature immediately before embedding in concrete.
3. Fog-spray forms and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

3.07 FLOAT FINISHING

A. General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.
B. Float Finish: Begin the second floating operation when bleed-water sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operations. Float surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to true planes. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Refloat surface immediately to uniform granular texture.
1. Medium- Textured Broom Finish: Draw a soft-bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface perpendicular to line of traffic to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.

3.08 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.
B. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection.
C. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete but before float finishing.
D. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.
E. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by a combination of these as follows:
1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:
a. Water.
b. Continuous water-fog spray.
c. Absorptive cover, water saturated and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Immediately repair any holes or tears occurring during installation or curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas that have been subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.

3.09 PAVING TOLERANCES

A. Comply with tolerances in ACI 117 and as follows:
   1. Elevation: 3/4 inch.
   2. Thickness: Plus 3/8 inch, minus 1/4 inch.
   3. Surface: Gap below 10-foot- long, unleveled straightedge not to exceed 1/2 inch.
   4. Alignment of Tie-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/2 inch per 12 inches of tie bar.
   5. Lateral Alignment and Spacing of Dowels: 1 inch.
   6. Vertical Alignment of Dowels: 1/4 inch.
   7. Alignment of Dowel-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/4 inch per 12 inches of dowel.
   8. Joint Spacing: 3 inches.
   9. Contraction Joint Depth: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.
   10. Joint Width: Plus 1/8 inch, no minus.

3.010 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Testing Services: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:
   1. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.
      a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.
   2. Slump: ASTM C 143/C 143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
   3. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
   4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064/C 1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when it is 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
   5. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31/C 31M; cast and laboratory cure one set of three standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
   6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M; test one specimen at seven days and two specimens at 28 days.
      a. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at 28 days.

C. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.

D. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.

E. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.

F. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect.

G. Concrete paving will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

H. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

I. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.011 PAVEMENT MARKING

A. Sweep and clean surface to eliminate loose material and dust.

B. Apply paint with mechanical equipment to produce markings of dimensions indicated with uniform, straight edges. Apply at manufacturer's recommended rates to provide a minimum wet film thickness of 15 mils (0.4 mm).

3.012 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace concrete paving that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove work in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Architect.

B. Drill test cores, where directed by Architect, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory paving areas with portland cement concrete bonded to paving with epoxy adhesive.

C. Protect concrete paving from damage. Exclude traffic from paving for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain paving as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.

D. Maintain concrete paving free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep paving not more than two days before date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.

END OF SECTION 32 13 13

DORSCHNER ASSOCIATES

Architecture
Planning

Dorschner|Associates, Inc.
849 E. Washington Ave., Ste. 112
Madison, Wisconsin 53703
608.204.0777

ADMINSTRATION BUILDING RECLADDING AND REROOFING
HENRY VILAS ZOO
702 SOUTH RANDALL AVENUE
MADISON, WISCONSIN

DORSCHNER|ASSOCIATES # 15006-00

RFB NO. 315037

MADISON, WISCONSIN

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

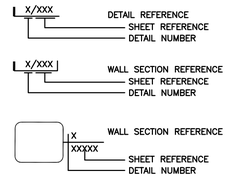
ABBREVIATIONS

ADA	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
A.F.F.	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AL	ALUMINUM
AP	ACCESS PANEL
CF	POLISHED CONCRETE RETROPLATE
CG	CORNER GUARD
CJ	CONTROL JOINT
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
CONC	CONCRETE
CPT	CARPET
CT	CERAMIC TILE
CUH	CABINET UNIT HEATER
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
FO	FOUNDATION DRAIN SYSTEM FLUSHOUT
FRT	FIRE TREATED
FX–#	FIRE EXTINGUISHER AND TYPE
GWB	GYPSUM WALL BOARD
HM	HOLLOW METAL
MB	MARKER BOARD
TB	TACK BOARD
BB	BULLETIN BOARD
M.O.	MASONRY OPENING
N.I.C.	NOT IN CONTRACT
O.F.C.I.	OWNER FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED
O.F.O.I.	OWNER FURNISHED OWNER INSTALLED
OPP	OPPOSITE
P.LAM.	PLASTIC LAMINATE
REV	REVERSE
RP	RESILIENT PANEL
R.O.	ROUGH OPENING
S.S.	STAINLESS STEEL
TZO	TERRAZZO
U.N.O.	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
VCT	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
WD	WOOD
WP	WATER PROOFING
WPT	WORK POINT

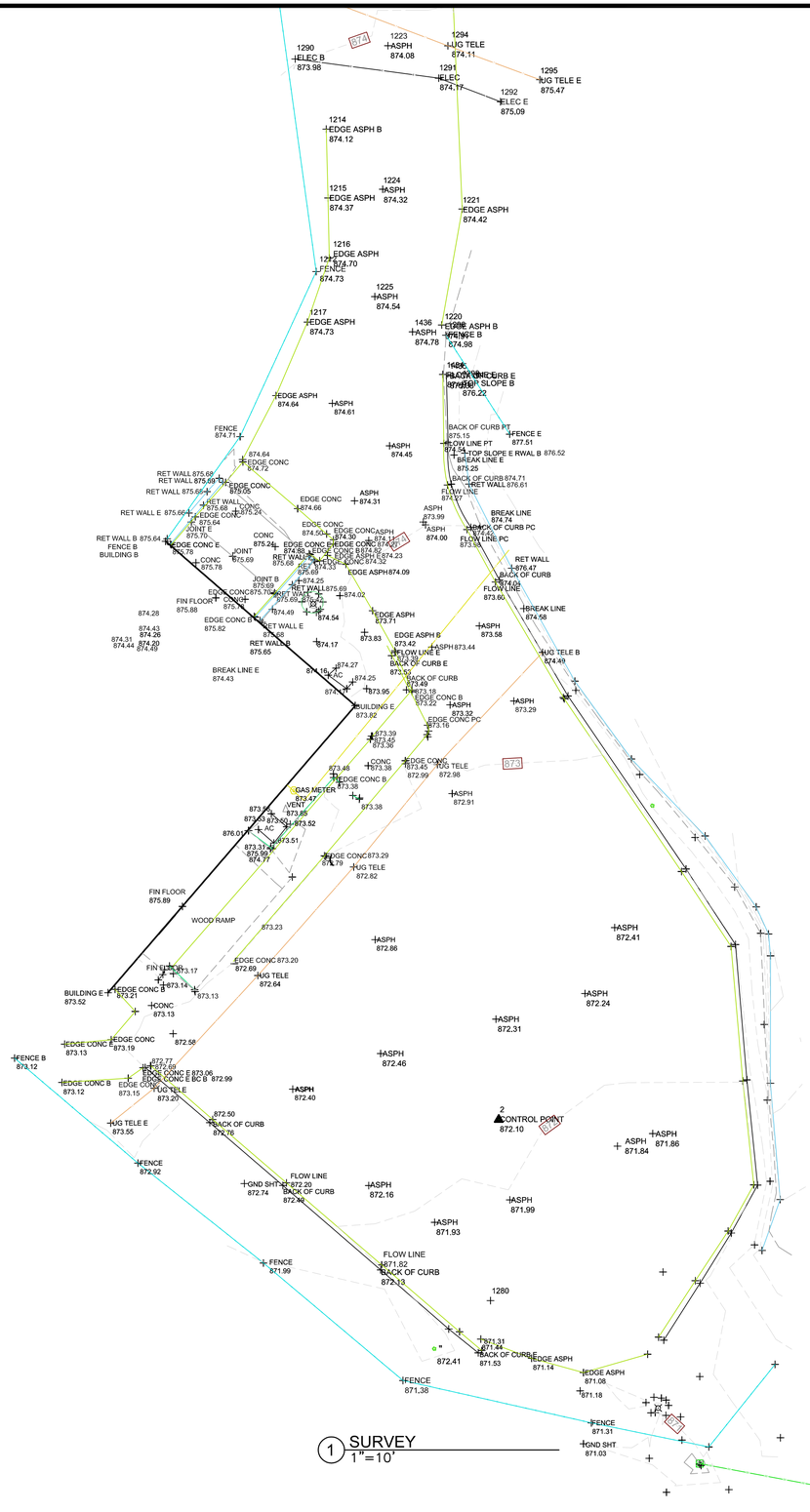
MAJOR USE & OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION: B

CONSTRUCTION CLASSIFICATION: IB

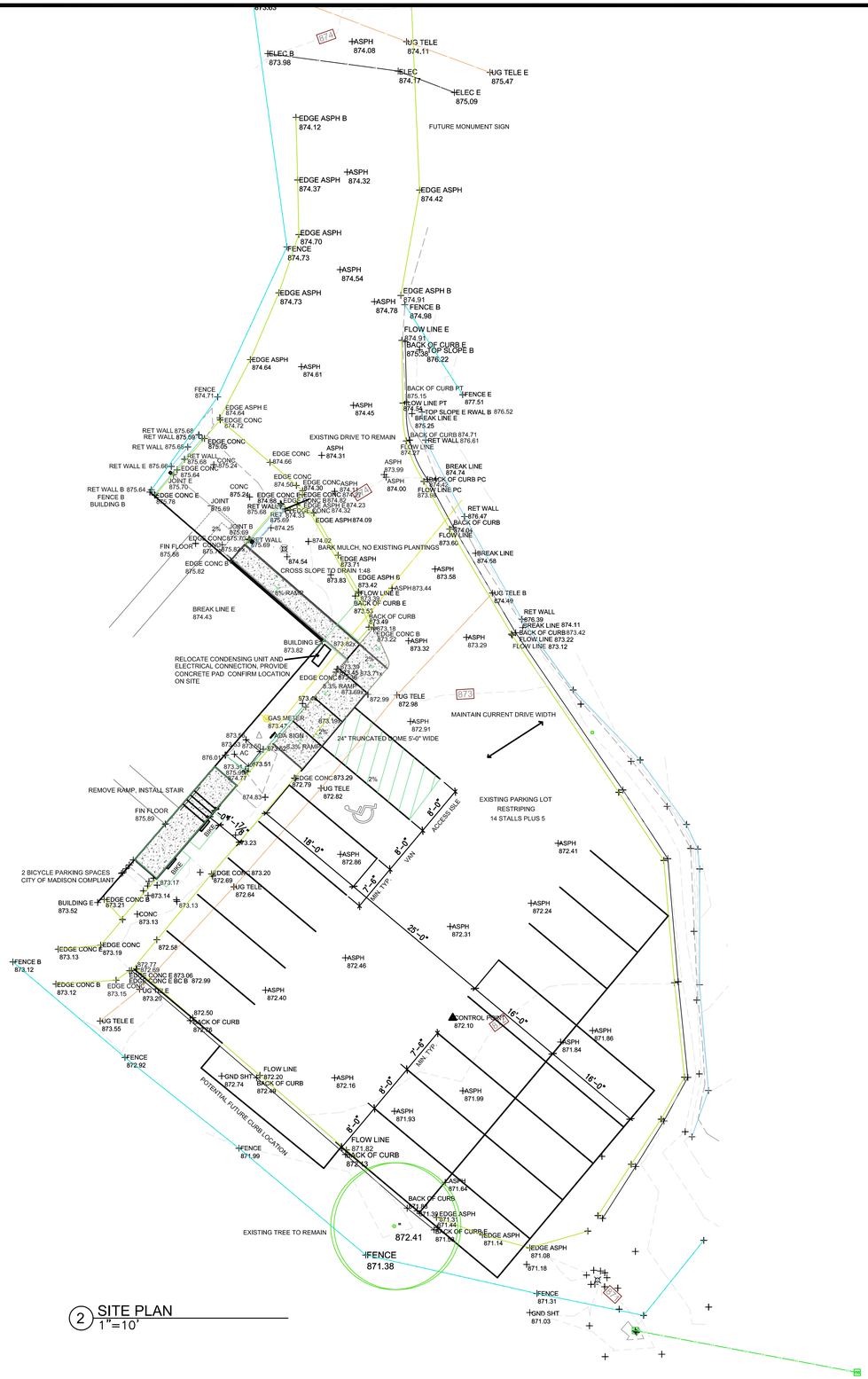
ARCHITECTURAL SYMBOLS AND LEGEND



DATE: 04.28.16



1 SURVEY
1”=10’



2 SITE PLAN
1”=10’

DORSCHNER ASSOCIATES
Architecture
Planning

Dorschner|Associates, Inc.
849 E. Washington Ave., Ste 112
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

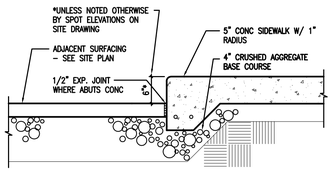
ISSUED

PROJECT
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
RECLADDING AND REROOFING
HENRY VILAS ZOO

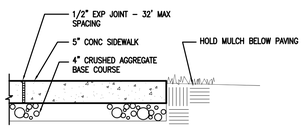
DRAWING
SURVEY AND SITE PLAN

DATE
04.28.16

C100

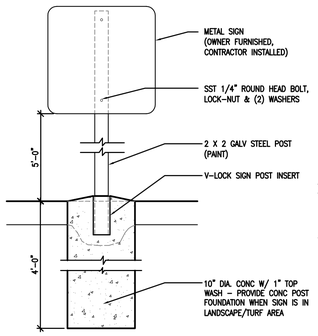


1 CONCRETE SIDEWALK
3/4"=1'-0"



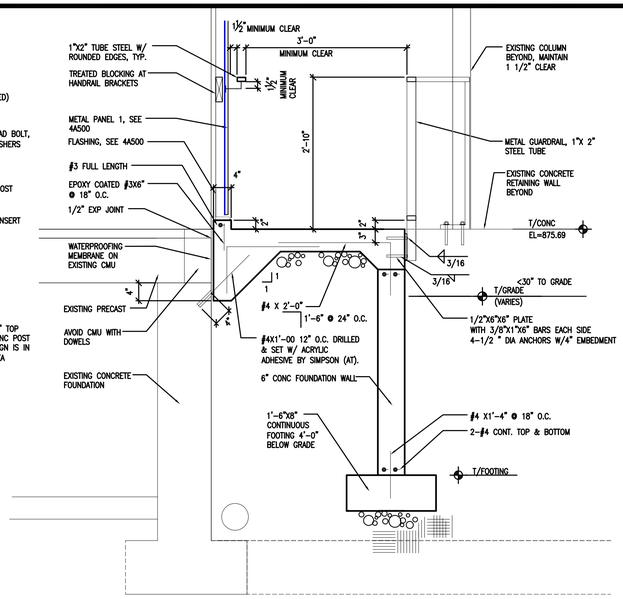
2 CONCRETE WALK @ TURF/MULCH
3/4"=1'-0"

3 NOT USED
N.T.S.

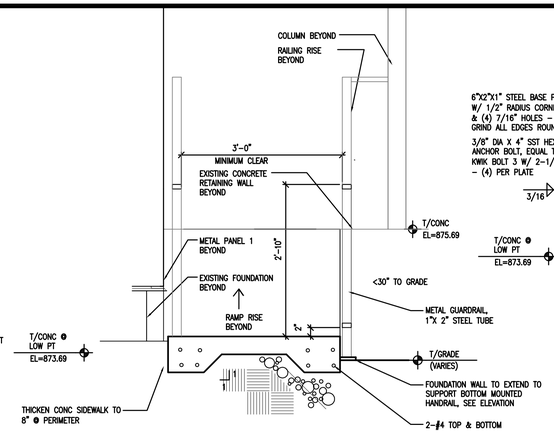


4 SIGN INSERT DETAIL
N.T.S.

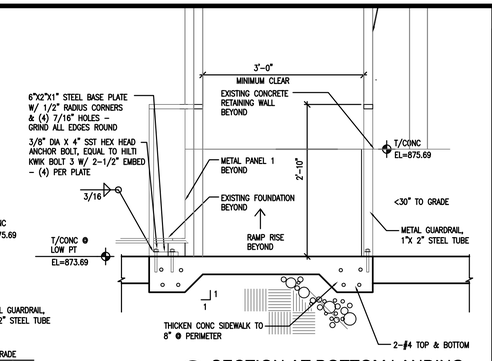
5 NOT USED
N.T.S.



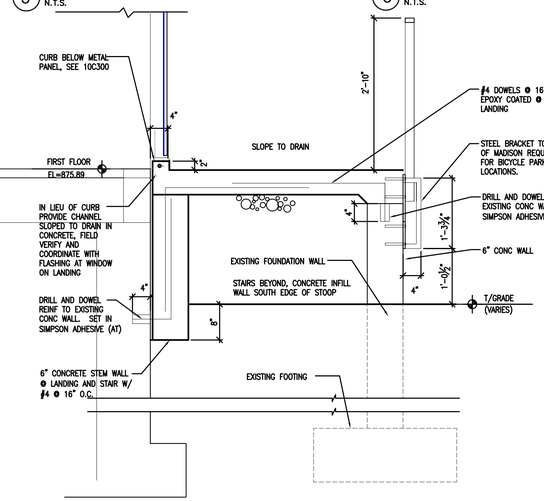
6 SECTION AT TOP OF RAMP
3/4"=1'-0"



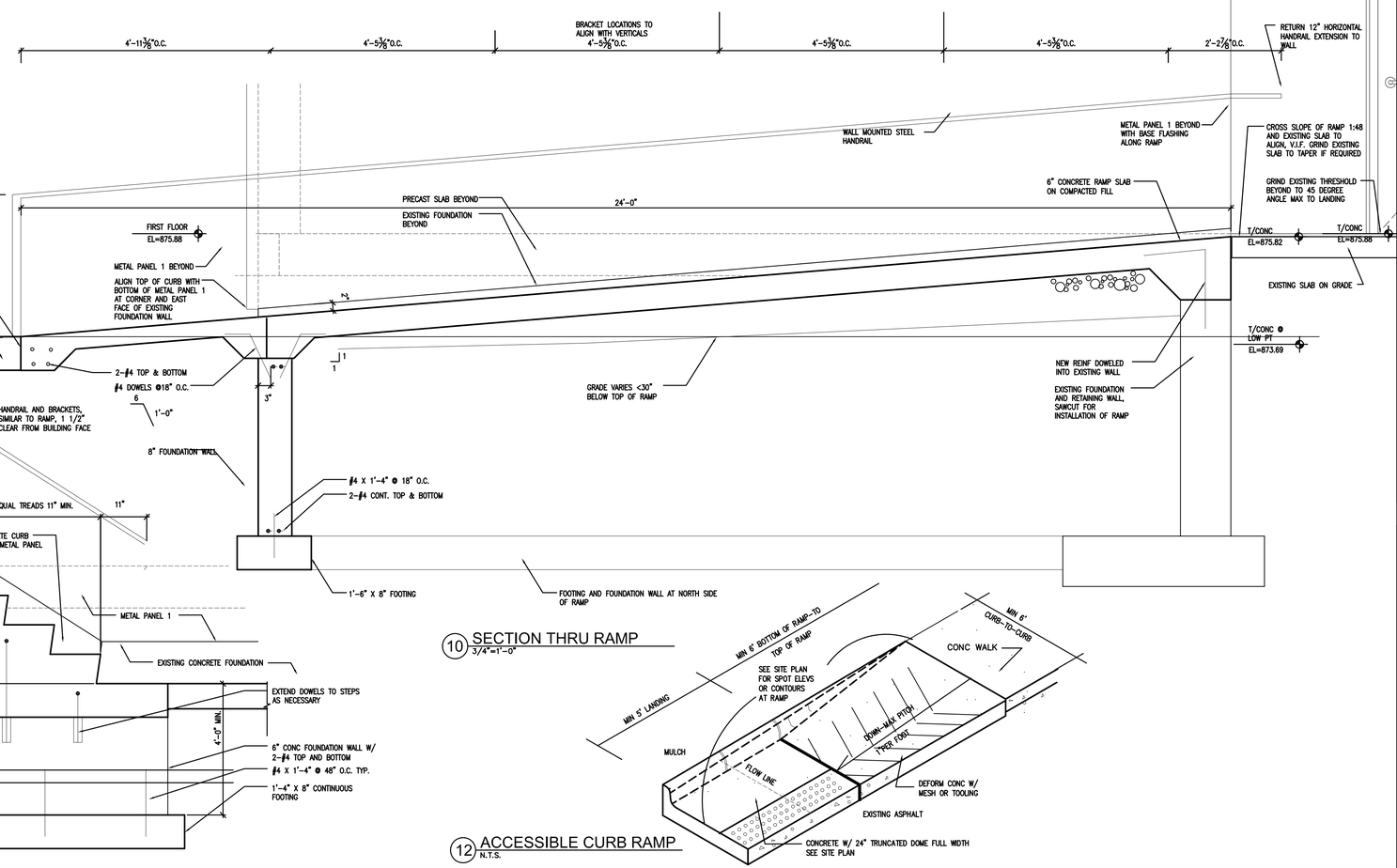
7 SECTION AT BOTTOM OF RAMP
3/4"=1'-0"



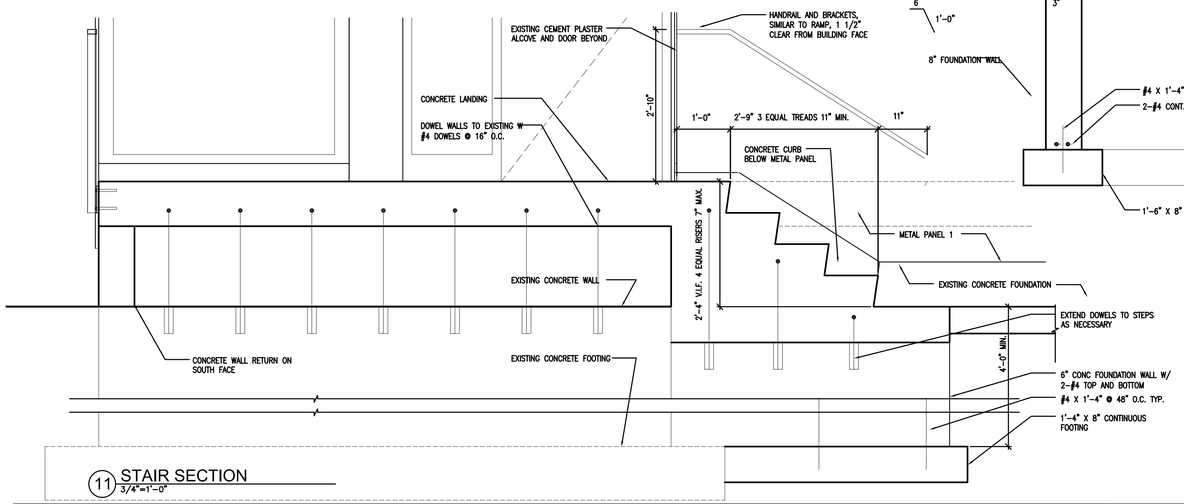
8 SECTION AT BOTTOM LANDING
3/4"=1'-0"



9 STAIR SECTION
3/4"=1'-0"



10 SECTION THRU RAMP
3/4"=1'-0"



11 STAIR SECTION
3/4"=1'-0"

12 ACCESSIBLE CURB RAMP
N.T.S.

DORSCHNER ASSOCIATES
Architecture
Planning
Dorschner|Associates, Inc.
849 E. Washington Ave., Ste 112
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

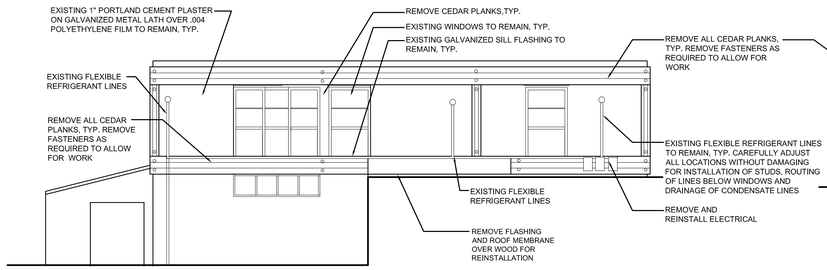
ISSUED

PROJECT
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
RECLADDING AND REROOFING
HENRY VILAS ZOO

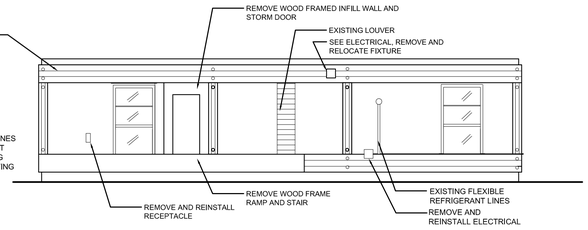
DRAWING
SITE DETAILS

DATE
04.28.16

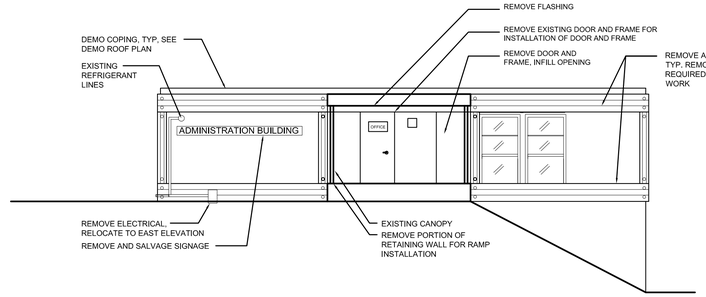
C400



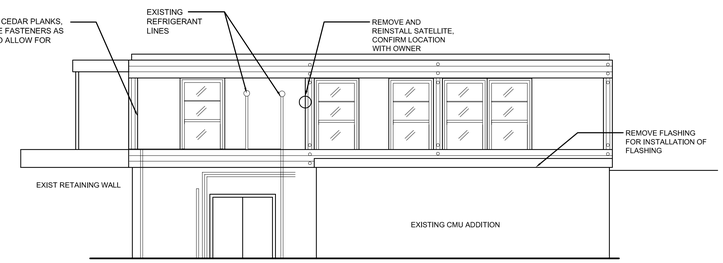
1 SOUTH ELEVATION DEMOLITION
1/8"=1'-0"



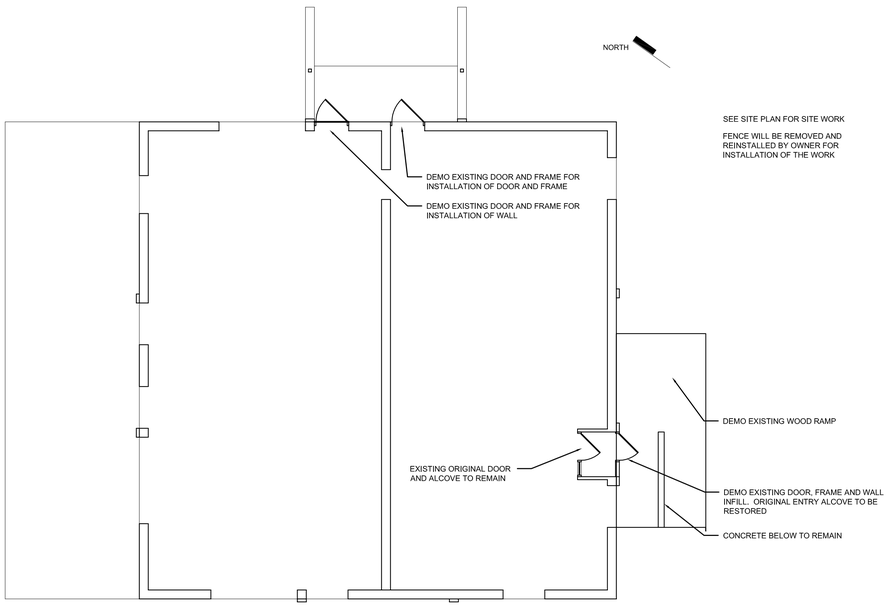
2 EAST ELEVATION DEMOLITION
1/8"=1'-0"



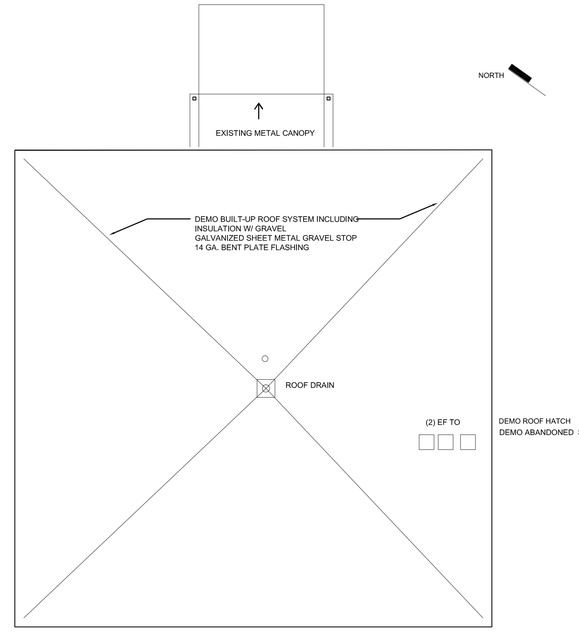
3 NORTH ELEVATION DEMOLITION
1/8"=1'-0"



4 WEST ELEVATION DEMOLITION
1/8"=1'-0"



5 FIRST FLOOR PLAN DEMOLITION
1/8"=1'-0"



6 ROOF PLAN DEMOLITION
1/8"=1'-0"

DORSCHNER ASSOCIATES
Architecture
Planning
Dorschner|Associates, Inc.
849 E. Washington Ave., Ste 112
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

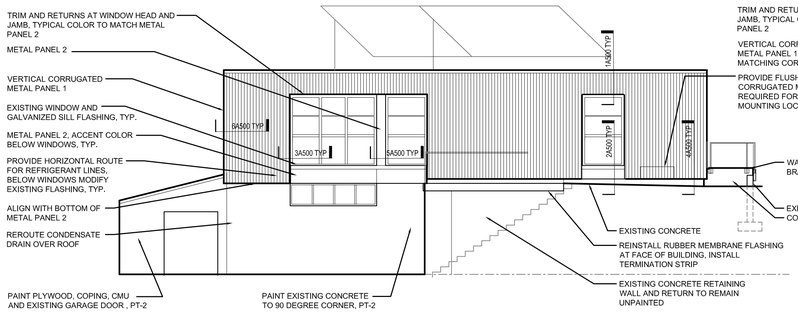
ISSUED

PROJECT
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
RECLADDING AND REROOFING
HENRY VILAS ZOO

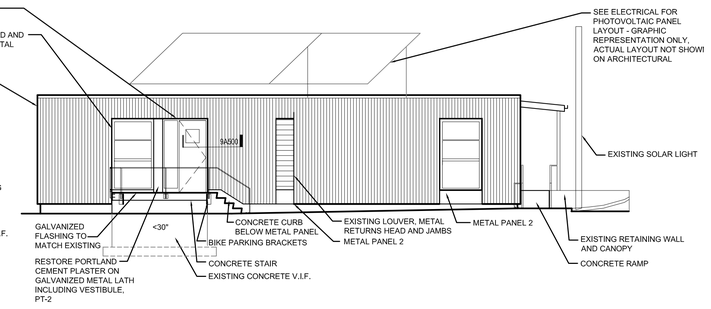
DRAWING
DEMOLITION PLAN

DATE
04.28.16

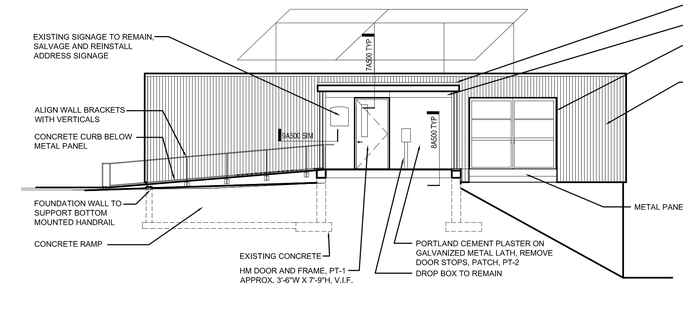
D100



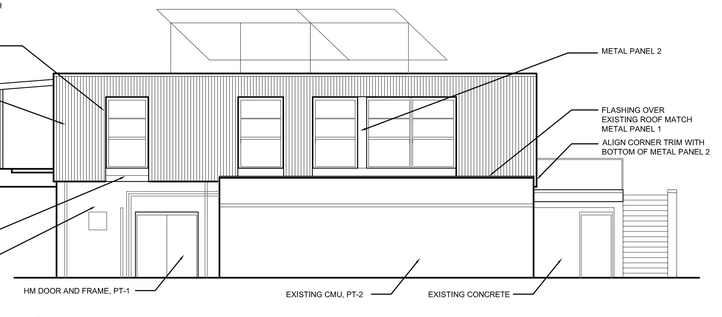
1 SOUTH ELEVATION
1/8"=1'-0"



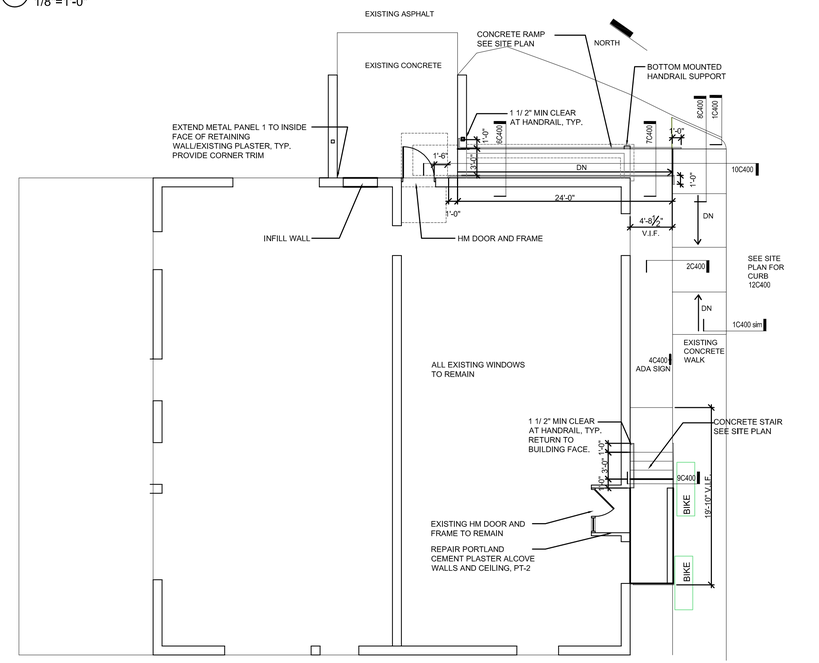
2 EAST ELEVATION
1/8"=1'-0"



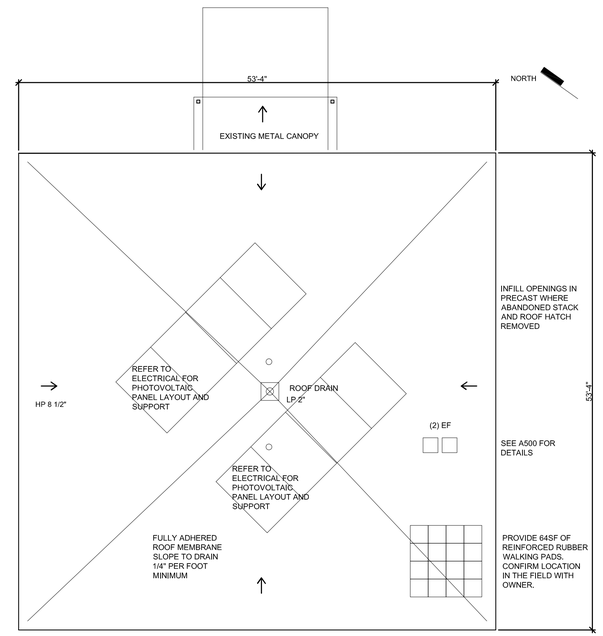
3 NORTH ELEVATION
1/8"=1'-0"



4 WEST ELEVATION
1/8"=1'-0"



5 FIRST FLOOR AND FOUNDATION PLAN
1/8"=1'-0"



6 ROOF PLAN
1/8"=1'-0"

DORSCHNER ASSOCIATES
Architecture
Planning
Dorschner|Associates, Inc.
849 E. Washington Ave., Ste 112
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

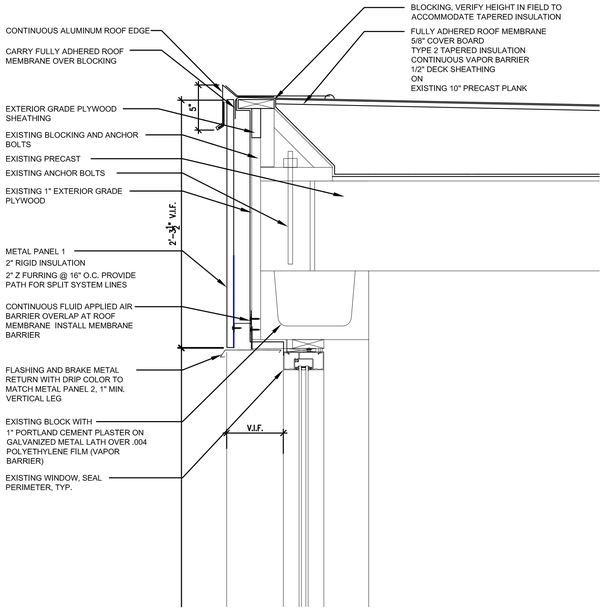
ISSUED

PROJECT
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
RECLADDING AND REROOFING
HENRY VILAS ZOO

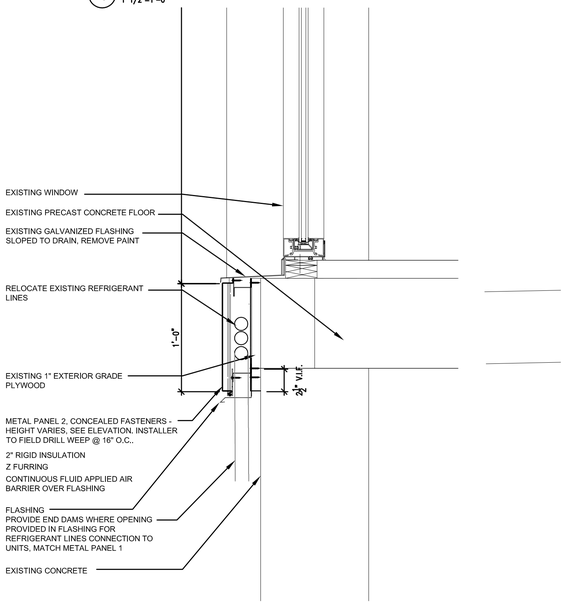
DRAWING
EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

DATE
04.28.16

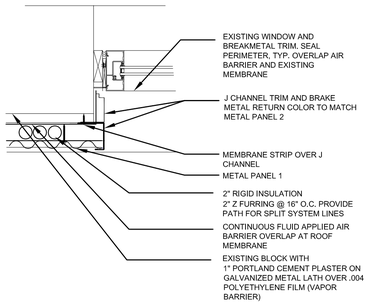
A100



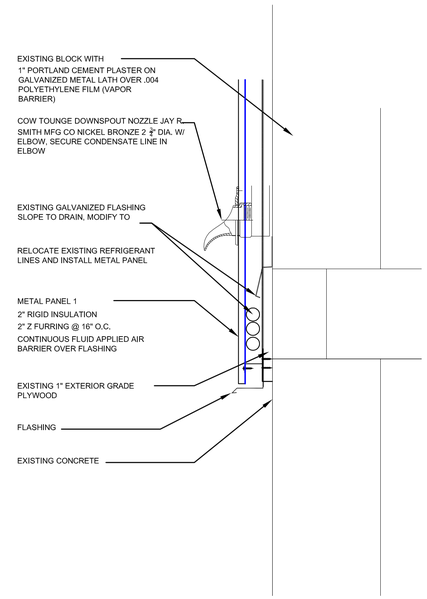
1 ROOF EDGE/WINDOW HEAD DETAIL
1 1/2"=1'-0"



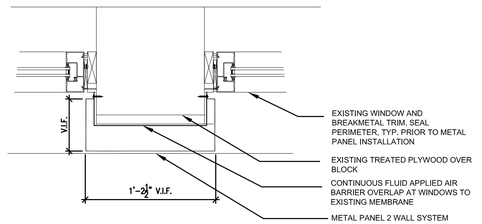
2 SILL DETAIL
1 1/2"=1'-0"



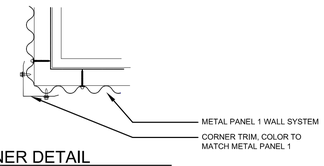
3 WINDOW JAMB DETAIL
1 1/2"=1'-0"



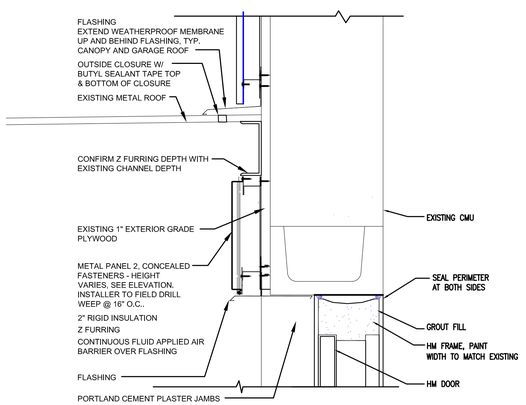
4 BASE DETAIL
1 1/2"=1'-0"



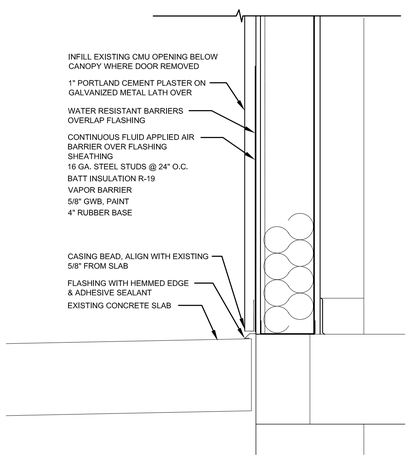
5 WINDOW JAMB DETAIL
1 1/2"=1'-0"



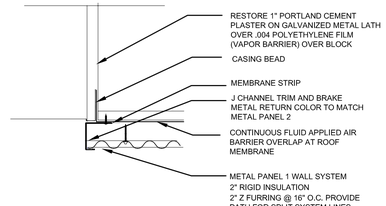
6 CORNER DETAIL
1 1/2"=1'-0"



7 DOOR HEAD DETAIL AT CANOPY
1 1/2"=1'-0"

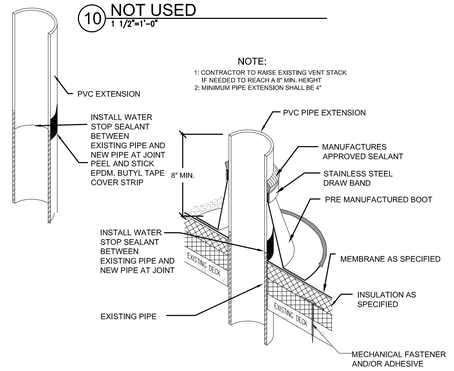


8 WALL SECTION AT INFILL
1 1/2"=1'-0"

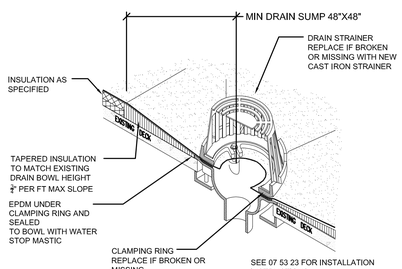


9 JAMB DETAIL, HEAD SIMILAR
1 1/2"=1'-0"

10 NOT USED
1 1/2"=1'-0"



11 VENT STACK DETAIL
NTS



12 ROOF DRAIN DETAIL
NTS

DORSCHNER ASSOCIATES
Architecture
Planning
Dorschner|Associates, Inc.
849 E. Washington Ave., Ste 112
Madison, WIsconsIn 53703

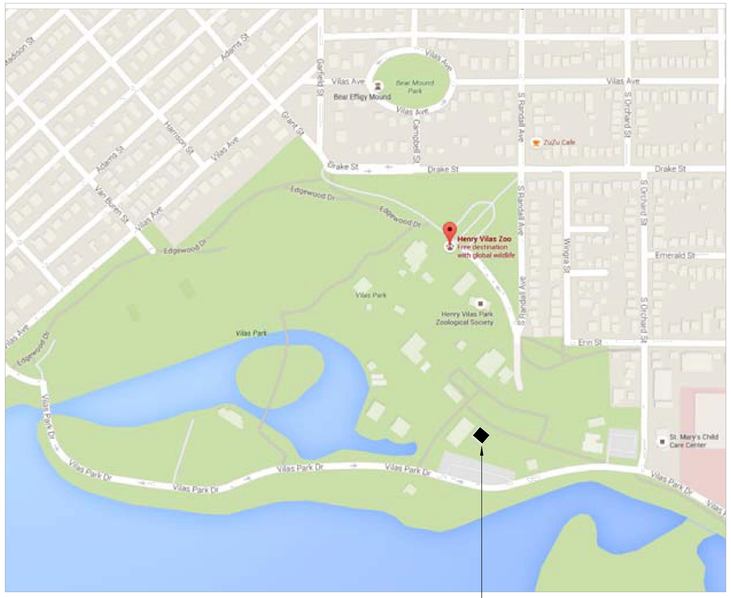
ISSUED

PROJECT
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
RECLADDING AND REROOFING
HENRY VILAS ZOO

DRAWING
EXTERIOR DETAILS

DATE
04.28.16

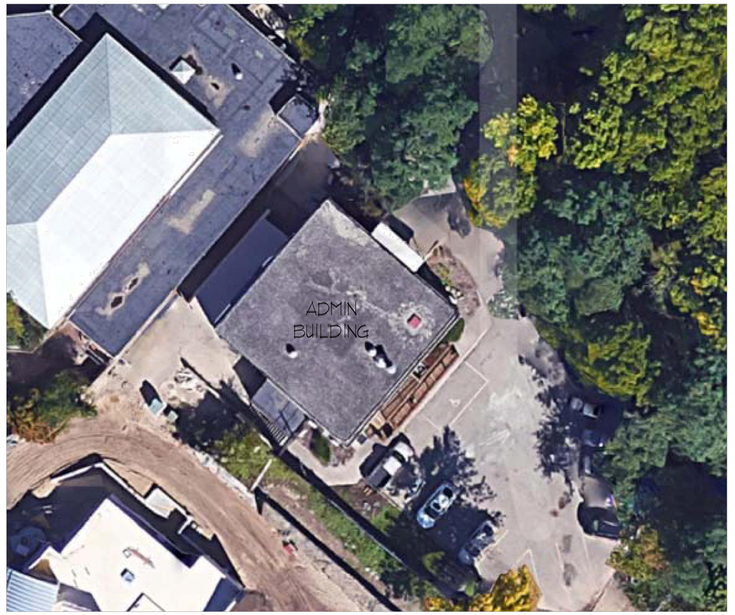
A500



ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

1 E100 SITE MAP
NOT TO SCALE

N



2 E100 ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
NOT TO SCALE

N

SHEET INDEX

C16012
CZARNECKI ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1121 MARLIN COURT, SUITE B – WAUKESHA, WI 53186
VOICE: (262) 513-2020 FAX: (262) 513-2023
WEB SITE: www.czeng.com

DORSCHNER ASSOCIATES
Architecture
Planning

Dorschner Associates, Inc.
849 E. Washington Ave., Ste 112
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

ISSUED

PROJECT
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
RECLADDING AND REROOFING
HENRY VILAS ZOO

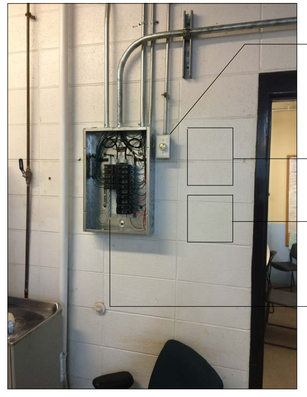
DRAWING
SITE PLAN AND
SHEET INDEX

DATE
04.28.16

E100

CORE FLOOR AND ROUTE INCOMING PV FROM FIRST FLOOR AT BEAM DOWN TO SOLAR DISCONNECT AND INVERTER.

2 E200 ELECTRICAL SERVICE



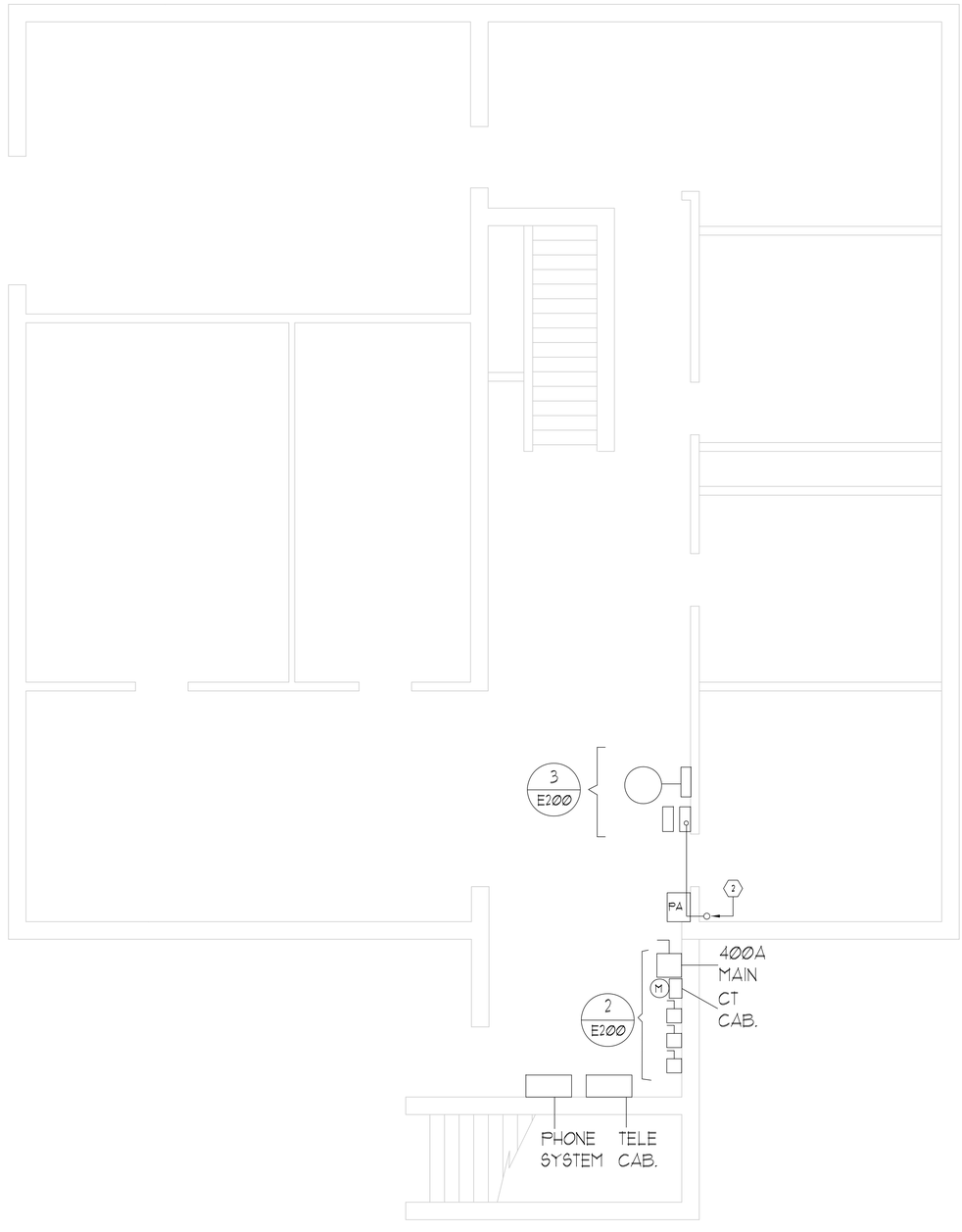
MOVE FAN SWITCH IF NECESSARY

NEW SOLAR DISCONNECT

NEW PV INVERTER

ADD 40A, 2P BREAKER IN CUTLER HAMMER LOAD CENTER.

3 E200 EXISTING LOAD CENTER



1 E200 BASEMENT PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

1. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH BUILDING RE-CLADDING AND RE-ROOFING CONTRACTORS.

C1601.2
CZARNECKI ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1121 MARLIN COURT, SUITE B – WAUKESHA, WI 53186
VOICE: (262) 513-2020 FAX: (262) 513-2023
WEB SITE: www.czeng.com

DORSCHNER ASSOCIATES
Architecture
Planning
Dorschner|Associates, Inc.
849 E. Washington Ave., Ste 112
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

ISSUED

PROJECT
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
RECLADDING AND REROOFING
HENRY VILAS ZOO

DRAWING
BASEMENT PLAN

DATE
04.28.16

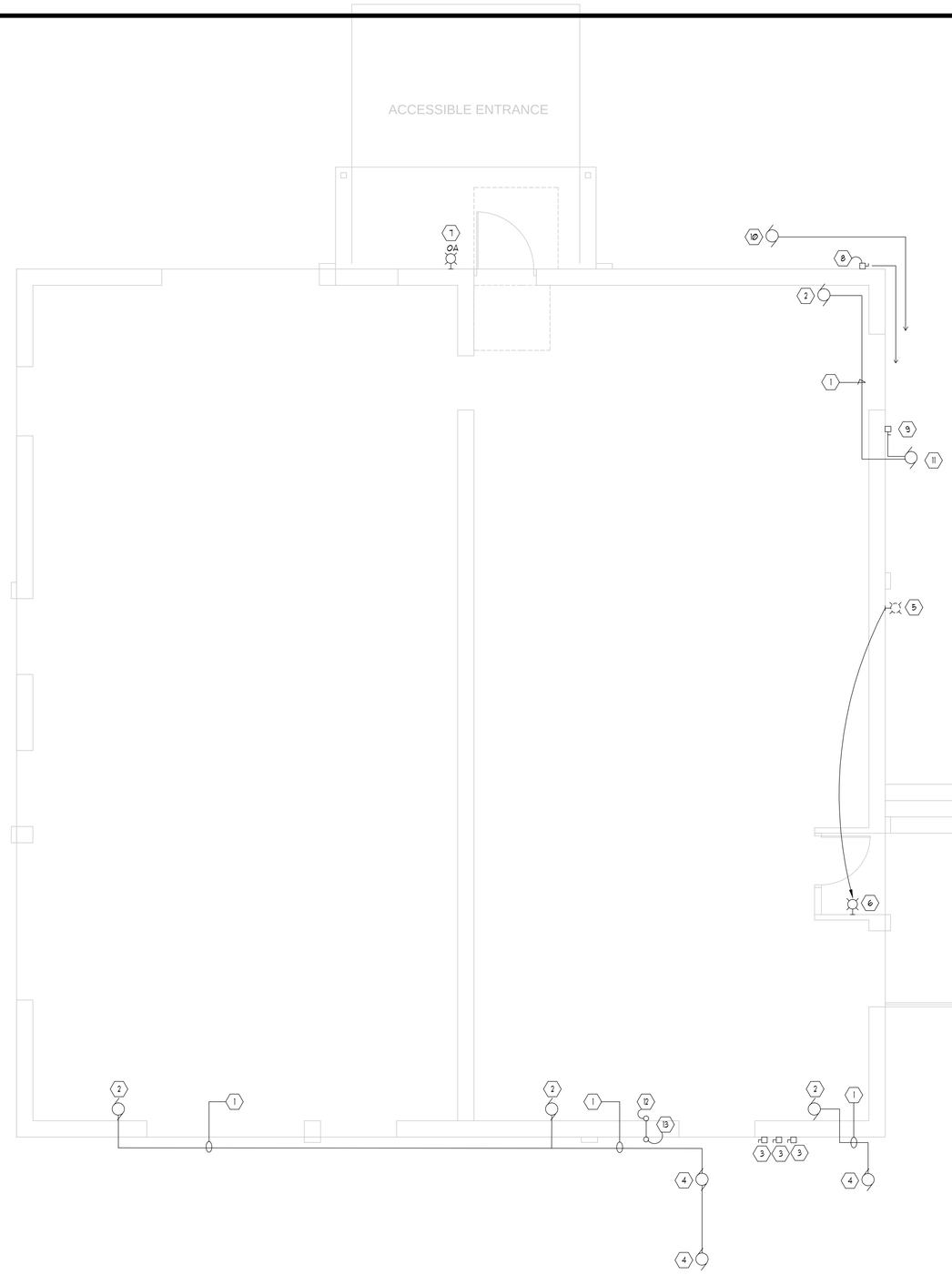
E200

GENERAL NOTES:

1. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH BUILDING RE-CLADDING AND RE-ROOFING CONTRACTORS.
2. FLOOR PLAN DOES NOT INDICATE ALL INTERIOR WALLS.

KEYED NOTES:

1. REMOVE LIQUIDTIGHT CABLE BETWEEN SPLIT SYSTEM OUTDOOR UNIT AND INDOOR UNIT. REINSTALL IN HUPVC CONCEALED WITHIN NEW CLADDING. HORIZONTAL RUNS TO BE MADE WITHIN CLADDING SYSTEM HORIZONTAL BASE TRIM.
2. EXISTING SPLIT SYSTEM INDOOR UNIT - REWIRE TO OUTDOOR UNIT.
3. EXISTING DISCONNECT. REMOVE AND REINSTALL AT BASE OF NEW CLADDING.
4. EXISTING SPLIT SYSTEM OUTDOOR UNIT. REMOVE LIQUID TIGHT FEED FROM DISCONNECT AND REWIRE IN HUPVC ROUTED BELOW GRADE.
5. REMOVE EXISTING FIXTURE AND RELOCATE.
6. EXTEND EXISTING CIRCUIT TO NEW LOCATION.
7. REPLACE EXISTING FIXTURE WITH 'OA' FIXTURE.
8. EXISTING DISCONNECT. REMOVE AND RELOCATE.
9. RELOCATED DISCONNECT.
10. EXISTING OUTDOOR SPLIT SYSTEM UNIT TO BE RELOCATED.
11. RELOCATED OUTDOOR SPLIT SYSTEM UNIT. WIRE FROM RELOCATED DISCONNECT - ALL WIRING TO BE CONCEALED IN NEW CLADDING.
12. PV DOWN TO BASEMENT EXPOSED WITHIN OFFICE.
13. PV DOWN FROM ROOF RUN WITHIN CLADDING.



1 / E201 FIRST PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

C1601.2
CZARNECKI ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1121 MARLIN COURT, SUITE B – WAUKESHA, WI 53186
VOICE: (262) 513-2020 FAX: (262) 513-2023
WEB SITE: www.czeng.com

DORSCHNER ASSOCIATES
Architecture
Planning
Dorschner|Associates, Inc.
849 E. Washington Ave., Ste 112
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

ISSUED

PROJECT
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
RECLADDING AND REROOFING
HENRY VILAS ZOO

DRAWING
FIRST FLOOR PLAN

DATE
04.28.16

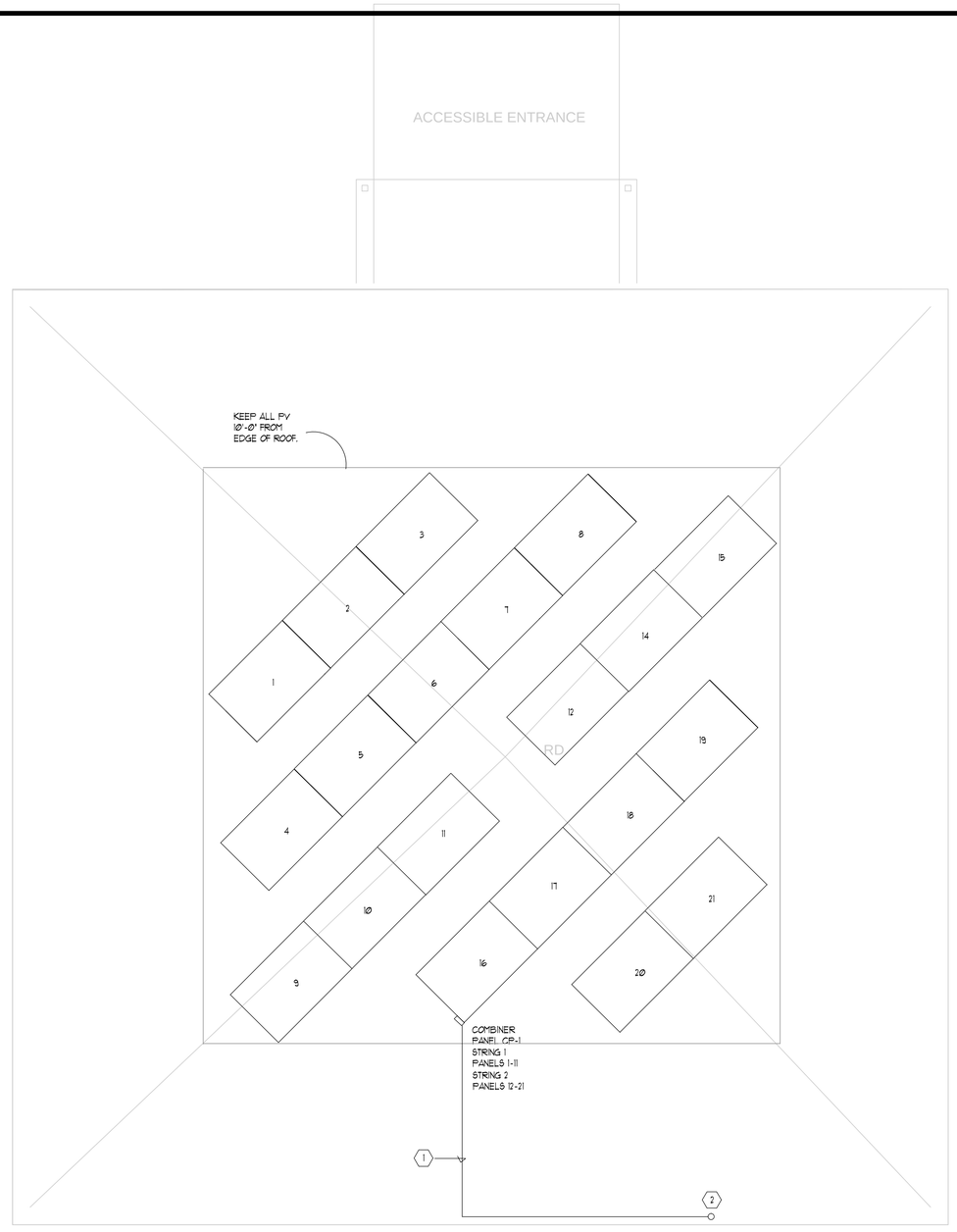
E201

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ORIENT PHOTO VOLTAIC CELLS SOUTH.
2. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH ROOFING CONTRACTOR.
3. ROOFING CONTRACTOR WILL WATERPROOF ROOF PENETRATIONS.
4. ALL PHOTOVOLTAIC WIRING TO BE EXPOSED ON ROOF, RUN IN IMC ON MIRO INDUSTRIES PILLOW BLOCK PIPE STANDS (2.5" - CONDUIT SUPPORT - 5") MAXIMUM 8'-0" APART.
5. PROVIDE HOT DIP GALVANIZED UNISTRUT TO INTERCONNECT ROWS OF PV SUPPORT PANELS.
6. LOCATE PV PANELS TO MISS ROOF DRAIN.
7. REMOVE BALLAST FROM BELOW PV SUPPORTS.
8. PROVIDE EPDM SLIP SHEETS BELOW PV SUPPORTS.

KEYED NOTES:

1. RUN WIRING ACROSS ROOF IN IMC ON MAPLE BLOCKS.
2. RUN IMC DOWN FRONT OF PARAPET CONCEALED IN NEW CLADDING TO BASEMENT.



1 E202 ROOF PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

DORSCHNER ASSOCIATES
Architecture
Planning
Dorschner Associates, Inc.
849 E. Washington Ave., Ste 112
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

ISSUED

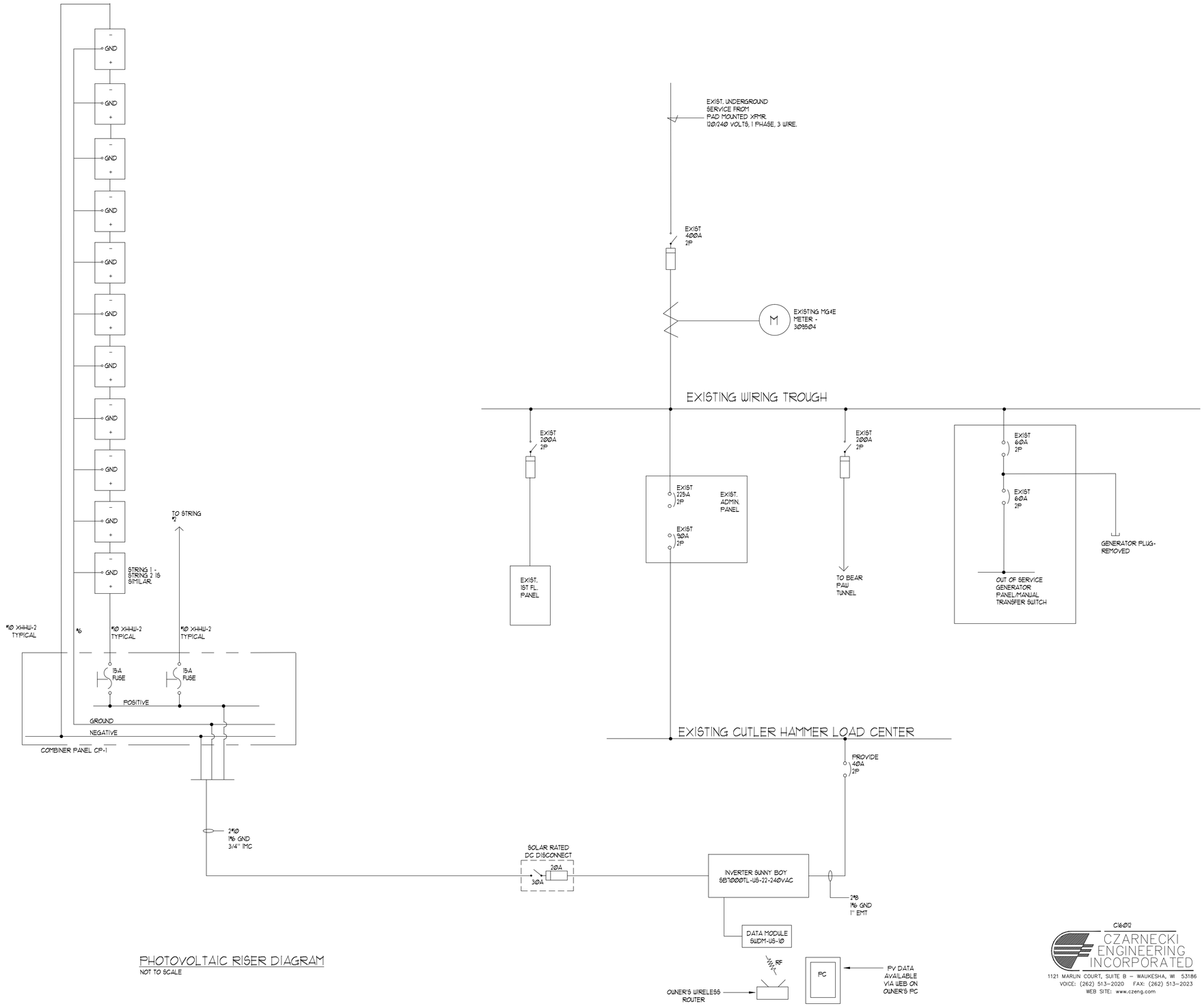
PROJECT
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
RECLADDING AND REROOFING
HENRY VILAS ZOO

DRAWING
ROOF PLAN

DATE
04.28.16

E202

C16012
CZARNECKI ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1121 MARLIN COURT, SUITE B – WAUKESHA, WI 53186
VOICE: (262) 513-2020 FAX: (262) 513-2023
WEB SITE: www.czeng.com



PHOTOVOLTAIC RISER DIAGRAM
NOT TO SCALE

DORSCHNER ASSOCIATES

Architecture
Planning

Dorschner Associates, Inc.
849 E. Washington Ave., Ste 112
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

ISSUED

PROJECT
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
RECLADDING AND REROOFING
HENRY VILAS ZOO

DRAWING
ELECTRICAL DETAILS

DATE
04.28.16

C16012
CZARNECKI ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1121 MARLIN COURT, SUITE B – WAUKESHA, WI 53186
VOICE: (262) 513-2020 FAX: (262) 513-2023
WEB SITE: www.czeng.com

E300